

FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Monument Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha

Notes: Classification of monument type records by function.

Date: January 2016



A Frame House
USE **CRUCK HOUSE**

A P Enclosure
USE **ENCLOSURE**

A P Linear Feature
USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

A P Linear System
USE **LINEAR SYSTEM**

A P Macula
USE **MACULA**

A P Site
USE **SITE**

Aa Box
USE **MOTERING TELEPHONE BOX**

ABATTOIR

UF Butching House
Slaughter House
SN A building where animals are slaughtered.
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
RT **BUTCHERY SITE**
GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
SHAMBLES
SMOKE HOUSE
TANNERY

ABBAY

UF Abbey Barn
Abbey Bridge
Abbey Church
Abbey Gate
Abbey Gatehouse
Abbey Kitchen
Arrouiasian Abbey
Augustinian Abbey
Benedictine Abbey
Bridgettine Abbey
Cistercian Abbey
Cluniac Abbey
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Farmery
Franciscan Abbey
Independent Abbey
Premonstratensian Abbey
Savigniac Abbey
Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Victorine Abbey
SN A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY** or **NUNNERY**.
CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT **ALMONRY**
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE

FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
KITCHEN
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Abbey Barn
USE **ABBAY**
BARN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Bridge
USE **ABBAY**
BRIDGE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Church
USE **ABBAY**
CHURCH
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gate
USE **ABBAY**
GATE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gatehouse
USE **ABBAY**
GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Kitchen
USE **ABBAY**
KITCHEN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Wall
USE **PRECINCT WALL**

Abbots House
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Abbots Lodging
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

ABBOTS PALACE

SN The official residence of an abbot.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**

ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**
RT **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

SN A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **WASHING PLACE**
CL **DEFENCE**

BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A place where abrasive mediums such as sand-paper and grinding wheels are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
RT GRINDSTONE
SAND WORKINGS

Academy

USE **SCHOOL**

Academy Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

Academy Of Music

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

ACADEMY SCHOOL

SN A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

ACCESS BARRIER

SN Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

ACCIDENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE

UF Split Bridge
SN A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

ACCOMMODATION HUT

SN A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

ACCUMULATOR HOUSE

SN A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION

Accumulator Tower

USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

ACETATE FACTORY

SN A factory used for the production of acetate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Acetate Of Lime Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

ACETONE FACTORY

SN A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

Acetone Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

Acid Factory

USE **ACID WORKS**

ACID TOWER

SN A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT ALKALI WORKS
SODA WORKS

ACID WORKS

UF Acid Factory
SN A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Acoustic Detection Post

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Mirror

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Wall

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

SN A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
NT BOMBER COMMAND STATION
BOMBING DECOY SITE
FIGHTER COMMAND STATION
PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

ACTIVITY CENTRE

SN Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.
CL RECREATIONAL

ADIT

- UF Adit Entrance
Adit Portal
Tar Tunnel
- SN Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE SHAFT
- RT MINE
SHAFT
TUNNEL

Adit Entrance

USE **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE **ADIT
PORTAL**

SN Use both terms.

Administration Block

USE **OFFICE**

Administrative Office

USE **OFFICE**

Admiralty

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT

- SN A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

- SN A building or site used for naval communications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

ADMISSION HOSPITAL

- SN A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

ADULTERINE CASTLE

- SN A castle erected without permission, ie. without a royal licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT MOTTE

ADVANCED LANDING GROUND

- SN A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AERIAL LIFT

- SN A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CABLEWAY

AERIAL ROPEWAY

- UF Overhead Cableway
- SN A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

Aerial Tramway

USE **CABLEWAY**

Aero Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Aerodrome

USE **AIRFIELD**

AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED

- SN A shed used for the maintenance and repair of aircraft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

- SN Early name for aircraft hangar (up until around 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aeroplane Shed (Type A)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type B)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type C)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

AEROPLANE TWIN SHED

- SN A coupled timber built end-opening First World War aircraft hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN A site specializing in the manufacture of parts for the Aerospace industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AGAPEMONE

- SN Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Aged Miners Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Persons Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Pilgrims Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Womens Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for older, destitute women.

Agger

USE **ROAD**

AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Irregular Aggregate Field System
Regular Aggregate Field System
- SN A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Aggregate Settlement

USE **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

AGGREGATE VILLAGE

- UF Aggregate Settlement
- SN A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

- SN A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT APIARY
ASH HOUSE
BACK HOUSE
BARK HOUSE
BARK PEELERS HUT
DOVECOTE
DUCK HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD DRYING ROOM
GLASSHOUSE
HEMMEL
HEN BATTERY
HULL
POLYTUNNEL
POULTIGGERY
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT
VEGETABLE CHUTE
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Buildings, structures or sites used for the

production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
FERTILIZER WORKS
LIME KILN
POTASH KILN
- RT LIME WORKS

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

- SN Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT BARK PEELERS HUT
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
HOPPERS HUT
LAITHE HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
SHEPHERDS HUT
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FOUNDRY
MACHINE SHOP
PAINT SHOP
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

AGRICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT

- SN A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.
- CL COMMERCIAL

AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

- UF Corn Merchants
- SN The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Agricultural Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS

- SN A small works used for the production of agricultural tools such as hay rakes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- SN This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 - ANIMAL STALL
 - ANIMAL WASH
 - BANJO ENCLOSURE
 - BEE BOLE
 - BEEHIVE
 - BIELD
 - BUTTER WELL
 - CHURN STAND
 - CLEARANCE CAIRN
 - CREW YARD
 - CULTIVATION MARKS
 - DUNG PIT
 - FARMYARD
 - FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
 - FISHING SITE
 - FRUIT GROWING WALL
 - GARDEN SCREEN
 - HARE WARREN
 - HEATED WALL
 - HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
 - HOGGERY
 - HORSE STOCK
 - HUNTING SITE
 - KELP PIT
 - KILL SITE
 - LAND USE SITE
 - MIDDEN
 - OX BOW STONE
 - PEN
 - PILLOW MOUND
 - PIT TRAP
 - POUND
 - RABBIT TRAP
 - RABBIT TYPE
 - RABBIT WARREN
 - REQUISITIONED LAND
 - RING ENCLOSURE
 - SHEEP FOLD
 - SILAGE CLAMP
 - STACK STAND
 - STACK YARD
 - STADDLE STONE
 - STOCK ENCLOSURE
 - STONE STORE
 - STORAGE CLAMP
 - STORAGE PIT
 - SWANNERY
 - SWANNERY POND

- TACK ROOM
- THRESHING FLOOR
- TROUGH
- TURF STACK
- VACCARY
- VERMIN TRAP
- VIVARIUM
- WATERHOLE

Aid Post

USE **FIRST AID POST**

AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
 - PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Air Force Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Air Force Base

USE **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE **BOMBING RANGE**

Air Mill

USE **WINDMILL**

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE

- UF Arp Centre
- SN A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used in the Second World War to co-ordinate action against enemy air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN

- SN A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions warden to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE

- SN A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN

SN A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX

SN A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced concrete roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

SN A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
 NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE
 AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE
 AIR RAID WARDENS POST
 AIR RAID WARNING SIREN
 FIREWATCHERS POST

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE

SN A building used for the storage and distribution of civilian respirators and Air Raid Precautions equipment.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE

SN A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF Bomb Shelter
 SN A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.

CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
 NT ANDERSON SHELTER
 BLAST SHELTER
 CONSOL SHELTER
 MORRISON SHELTER
 RAIDSAFE SHELTER
 REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER
 STANTON SHELTER
 RT AIR RAID WARDENS POST
 HOME GUARD SHELTER
 NUCLEAR BUNKER
 UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

WAR SHELTER

Air Raid Siren

USE **WARNING SIREN**

AIR RAID WARDENS POST

UF Wardens Post
 SN A purpose-built or adapted structure intended as a headquarters for an air raid precautions warden.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
 RT AIR RAID SHELTER

AIR RAID WARNING SIREN

SN A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

SN A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

Air Shaft

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Air Shaft Tower

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIR TERMINAL

UF Airport Terminal
 SN A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 NT TERMINAL BUILDING
 RT AIRPORT

Air Traffic Control College

USE **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

UF Air Traffic Control College
 SN A special school to train personnel for employment in Air Traffic Control and operation duties.

CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Air Traffic Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of that branch of the RAF dealing with training pilots.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
 MILITARY TRAINING SITE

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
 SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

CL TRANSPORT
 NT AIR TERMINAL

AIRCRAFT
 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
 AIRFIELD
 AIRPORT
 AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
 AIRSHIP STATION
 CONTROL TOWER
 DOPE SHOP
 FLYING BOAT STATION
 FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
 HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM
 PERIMETER TRACK
 RUNWAY
 RUNWAY LIGHTING
 SEA PLANE BASE
 SEA PLANE MOORING
 TAXIWAY
 TEST HOUSE
 RT HARD STANDING

Air Vent House

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIRCRAFT

SN An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
 GATE GUARDIAN

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM

SN A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircrafts compass, usually by rotating the platform.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

SN A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

SN A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 TEST HOUSE
 TURNING SHOP

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

NT AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS
 AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE
 AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS
 BALLOON SHED
 ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY
 WIND TUNNEL

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF Aircraft Assembly Plant
 Aircraft Works
 SN A factory where aircraft are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 NT SEA PLANE FACTORY
 RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 FABRICATION SHED

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aeroplane Shed
 Aircraft Shed
 Municipal Aircraft Hangar
 SN A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT HANGAR
 NT AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED
 AEROPLANE TWIN SHED
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)
 BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE SHED
 HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER
 HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED
 LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 SEA PLANE SHED
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

SN An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CALLENDER HANGAR
 FROMSON HANGAR
 MAIN HANGAR
 PENTAD HANGAR

SN An aircraft hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type A)
 Type A Aeroplane Shed
 SN A permanent military RAF aircraft hangar type, designed in 1924. It features a steel frame (with longitudinal ridge and valley trusses for the roof) reinforced concrete and brick infilling for the walls. Typically 122 foot span by 249 foot in length.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type C)
 Type C Aeroplane Shed
 SN A type of large steel framed aircraft hangar introduced by the Royal Air Force in its Expansion Period with a number of designs between 1934 and 1939, to accommodate heavy bombers.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type D)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar built in the late 1930s. It comprises a semicircular concrete structure with reinforced concrete columns, featuring a curved roof and straight walls.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design number 454/43. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar designed in 1937. It has a curved profile and is constructed from steel ribs supporting a concrete skin. The roof is covered with earth and turf.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type B)
 SN Aircraft hangars designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

Aircraft Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type J)
 Aircraft Shed (Type J)
 SN A large steelframed military aircraft hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

SN A large type of military repair hangar mainly used on WWII bomber bases, constructed using steel stanchions and clad in corrugated iron. B1 hangars were part of a series of prefabricated buildings intended to supplement existing hangars on bases.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)
 SN A type of large permanent military aircraft hangar with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type L)
 Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)
 Type L Aircraft Shed

SN A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

SN A small transportable hangar built by the Teesdie Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

SN A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

SN A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

SN A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

SN A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size.

Designed in 1941 and 1942.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

SN A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (draw number 4178/44). Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

SN A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

SN A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT LEVEL CROSSING
 RT AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

SN Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF Anti Glider Ditch
 SN Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.

CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
 FIELDWORK
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE

AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF Aircraft Tie Down Point
 Tie Down Point

SN A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major movement due to the weather or other conditions.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Aircraft Works

USE **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRFIELD

UF Aerodrome

Aircraft Landing Ground

SN An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

MILITARY AIRFIELD

RT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

AIRPORT

AIRSHIP STATION

CONTROL TOWER

HANGAR

RUNWAY

RUNWAY LIGHTING

TAXIWAY

AIRFIELD BUILDING

SN Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE
QUADRANT TOWER

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

SN Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-air airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

RT LANDING CIRCLE

AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SN A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

SEAGULL TRENCH

AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER

UF Sleeping Shelter

SN Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Airing Yard

USE **EXERCISE YARD**

Airmens Graveyard

USE **MILITARY CEMETERY**

AIRMENS INSTITUTE

SN An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

AIRMENS QUARTERS

SN A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

AIRPORT

SN A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT CIVIL AIRPORT

RT AIR TERMINAL

AIRFIELD

RUNWAY

RUNWAY LIGHTING

TAXIWAY

TERMINAL BUILDING

Airport Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

Airport Terminal

USE **AIR TERMINAL**

Airport Test House

USE **TEST HOUSE**

AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS

SN Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AIRSHIP HANGAR

SN A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT HANGAR

NT WIND SCREEN

RT AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

BALLOON SHED

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

SN A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

AIRSHIP STATION

AIRSHIP STATION

SN A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

AIISLED BARN

SN A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

NT SINGLE AISLED BARN

AIISLED BUILDING

SN A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BARN

AISLED HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

AIISLED HALL HOUSE

SN A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

AIISLED HOUSE

SN Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

NT QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

Alabaster Mine

USE **GYPSUM MINE**

Alan Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

Alcoholic Ladies Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

SN A historic term for an institution offering care and accommodation for alcoholic women, an alternative to the workhouse for the destitute.

Ale House

USE **BEER HOUSE**

ALE STORE

SN A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

RT BEER HOUSE

BREWHOUSE

INN

PUBLIC HOUSE

Alhambra

USE **MOORISH PAVILION**

ALIEN CELL

UF Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

NT AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

PREMONSTRATIENSIA ALIEN CELL

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

RT ALIEN PRIORY

Alien Grange

USE **GRANGE**

ALIEN PRIORY

UF Augustinian Alien Priory
Benedictine Alien Priory
Cluniac Alien Priory
Fontevraultine Alien Priory
Grandmontine Alien Priory
Premonstratensian Alien Priory
Tironian Alien Priory

SN A priory dependent on a foreign mother house. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRIORY

RT ALIEN CELL
Alien Priory Cell
USE **ALIEN CELL**

ALKALI WORKS

SN A building or site used to produce alkaline chemicals by controlled reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER

ALL WEATHER PITCH

SN A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface (ie. not grass).
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

UF Alan Williams Turret
Allen Williams Turret
SN A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular pit used as a gun emplacement.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

ALLEE

SN A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is different from a path or avenue.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK

Allen Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

ALLEY

SN A passageway or lane between buildings.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FOOTPATH

ALLOTMENT

SN A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT SHED
GARDEN
SMALLHOLDING
VEGETABLE GARDEN

ALLOTMENT SHED

SN A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the allotment holder.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT ALLOTMENT

ALMONRY

SN A building adjacent to a monastery where alms were distributed to the poor.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ABBEY
ALMSHOUSE
DISPENSARY

FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

ALMS TABLE

UF Dole Table
SN Place where food or money was handed out to the poor.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

ALMSHOUSE

UF Aged Miners Home
Aged Persons Home
Aged Pilgrims Home
Aged Womens Asylum
Alms house Chapel
Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons
Bead House
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse
Bedehouse Chapel
Charity House
Freemasons Asylum
Maison Dieu
Oddfellows House
Old Peoples Asylum
Sailors Home
Widows Home
SN A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and endowed by a benefactor for this use.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT ALMONRY
CHILDRENS HOME
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
LEPER HOSPITAL
ORPHANAGE
WORKHOUSE

Alms house Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Alpaca Factory

USE **ALPACA MILL**

ALPACA MILL

UF Alpaca Factory
SN A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is made into yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

ALPINE GARDEN

SN A garden which consists of rocks and rock-loving plants that require little water.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ROCK GARDEN
ROCKERY

ALTAR

- SN An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT SHRINE

ALTAR TOMB

- SN A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- RT TABLE TOMB

ALUM HOUSE

- SN A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ALUM WORKS
- RT ALUM QUARRY

Alum Mine

USE **ALUM QUARRY**

ALUM QUARRY

- UF Alum Mine
- SN A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT ALUM HOUSE
ALUM WORKS
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
LIQUOR TROUGH
SHALE QUARRY

ALUM WORKS

- SN A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- NT ALUM HOUSE
LIQUOR TROUGH
STEEPING TANK
- RT ALUM QUARRY
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
DYE WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
PAPER MILL
TANNERY
TAWING WORKS

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

- SN A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

ALUMINIUM WORKS

- SN Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

AMALGAMATION PLANT

- SN An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORE WORKS

AMBULANCE GARAGE

- SN A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT AMBULANCE STATION

AMBULANCE PARK

- SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, where ambulances can be parked and stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT VEHICLE DEPOT

AMBULANCE STATION

- SN A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL CIVIL
- RT AMBULANCE GARAGE
HOSPITAL

AMERICAN GARDEN

- SN A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

AMMONAL WORKS

- SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS

- SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FERTILIZER WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

- SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMUNITION DEPOT

- SN A site, including buildings and hardstandings, used for the storage and distribution of ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

AMMUNITION DUMP

- UF Ammunition Store
- SN An installation used for the storage of ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE

BT ARMA MENT DEPOT
NT AMMUNITION STAND

AMMUNITION STAND

SN An area of hardstanding on w hich ammunition is stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT AMMUNITION DUMP

Ammunition Store

USE **AMMUNITION DUMP**

AMPHIBIOUS BASE

SN A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from w hich terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE

AMPHITHEATRE

UF Arena
SN An oval or circular structure w ith seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT OPEN A IR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

SN A place for recreation w ith electronic game machines and gambling machines.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

AMUSEMENT PARK

SN A recreation ground w ith usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ANCHOR WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of anchors.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

SN An area off the coast w here ships anchor.
CL MARITIME

Anchorage (Religious)

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORESSES CELL

SN A small dw elling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious w oman or nun, often attached to the north w all of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to w itness the Mass.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT ANCHORITE CELL

Anchoret Cell

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

Anchorhold

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORITE CELL

UF Anchorage (Religious)
Anchoret Cell
Anchorhold
SN A small dw elling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north w all of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to w itness the Mass.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT ANCHORESSES CELL
CHURCH
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ANDERSON SHELTER

SN An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they w ere often semi-sunken and the structure then covered w ith soil for added protection.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
RT WAR SHELTER

ANGLE TOWER

UF Corner Tow er
Drum Tow er
SN A fortified tow er found at the angle of a castle w all.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICA TION
RT BASTION
FLANKING TOWER
TOWER

ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

SN The principal Anglican church in a diocese in w hich the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL
RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
MINSTER

ANGLICAN CHURCH

UF Protestant Church
SN Any church of the Anglican Communion.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
MISSION HALL

Anglican College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

SN A place of residence and w orship for Anglican monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONA STERY
RT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

- SN A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

Anglican School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

- SN A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- RT ZOO

ANIMAL BURIAL

- SN Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

- SN A place where dead animals are buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

ANIMAL CAGE

- SN A box or place of confinement for animals, made wholly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

ANIMAL CEMETERY

- UF Dogs Cemetery
Pet Cemetery
- SN A burial site for animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT ANIMAL BURIAL
ANIMAL MEMORIAL
ANIMAL TOMB

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

- SN Place for the cremation of animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATORIUM

ANIMAL DWELLING

- SN Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ANIMAL CAGE
ANIMAL HOUSE
LEMUR ENCLOSURE
WILD CAT ENCLOSURE
ZOO
- RT BIRD SANCTUARY

ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Buildings used in the production of animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT PET FOOD FACTORY

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT HORSEHAIR FACTORY

ANIMAL HOUSE

- SN Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING
- NT AQUARIUM
AVIARY
BEAR ENCLOSURE
CAMEL HOUSE
DOLPHINARIUM
ELEPHANT HOUSE
GIRAFFE HOUSE
HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE
INSECT HOUSE
KENNELS
LLAMA HOUSE
PARROT HOUSE
PEACOCK HOUSE
PENGUIN POOL
PIGEON CREE
PRIMATE HOUSE
REPTILE HOUSE
RHINOCEROS HOUSE
SEA LION POOL
- RT ANIMAL SHED

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

- UF Cat Memorial
Dog Memorial
Horse Memorial
- SN A monument commemorating an animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

Animal Pound

USE **POUND**

ANIMAL POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT CRANWHEEL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM
OX ENGINE HOUSE
TREADMILL
TREADWHEEL
WHIM HOUSE
WINDLASS
- RT WINDING CIRCLE

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

- SN Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for

consumption.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
ANTLER WORKING SITE
BONE MILL
BONE WORKING SITE
BUTCHERY SITE
FININGS WORKS
FLEECING SHOP
FUR FACTORY
FURRIERS SHOP
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
GLUE FACTORY
HORN WORKING SITE
KNACKERS YARD
LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
PARCHMENT WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY
WHALING STATION

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

SN A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
RT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
ZOO

ANIMAL SANCTUARY

SN A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

ANIMAL SHED

UF Beasthouse
Stock House
Stock Shed
SN A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT CALF HOUSE
CATTLE SHELTER
COW HOUSE
DONKEY HOUSE
FATTENING HOUSE
HUNGER HOUSE
OXHOUSE
PIGGERY
PIGSTY
SHEEP HOUSE
SHELTER SHED
STABLE
STALLION HOUSE
RT ANIMAL HOUSE
SHED

ANIMAL STALL

SN A stall where animals are kept individually.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT CATTLE STALL

ANIMAL TOMB

UF Dogs Gravestone
SN A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL WASH

UF Cattle Wash
Horse Wash
SN A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP WASH
WASHFOLD

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

SN A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
ANIMAL SANCTUARY
BIRD SANCTUARY
BOARDING KENNEL
DOGS HOME
VETERINARY HOSPITAL

ANNEALING FURNACE

UF Annealing Oven
Lehr
SN For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Annealing Oven

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

SN A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Annuellars Hall

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

Annular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANODIZING WORKS

SN A process used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on the surface of metal parts. The part being treated forms the anode of an electrolytic cell.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS

ANTENATAL BLOCK

- SN An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
- RT MATERNITY CLINIC
MATERNITY HOSPITAL

ANTENNA ARRAY

- SN A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- RT RADAR STATION
RADIO TELESCOPE

Anthaeum

USE **CONSERVATORY**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

- UF Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement
- SN A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST
ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT
DIVER BATTERY
HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY
LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY
- RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
RADAR STATION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

- SN A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER
ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
GUNPOST
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST

- SN A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

- SN A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

- SN A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE

- SN Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BEACH DEFENCE

Anti Glider Ditch

USE **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE
ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE
ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE
ANTI TANK ISLAND
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
CENTRE OF RESISTANCE
DEFENCE LINE
DEFENDED LOCALITY
DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
NODAL POINT
PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
RAILBLOCK
RIVER DEFENCE SITE
STOP LINE
VULNERABLE DEFILE

ANTI LANDING CABLE

- UF Cable
- SN A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

- UF Anti Glider Obstacle
- SN Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside

roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
NT ANTI LANDING CABLE
ANTI LANDING POLE
ANTI LANDING TRENCH

ANTI LANDING POLE

UF Pole
SN A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

SN A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

SN Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

SN Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery

USE COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

ANTI TANK BLOCK

SN A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
NT ANTI TANK BUOY
ANTI TANK CALTROP
ANTI TANK COFFIN
ANTI TANK CONE
ANTI TANK CUBE
ANTI TANK CYLINDER
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

ANTI TANK BUOY

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round

bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CALTROP

UF Caltrop
SN Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, whichever way up the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK COFFIN

SN Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually with sides of 5 feet by 3 feet and 3 feet high which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CONE

UF Cone
SN Cones of solid concrete usually 3 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet high which, when placed in rows or groups were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CUBE

UF Cube
SN Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CYLINDER

UF Cylinder
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK DITCH

UF Anti Tank Trap
Anti Tank Trench
SN Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)
ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)
RT TANK TRAP

ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)

- SN A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)

- SN A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK GIRDER

- SN A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
- NT PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

- SN An area of ground on which anti tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

ANTI TANK HAIRPIN

- SN A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

- SN A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

- SN Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or pimples erected in the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT ANTI TANK BLOCK
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK GIRDER
ANTI TANK HAIRPIN
ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING
ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL
ANTI TANK WALL
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK PIMPLE

- UF Dragon'S Teeth
Pimple
Shark'S Teeth
Sharks Teeth
- SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING

- SN Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

- UF Tetrahedron
- SN Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

Anti Tank Trap

- USE ANTI TANK DITCH

Anti Tank Trench

- USE ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

- UF Hedgehog
- SN A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK WALL

- SN A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
- RT ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

- SN An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT ANTI TANK WALL

ANTIMONY MINE

- SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
- RT ANTIMONY SMELTER
COPPER MINE

ANTIMONY SMELTER

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site in which antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT ANTIMONY MINE

Antique Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

ANTIQUA MARKET

SN An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

Antique Shop

USE **SHOP**

ANTLER WORKING SITE

SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ production of items derived from antler.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

APARTMENT

UF Flat
SN A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT LODGINGS

APIARY

SN A place where beehives are kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE
RT BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

Apple Crusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Loft

USE **FRUIT STORE**

Applecrusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

APPRENTICE HOUSE

UF Mill Apprentice House
SN A lodging house for apprentices learning a trade or profession. This accommodation was often provided in lieu of wages.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

APPROACH ROAD

UF Bridge Approach Road
SN A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT BRIDGE
CAUSEWAY

Approved School

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

AQUARIUM

SN A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

AQUEDUCT

UF Aqueduct
Aqueduct Bridge
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Viaduct
SN An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL BRIDGE
CONDUIT
ROVING BRIDGE
VIADUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WATERWORKS

Aqueduct Bridge

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Araucaria House

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBORETUM

UF Araucaria House
Arboretum Rooms
SN A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT BOTANIC GARDEN

Arboretum Rooms

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBOUR

SN A lattice work bowler or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN RETREAT
NT TUNNEL ARBOUR
RT GARDEN SEAT
PERGOLA
ROOT HOUSE

TRELLIS

ARCH

- UF Archway
Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Monumental Arch
- SN A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT TRIUMPHAL ARCH

ARCH BRIDGE

- UF Arched Bridge
Corbelled Arch Bridge
Elliptical Arch Bridge
Four Centred Arch Bridge
Hump Back Bridge
Pointed Arch Bridge
Ribbed Arch Bridge
Round Arch Bridge
Segmental Arch Bridge
Semi Circular Arch Bridge
Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge
Spandrel Arch Bridge
Three Hinged Arch Bridge
Three Pinned Arch Bridge
Two Hinged Arch Bridge
Two Pinned Arch Bridge
- SN A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

ARCH DAM

- SN A curved dam usually built of concrete and designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation. Use more specific term where known
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT BURIED LAND SURFACE
BURIED SOIL HORIZON
HEARTH
IMPACT CRATER
PIT
PIT CLUSTER
POST HOLE

SITE
STAKE HOLE
RT LAYER

ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

- SN The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BISHOPS PALACE

ARCHDEACONRY

- SN The residence and office of an archdeacon.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Arched Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ARCHERY BUTTS

- SN A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BUTTS
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BUTTS
- RT ARCHERY GROUND

ARCHERY GROUND

- SN An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT ARCHERY BUTTS

Architects Drawing Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

- SN Use more specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FACADE
PINNACLE
PULPIT

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

- SN A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

- UF Naval Architecture School
- SN An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Archway

USE **ARCH**

ARD MARKS

- UF Ardmarks
- SN The subsoil traces of prehistoric cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of an ard to till the soil.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PLOUGH MARKS

Ardmarks

USE **ARD MARKS**

Arena

USE **AMPHITHEATRE**

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF Armament Store
Munitions Depot
Naval Armament Depot
SN A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
NT AMMUNITION DEPOT
AMMUNITION DUMP
ARMOURY
ARSENAL
BOMB STORE
CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE
GUN STORE
MAGAZINE
MUNITION HOUSE
ORDNANCE YARD

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ARSENAL
CANNON BORING MILL
CANNON FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
PROVING HOUSE
SHOT TOWER

Armament Store

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Armaments Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Armco Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

ARMoured VEHICLE

SN An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.
CL DEFENCE
NT TANK
RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
FIRING RANGE
GATE GUARDIAN
TARGET

ARMOURY

SN A place where weapons are kept.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARSENAL
ORDNANCE YARD

Army And Navy Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Army Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

ARMY CAMP

SN A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
FIELD KITCHEN
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of an army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
NT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

Army Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARMY OFFICE

SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MILITARY OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OFFICE
RT OFFICE
RECRUITING STATION

Army Tank

USE **TANK**

Arp Centre

USE **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

Arrouiasian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

ARSENAL

UF Naval Arsenal
SN A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARMOURY
CANNON BORING MILL
FOUNDRY
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
ORDNANCE FACTORY
SHIFTING HOUSE

ARSENIC CALCINER

- SN A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CALCINER
- NT BRUNTON CALCINER
REVERBERATORY CALCINER
SHAFT CALCINER
TUBE CALCINER
- RT ARSENIC WORKS
CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE

Arsenic Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

ARSENIC MINE

- SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
- RT ARSENIC WORKS

ARSENIC WORKS

- SN Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC MINE
CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE

Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ART GALLERY
ARTS CENTRE
CAMERA OBSCURA
DIORAMA
EXHIBITION HALL
EXHIBITION PAVILION
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
PANORAMA
PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY
PLANETARIUM
STUDY CENTRE

Art College

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART GALLERY

- UF Gallery
Public Gallery
- SN A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

- RT ARTS CENTRE
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
MUSEUM

ART SCHOOL

- UF Academy Of Art
Art Academy
Art College
College Of Art
Fine Art Academy
School Of Arts And Crafts
- SN A place where the creative arts are taught to students.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

ART STORAGE FACILITY

- SN A site used for the safe storage of the art held in the national collections. During the Second World War many paintings, sculptures and works of art were moved to modified mines for safe keeping to protect them against bomb damage.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STORAGE FACILITY

Art Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**

ARTEFACT SCATTER

- SN A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types where appropriate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT FLINT SCATTER
LITHIC SCATTER

ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

- SN A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid 19th century onwards.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE WORKS
- RT COPPERAS WORKS

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- RT ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

ARTIFICIAL MOUND

- UF Mount
- SN An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- NT PROSPECT MOUND

ARTIFICIAL REEF

- SN A human constructed underwater structure, usually built to promote marine life in areas with a generally featureless seabed but have also been built to control erosion, block ship passage, or improve surfing.
- CL MARITIME

Artificial Ruin

- USE **FOLLY**

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

- UF Rayon Factory
Synthetic Textile Factory
- SN For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT PLASTICS FACTORY

ARTILLERY CASTLE

- SN Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT ARTILLERY FORT
ARTILLERY TOWER

ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

- SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIRING RANGE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FIRING RANGE
- NT ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

ARTILLERY FORT

- UF Earthen Artillery Fort
- SN A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
COASTAL BATTERY
GUN EMPLACEMENT

ARTILLERY GROUND

- SN A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
FIRING RANGE
PARADE GROUND

Artillery Hospital

- USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Artillery Mound

- USE **SCONCE**

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

- UF Gunnery School
- SN A training establishment for gunnery personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT ARTILLERY GROUND
MILITARY COLLEGE
NAVAL COLLEGE

ARTILLERY TOWER

- UF Gun Tower
- SN A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
BLOCKHOUSE
MARTELLO TOWER

Artisans Dwelling

- USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Artists House

- USE **STUDIO HOUSE**

ARTISTS STUDIO

- UF Art Studio
Studio
- SN An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.
- CL RECREATIONAL

ARTS CENTRE

- SN A building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT ART GALLERY
CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

ASBESTOS FACTORY

- SN Factory producing asbestos sheeting and or asbestos fibre.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

ASH HOPPER

- SN A hopper for the storage of ash.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT COALITE PLANT

ASH HOUSE

- SN A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (which was used as a fertilizer).
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

ASH PIT

- SN A pit containing burnt ashes.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT
- RT RUBBISH PIT

ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH

- SN A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of

the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones with Hebrew Inscriptions

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MATZEV AH

ASSART

SN A piece of forest land converted into arable.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ASSAY OFFICE

UF Assayers Laboratory
SN A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COINAGE HALL
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
MARKET HALL
MINE
MOOT HALL
OFFICE
PROVING HOUSE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
WEIGH HOUSE

Assayers Laboratory

USE **ASSAY OFFICE**

ASSEMBLY HALL

SN A hall in which public assemblies and meetings can be held.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

ASSEMBLY PLANT

SN A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated with the manufacture of vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FACTORY
PATTERN SHOP
PLASTICS FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

Assembly Room

USE **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF Assembly Room
SN A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in which social gatherings and balls were held.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL RECREATIONAL
RT ASSEMBLY HALL
BANQUETING HOUSE
CONCERT HALL
FUNCTION ROOM
PUMP ROOMS

ASSIZE COURT

SN Court where sessions were held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crown C.

CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT CROWN COURT
JUDGES LODGINGS

Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ASTROLABE

SN Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

SN A clock with special mechanisms and dials to display astronomical information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute people with learning difficulties.

ATHENAEUM

SN A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

ATHLETICS TRACK

SN A running track used for athletic practice and competition.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT
STEAM ENGINE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

SN A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

UF Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station
SN An engine house which used air pressure to

power trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

USE **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

Atomic Power Station

USE **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of nuclear warheads.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Attic Workshop

USE **TOPSHOP**

AUCTION HOUSE

UF Antique Auction Rooms
Auction Rooms
Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms
SN A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.
CL COMMERCIAL

Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
SN Use **ABBEY** with **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Augustinian Alien Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Augustinian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
SN Use **ALIEN PRIORY** with **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY** or **NUNNERY**.

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
CATHEDRAL
PRIORY

SN Use all terms.

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

UF Augustinian Priory Cell
SN A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
SN A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

UF Austin Friary
SN A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

UF Arrouiasian Abbey
Arrouiasian Priory
Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Holy Sepulchre Priory
Victorine Abbey
Victorine Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
BONHOMMES MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

UF Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonessees.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Augustinian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY or
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY.

Augustinian Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

Austin Friary

USE **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

Automata

USE **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

SN A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire
Service, established in 1938 to supplement
existing local brigades.
CL CIVIL
BT FIRE STATION

AUXILIARY FORT

SN A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number
of ditches and ramparts, used to house a
garrison of auxiliaries.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT FORTLET
GYRUS

AUXILIARY HIDE

UF Resistance Hideout
Zero Station
SN WWII secret bases, sometimes partially
underground, intended for use by the British
resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a
hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less
seriously wounded and were less strict than
military hospitals although they remained under
military control.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
NT VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

SN A structure, usually well concealed, used to

store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary
Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the
event of an invasion.

CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
RT BOMB STORE

AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio
equipment to be used by the Auxiliary Units to
relay information gained from the various out-
stations back to headquarters.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

Auxiliary Unit Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**

AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST

SN An observation post, usually well concealed,
intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British
Resistance Organisation), in the event of an
invasion, to watch enemy movements without
being seen.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

UF Auxiliary Unit Hideout
SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed
underground, intended for use by members of the
British Resistance Organization in the event of
invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

SN A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or
British Resistance Organisation) in the event of
an invasion. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
NT AUXILIARY HIDE
AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE
AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION
AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST
AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed
underground, intended for use by members of the
Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or
British Resistance Organization) in the event of
invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
NT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL
STATION
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO
STATION

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio
equipment to be used by the Special Duties
sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate
information collected by the outstations for

relaying to headquarters.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION

- SN A hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

- SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to receive coded information from the out-stations in the surrounding area for relaying to headquarters via direct phone line.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

Avenue

- USE **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**
AVENUE (ROAD)

- SN Use most appropriate term.

AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

- UF Avenue
- SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT EMBANKED AVENUE
STONE AVENUE
TIMBER AVENUE
TREE AVENUE

AVENUE (ROAD)

- UF Avenue
- SN A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD

Avenue Type Flarepath Site

- USE **Q SITE**

AVIARY

- UF Bird House
- SN A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Axe Factory

- USE **STONE AXE FACTORY**

Axe Working Floor

- USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

BABY GARDEN

- SN A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GARDEN OF REST

BACK HOUSE

- UF Backhouse
- SN A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BAKEHOUSE
BREWHOUSE

BACK SHED

- SN A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accommodation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT SHED
WALLED GARDEN

Back To Back

- USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

Back To Back Cottage

- USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

BACK TO BACK HOUSE

- UF Back To Back
Back To Back Cottage
- SN A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- NT THROUGH BY LIGHT
- RT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

- SN A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH TERRACE

- SN A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

Backhouse

USE **BACK HOUSE**

BACKYARD

SN A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.
CL DOMESTIC
RT HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
YARD

Bacon Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Baconer House

USE **FATTENING HOUSE**

BADGER PIT

SN A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE

BADMINTON COURT

SN An indoor play area for the game of badminton.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

BAGGAGE HALL

SN Use for distinct structure on a large scale.
CL TRANSPORT

BAILEY

UF Inner Bailey
Outer Bailey
SN The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use with wider site type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

BAILEY BRIDGE

SN A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C. Bailey during the Second World War.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Bailiffs House

USE **HOUSE**

BAIT SHED

SN A shed for storing fishing bait.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

BAITING PLACE

UF Gaming Pit
SN A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.

CL RECREATIONAL
NT BADGER PIT
BEAR PIT
BULL PIT
BULLRING
COCKPIT
RT GAMING HOUSE

BAIZE WORKS

SN A factory making baize for snooker and gaming tables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

BAKEHOUSE

UF Bakern
SN A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.
CL DOMESTIC
NT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
RT BACK HOUSE
BAKERY
BREWHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
KITCHEN

Bakern

USE **BAKEHOUSE**

Bakers Shop

USE **BAKERY SHOP**
SN Use both terms.

BAKERY

UF Bakers Shop
SN A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BAKEHOUSE
FLOUR MILL
GRANARY

BALANCE BEAM

SN The horizontal beam on a lock gate.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT LOCK

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK

Bale Tomb

USE **TABLE TOMB**

Balk Yard

USE **TIMBER YARD**

Ball Bearing Factory

USE **BEARING FACTORY**

Ball Clay Mine

USE **BALL CLAY WORKS**

BALL CLAY WORKS

- UF Ball Clay Mine
- SN A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE WORKS
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BALL SPORTS SITE

- SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT BASEBALL COURT
BASKETBALL COURT
BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN
CRICKET CENTRE
CRICKET PITCH
CROQUET LAWN
FIVES COURT
FOOTBALL PITCH
FOOTBALL TERRACE
GOLF COURSE
HOCKEY PITCH
NETBALL COURT
PELOTA COURT
PETANQUE TERRAIN
POLO FIELD
PUTTING GREEN
RUGBY PITCH

BALLAST HILL

- SN An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
- CL MARITIME
- RT BALLAST POND
SPOIL HEAP

BALLAST POND

- UF Ballast Pond
- SN A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT BALLAST HILL

Ballast Pond

USE **BALLAST POND**

BALLET SCHOOL

- SN A training school where ballet is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT DANCE STUDIO

BALLOON SHED

- SN A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

BALLROOM

- SN A room designed or suitable for dancing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BALUSTRADE

- SN A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BANDAGE FACTORY

- SN A building manufacturing bandages.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

BANDSTAND

- SN A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT PUBLIC PARK
TEA HOUSE

BANJO ENCLOSURE

- SN A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BANK (EARTHWORK)

- SN Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK
- NT RING BANK
SCARP

BANK (FINANCIAL)

- UF Bank Chambers
Bank Office
Penny Bank
- SN An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT SAVINGS BANK
- RT CLEARING HOUSE

BANK BARN

- SN A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT CATTLE SHELTER

COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

BANK BARROW

SN A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow .
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT LONG BARROW

Bank Chambers

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

Bank Office

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)
COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Banquet Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banquet House

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banqueting Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HOUSE

UF Banquet Hall
Banquet House
Banqueting Hall
SN A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE

BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

SN A cemetery for baptist followers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

BAPTIST CHAPEL

UF Baptist Church
Baptist Meeting House
Baptist Tabernacle
Scotch Baptist Chapel
SN A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwys in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL
PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

Baptist Church

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Baptist Meeting House

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist Tabernacle

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

BAPTISTERY

UF Baptistry
SN An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT FONT
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Baptistry

USE **BAPTISTERY**

Bar

USE **TOWN GATE**

SN Use for town gate only. For drinking venue use EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT narrow terms.

BAR (LICENCED)

SN An establishment where alcoholic and non alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be an individual room within a larger multi purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
LICENSED PREMISES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Bar Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT

SN One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
RT STOP LINE

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

SN Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
DANNERT WIRE
RT STOP LINE

BARBERS SHOP

SN A hairdressing establishment for men.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT HAIRDRESSERS SALON

BARBICAN

SN Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with

ditch or moat.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT
GATE
GATE TOWER
GATEHOUSE
TOWN DEFENCES

BARGE BED

SN A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetment.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BARILLA MILL

SN A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL

BARK HOUSE

SN A building used for storing tree bark.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT BARK MILL
BARK PEELERS HUT
TANNERY

Bark Kettle

USE **BARK POT**

BARK MILL

SN Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg. WATERMILL where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER MILL
RT BARK HOUSE
BARK PEELERS HUT
GRINDSTONE
LOGWOOD MILL
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
TANNERY

BARK PEELERS HUT

SN A round hut, similar to a CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT, associated with forest industry. The bark was later used in the tanning process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
WOODWORKERS HUT
WOODWORKING SITE

BARK POT

UF Bark Kettle
SN A large cauldron used in the making of a preservative from the bark of spruce, fir or other conifers. The preservative was used to treat nets, sails and other fishing gear.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

Barmekin

USE **BARMKIN**

BARMKIN

UF Barmekin
SN A defensive cattle enclosure added to fortified towers.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTLE
PELE TOWER

BARN

UF Abbey Barn
Monastery Barn
Priory Barn
SN A building for the storage and processing of grain crops and for housing straw, farm equipment and occasionally livestock and their fodder. Use more specific type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT AISLED BARN
BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
COPPICE BARN
FIELD BARN
GRANGE BARN
HAY BARN
HOP BARN
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING BARN
TIMBER FRAMED BARN
TITHE BARN
RT BARN PLATFORM
GRANARY
LATHIE
LONGHOUSE
STADDLE STONE
THRESHING FLOOR

BARN PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BUILDING PLATFORM
RT BARN
STACK STAND

Barrack Block

USE **BARRACKS**

BARRACKS

UF Air Force Barracks
Army Barracks
Barrack Block
Naval Barracks
SN A building used to house members of the armed

forces.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
 NT CAVALRY BARRACKS
 INFANTRY BARRACKS
 SPIDER BILLET
 RT ARMY CAMP
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 COOKHOUSE
 CTESIPHON HUT
 DRILL HALL
 FORT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MILITARY CAMP
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OFFICERS MESS
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 QUARTERMASTERS STORE
 QUONSET HUT
 REGIMENTAL DEPOT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 SERGEANTS MESS
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

Barracks Institute

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BARRAGE

SN A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DAM
 CL MARITIME
 BT DAM
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DAM

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

SN An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

SN A hangar used for the storage of barrage

balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A site or building where barrage balloons are manufactured. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT TEXTILE MILL

BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING

UF Barrage Balloon Tethering Point
 SN A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER

SN A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

SN A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING
 BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

BARREL FLAME TRAP

SN An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

BARRIER

SN An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT ACCESS BARRIER
 CATTLE GRID
 FENCE
 GATE
 HEDGE
 HEDGE BANK
 PORTCULLIS
 RAILINGS
 WALL

Barristers Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

BARROW

- UF Burial Mound
Hlaew
How e
Know e
Tumulus
- SN Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BANK BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW
D SHAPED BARROW
LONG BARROW
POND BARROW
RING BARROW
ROUND BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
- RT BARROW CEMETERY
BURIAL CAIRN
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
MORTUARY HOUSE
MOUND

BARROW CEMETERY

- UF Barrow Field
Round Barrow Cemetery
Square Barrow Cemetery
- SN A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow -types where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BARROW

Barrow Field

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**

Barth

USE **CATTLE SHELTER**

Barton

USE **FARMHOUSE**

BARYTES MILL

- SN A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRUSHING MILL
- RT BARYTES MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES MINE

- SN A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT BARYTES MILL
LEAD MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES WORKS

SN A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Basadi

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

BASCULE BRIDGE

- UF Scherzer Bascule Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
MOVABLE BRIDGE

BASE CRUCK HOUSE

- SN A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRUCK HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CRUCK HOUSE

BASEBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area used for the game of baseball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

BASEMENT

- SN Component. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

BASILICA

- SN An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FORUM

BASILICAN CHURCH

- SN A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

- UF Basket Works
Spale Makers Workshop
Spelk Makers Workshop
Swill Makers Workshop
- SN A workshop where baskets were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

Basket Works

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

BASKETBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Bastle House

USE **BASTLE**

BASTION

- UF Beak Bastion
Boccarum
Cavalier
Demi Bastion
Horn Bastion
Orillon
Pointed Bastion
Tour En Bec
- SN A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- NT BASTION OUTWORK
- RT ANGLE TOWER
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
FORT
SCONCE
TOWN DEFENCES

BASTION OUTWORK

- UF Half Moon
Lunette
Redan
Tenaille
Tenailon
- SN Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion to enhance protection of the bastion.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BASTION
- NT RAVELIN
REDOUBT

BASTION TRACE FORT

- SN A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT STAR FORT

BASTLE

- UF Bastle House
Bastle House
- SN A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- RT BARMKIN
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

- SN A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non domestic uses.

- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT BASTLE
FARMHOUSE

Bastle House

USE **BASTLE**

BATH HOUSE

- UF Bathing House
Bathing Pavilion
- SN A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT BATHS
COUNTRY HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
WASH HOUSE

Bathing House

USE **BATH HOUSE**

- SN A house used by sea bathers.

Bathing Hut

USE **BEACH HUT**

Bathing Pavilion

USE **BATH HOUSE**

BATHS

- UF City Baths
Municipal Baths
Public Baths
Swimming Baths
- SN A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT MINERAL BATHS
PITHEAD BATHS
SALT BATHS
SLIPPER BATHS
THERMAL BATHS
TURKISH BATHS
- RT BATH HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
KURSAAL
PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

BATTERY

- UF Battery Observation Post
Gun Battery

Gun Laying Radar Site
 SN A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific type where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
 BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
 COASTAL BATTERY
 SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
 RT COMMAND POST
 FORTIFICATION
 SCORCE

BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing the engines used to power equipment used by a searchlight, anti-aircraft or coastal battery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE HOUSE
 RT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
 COASTAL BATTERY
 SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

BATTERY MILL

SN Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT BRASS WORKS
 HAMMER

Battery Observation Post

USE **BATTERY
 OBSERVATION POST**
 SN Use both terms.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

SN A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
 NT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)
 BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)
 RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)

SN A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)

SN A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLEFIELD

SN The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.
 CL DEFENCE
 CL COMMEMORATIVE
 NT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
 RT BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS
 HISTORICAL SITE

BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

SN Ordnance, expended or otherwise, weapons, armour, personal effects, transport wreckage, or ship wreckage, left behind on the site of a terrestrial or naval battle.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT BATTLEFIELD

BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

SN Structural elements (parts of hull etc.) or fixtures and fittings (masts, etc.) lost during a naval engagement without incurring the actual loss of a ship. May also be used as a monument type for expended ammunition (e.g. shells, cannonballs).
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

Bazaar

USE **MARKET
 SHOPPING ARCADE**
 SN Use both terms.

BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts & used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
 RT BARRACKS
 MILITARY CAMP
 MILITARY HOSPITAL

Bcf Hut

USE **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

BCF LIGHT HUT

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
 RT BARRACKS
 MILITARY CAMP

BEACH DEFENCE

SN Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE
 BEACH SCAFFOLDING

BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY

SN Gun battery built specifically to mount short range weapons to defend a beach against an attempted landing.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY

BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

SN A searchlight battery used to light a beach.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

BEACH HUT

UF Bathing Hut
SN A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.
CL RECREATIONAL

Beach Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

BEACH SCAFFOLDING

SN Scaffolding erected on a beach and in the surf so as to prevent hostile forces from landing.
CL DEFENCE
BT BEACH DEFENCE

BEACON

UF Fire Beacon
SN A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT RADAR BEACON
RT TIMEBALL TOWER
WATCH TOWER

Bead House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Beak Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Beaker Burial

USE **BURIAL**

Beam Approach Beacon

USE **RADAR BEACON**

BEAM BRIDGE

UF Level Beam Bridge
SN A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT CLAPPER BRIDGE

BEAM ENGINE

SN A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE
NT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
RT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
MINE PUMPING WORKS
PUMPING STATION
STEAM PUMP
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a beam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT BEAM ENGINE

BEAM SLOT

SN A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

Beam Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Beam Winder House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Beaming Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

BEAMWORK

SN Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein. Rarely associated with waste.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT OPENCUT
TIN WORKS

BEAR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

BEAR PIT

SN A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT PIT

BEARING FACTORY

UF Ball Bearing Factory
SN A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Beast Pond

USE **POND**

Beasthouse

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Beauty Parlour

USE **BEAUTY SALON**

BEAUTY SALON

- UF Beauty Parlour
- SN An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

BED BURIAL

- SN An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

Bedehouse

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Bedlam

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

- SN A historic term for a psychiatric hospital or institution. Refers to the infamous 13th century institution in London, called the hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem or Bethlem Royal Hospital, known for its brutal treatment of its patients.

BEDSTEAD WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of framework beds.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

BEE BOLE

- UF Bee Hole
- SN A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to south-east to catch the morning sun, in which a bee skep/beehive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT APIARY
- BEE GARDEN
- BEE HOUSE
- BEE SKEP
- BEEHIVE
- WINTER BEE HOUSE

BEE GARDEN

- SN A garden in which bees are kept.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT APIARY
- BEE BOLE
- BEE SKEP

BEEHIVE

Bee Hole

USE **BEE BOLE**

BEE HOUSE

- SN A building with shelves and/or stands for skeps or wooden hives, and flight holes through the walls for bees.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT APIARY
- RT BEE BOLE
- BEE SKEP
- BEEHIVE

BEE SKEP

- SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BEEHIVE
- RT APIARY
- BEE BOLE
- BEE GARDEN
- BEE HOUSE
- WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beef Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BEEHIVE

- SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw-work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BEE SKEP
- RT APIARY
- BEE BOLE
- BEE GARDEN
- BEE HOUSE
- WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beehive Hut

USE **HUT**

Beehive Kiln

USE **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

BEER CELLAR

- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT CELLAR

BEER GARDEN

- SN Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER HOUSE

- UF Ale House
- SN A building licensed for the sale of beer.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
- RT ALE STORE
- BEER SHOP
- INN

PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER SHOP

SN A building where beer was sold or displayed.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BEER HOUSE
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

BEETLING MILL

SN A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

Beguinage

USE **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SN A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Belfry

USE **BELL TOWER**

Belgic Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

BELISHA BEACON

SN Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

BELL BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL DISC BARROW

BELL CASTING PIT

SN A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BELL FOUNDRY

BELL DISC BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL BARROW
DISC BARROW

BELL FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOUNDRY
RT BELL CASTING PIT

Bell House

USE **BELL TOWER**

BELL MAST

SN A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BELL PIT

SN A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PIT
RT COAL WORKINGS

BELL TOWER

UF Belfry
Bell House
Campanile
Clocher
SN A tower or turret in which bells are hung.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT CURFEW BELL TOWER
RT CHURCH
TOWER

BELLAND YARD WALL

SN A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

BELLITE WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of the explosive bellite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Bellman Hangar
SN A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar

designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bellman Hangar

USE **BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BELLOWS HOUSE

- SN A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
STEEL WORKS

Belt Conveyor

USE **CONVEYOR**

Belt Hoist

USE **HOIST**

BELVEDERE

- UF Standing
- SN A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER
TOWER

BENCH

- SN A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

BENCH MARK

- SN Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
TRIANGULATION POINT

Benedictine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

SN Use **ABBEY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ALIEN CELL

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

SN Use **ALIEN PRIORY** with **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
CATHEDRAL
PRIORY

SN Use all terms.

BENEDICTINE CELL

- UF Benedictine Priory Cell
- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

- SN A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT DOUBLE HOUSE
- RT **BENEDICTINE CELL**
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE GRANGE

- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRANGE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRANGE
- RT **BENEDICTINE CELL**
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

- UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
- SN An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT **BENEDICTINE CELL**
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

- UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Priory
- SN An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT **BENEDICTINE CELL**

BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

Benedictine Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY** or **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Priory Cell

USE **BENEDICTINE CELL**

Bercarie

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

BERCEAU

SN A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TRELLIS

BERM

SN A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT DITCH

EARTHWORK

BERTH

SN A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

NT CONTAINER BERTH

OIL FUEL BERTH

BESSEMER STEEL WORKS

SN Site where steel is produced from molten pig iron using a Bessemer Converter, a development from the cementation and crucible steel-making techniques.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEEL WORKS

BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aircraft Hangar (Type H)
Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

SN The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also known as Type H hangar.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BET HAMIDRASH

SN A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

CL EDUCATION

RT SYNAGOGUE

BET TAHARA

SN A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BETTING OFFICE

UF Betting Shop

Book Makers

Turf Accountants

SN An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT GAMBLING SITE

OFFICE

Betting Shop

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form their own church in the South West of England. They were amalgamated into the United Methodist Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

BICYCLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the assembly of bicycles.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT VEHICLE FACTORY

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

Bicycle Racing Track

USE **VELODROME**

Bicycle Railway

USE **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

BICYCLE SHED

SN A shelter for the storage of bicycles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BIELD

SN A wall built to give shelter to sheep.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT SHEEP FOLD

BIER HOUSE

SN A building containing a bier; a movable stand on which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior to burial.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CHURCHYARD

CORPSE REST

BILLET

SN Accommodation, often in private houses or lodgings, provided for military personnel.

CL DOMESTIC

BT LODGINGS

BILLIARD HALL

UF Temperance Billiard Hall
 SN A Hall w here billiards w as played.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS BUILDING

BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing billiard tables.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

BINDERY

SN A bookbinding w orkshop.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
 PRINT SHOP

BINGO HALL

SN A place w here the popular gambling game of bingo is played.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT GAMBLING SITE

Bingstead

USE **ORE STORE**

BIRD BATH

SN An ornamental receptacle to catch rainw ater for birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes mounted on a column or plinth.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Bird House

USE **AVIARY**

Bird Observatory

USE **HIDE**

BIRD SANCTUARY

SN An area w here birds are protected and bred.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
 RT ANIMAL DWELLING

BISCUIT FACTORY

SN A factory w here biscuits are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Biscuit Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

BISHOPS PALACE

UF Ecclesiastical Palace
 Episcopal Palace
 SN The official residence of a bishop.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT PALACE
 NT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
 RT ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
 SYNODAL HALL

BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of a bishop used during the

summer months.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT BISHOPS PALACE
 RT ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

BISMUTH MINE

SN Mine for the extraction of bismuth, w hich usually occurs in small quantities in the ores of other metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper ores.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

SN A flatbed lorry w ith a concrete defensive position fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be driven to w here it w as most needed in the event of an airborne force landing on the airfield.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
 PILLBOX

BIVALLATE HILLFORT

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of ramparts.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT HILLFORT
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HILLFORT

Black Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

BLACKING FACTORY

UF Blacking Mill
 SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY

Blacking Mill

USE **BLACKING FACTORY**

Blacksmiths Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

Blacksmiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Blacksmiths Shop
 Smithery
 Smiths Shop
 Smithy
 Stiddy
 Stithy
 SN Place w here a smith w orks iron. May be for small scale local use or w ithin a larger industrial complex.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 RT HORSE STOCK
 SMITHS COTTAGE

Blade Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Blanket Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

BLANKET MILL

- SN A factory where lengths of soft, woolen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- RT WEAVING MILL

BLAST FURNACE

- UF Charcoal Blast Furnace
- SN Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
FOUNDRY
HAMMER POND
METAL SMELTING SITE
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

Blast House

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

BLAST PEN

- SN A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BLAST SHELTER

- SN A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

BLAST WALL

- SN A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

Bleach Croft

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Green

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Grounds

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACH WORKS

- SN A works where bleach is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- RT SODA WORKS

Bleach Yard

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACHERY

- UF Bleaching Factory
Bleaching House
- SN Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BLEACHFIELD

- UF Bleach Croft
Bleach Green
Bleach Grounds
Bleach Yard
Bleaching
- SN Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT TENTER GROUND

Bleaching

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching Factory

USE **BLEACHERY**

Bleaching House

USE **BLEACHERY**

BLENDER SHED

- SN A building where threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BLIND BACK HOUSE

- SN A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BLIND BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BLIND BACK HOUSE

Blind School

USE **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Blister Hangar
- SN A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Blister Hangar

USE **BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Block Dwellings

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

BLOCK MILL

SN Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
MARINE WORKSHOP
RT PLANING MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**

Block Works

USE **CONCRETE WORKS**

BLOCKHOUSE

UF Range Blockhouse
SN A detached fort covering a strategic point.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT BUNKER
PILLBOX
RT ARTILLERY TOWER
BULWARK
GUN EMPLACEMENT

Blockmakers Workshop

USE **MARINE WORKSHOP**

Blockstone

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

SN A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

SN Place for people who underwent regular blood letting.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT LEECH HOUSE

Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

USE **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**

BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

UF Bloodhound Missile Launch Site
SN A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.
CL DEFENCE
BT MISSILE BASE

Bloom Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Bloomary

USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMERY

UF Bloom Hearth
Bloomary
Bloomsmythy
String Hearth
SN A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHAFT FURNACE

Bloomsmythy

USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

SN Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT BELLOWS HOUSE
BLAST FURNACE
IRON WORKS
STEAM ENGINE

Blowing Furnace

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

BLOWING HOUSE

UF Jew's House
SN A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT COINAGE HALL
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
PEAT STORE
TIN WORKS
TUBE MILL

Blue John Mine

USE **FLUORSPAR MINE**

Bluecoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

Blunger

USE **BLUNGING PIT**

BLUNGING PIT

UF Blunger
SN Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BOAR PEN

SN A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT PIGSTY

BOARD MILL

SN A mill used for the production of cardboard and

- other similar products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BOARD SCHOOL

- SN 19th century school administered by a school board.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

BOARDING KENNEL

- UF Cattery
- SN A house or range of buildings w here domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BOARDING SCHOOL

- SN A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

Boat

USE **WATERCRAFT**

Boat Building Yard

USE **BOAT YARD**

Boat Burial

USE **SHIP BURIAL**

BOAT HOUSE

- UF Boating Lodge
- Punt Shelter
- Yachting Lodge
- SN A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT BOAT STORE
- BOATING LAKE
- MARINA
- ROWING CLUB
- SLIP SHED

BOAT LIFT

- SN A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFT
- WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CANAL

BOAT SHED

- SN A light, mostly w ooden erected structure serving as w orkshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

BOAT STORE

- SN A place w here boats are stored.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT BOAT HOUSE

BOAT YARD

- UF Boat Building Yard
- SN A place w here boats are built and stored.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT HARBOUR
- SLIPWAY

BOATING LAKE

- UF Boating Pool
- SN A lake, often artifical, in a park or open space, used for the recreational row ing and sailing of boats.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT LAKE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT LAKE
- RT BOAT HOUSE
- PUBLIC PARK

Boating Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

Boating Pool

USE **BOATING LAKE**

Boatswains House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

BOB SETTING

- SN 18th-19th century stone-lined pit w hich held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples w here the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT PUMP

BOBBIN MILL

- SN A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT SAW MILL

Boccarum

USE **BASTION**

Bog Body

USE **BOG BURIAL**

BOG BURIAL

- UF Bog Body
- SN A body w hich has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly w aterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

BOG GARDEN

- SN A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Boiler Erecting Workshop

- USE **BOILER SHOP**

BOILER HOUSE

- SN A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT BOILER ROOM
- RT COMPRESSOR HOUSE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE

BOILER ROOM

- SN A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BOILER HOUSE

BOILER SHOP

- UF Boiler Erecting Workshop
- SN Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
PLATERS SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SHIPYARD

BOILER WORKS

- UF Boilermaking Works
- SN Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT PLATERS SHOP
STEAMING SHED

Boilermaking Works

- USE **BOILER WORKS**

BOILING HOUSE

- UF Pigswill Boiling House
Swill Kitchen
- SN A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

Boiling House (Salt Works)

- USE **PAN HOUSE**

Boiling Mound

- USE **BURNT MOUND**

BOLEHILL

- SN An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop

or crest to utilize winds in smelting.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT LEAD WORKING SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE

BOLLARD

- UF Carriage Post
- SN A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT MOORING BOLLARD

BOLT WORKS

- UF Nut And Bolt Works
- SN A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Bolting House

- USE **FLOUR MILL**

Bomb Chamber

- USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

BOMB CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB SITE
MORTAR CRATER

Bomb Shelter

- USE **AIR RAID SHELTER**

BOMB SITE

- SN A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER

BOMB STORE

- UF Pyrotechnics Store
- SN A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

Bombardon

- USE **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

BOMBASINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the manufacture of twilled dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

Bomber Aerodrome

USE **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

BOMBER COMMAND STATION

- UF Bomber Aerodrome
- SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

- SN A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)
- RT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

- UF Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)
- SN A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to be have a Visual Control Room
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER

BOMBING DECOY

- SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT DECOY BATTERY

BOMBING DECOY SITE

- SN A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT DECOY AIRFIELD
- DECOY DOCKS
- DECOY DOMESTIC SITE
- DECOY RAILWAY SITE
- DECOY SITE SHELTER
- QF SITE
- QL SITE
- STARFISH SITE

BOMBING RANGE

- UF Air Gunnery And Bombing Range
- SN An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE TARGET
- RT BOMBING RANGE MARKER
- FIRING RANGE

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

Bombing Range Direction Arrow

USE **DIRECTION ARROW**

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

- SN A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT DIRECTION ARROW
- RT BOMBING RANGE
- FIRING RANGE

BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

- SN Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OBSERVATION POST
- NT BOMBING RANGE TOWER

BOMBING RANGE TARGET

- SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice bombing.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE

BOMBING RANGE TOWER

- SN An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING

- SN A building equipped with instruments and a flight simulator used to teach members of bomber crews how to correctly identify targets for bombing.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

Bonded Store

USE **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED WAREHOUSE

- UF Bonded Store
- SN A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- NT RUM WAREHOUSE
- TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
- RT CUSTOM HOUSE
- DISTILLERY
- TRANSIT SHED

Bone House

USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

BONE MILL

- SN A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT CHINA FACTORY
- FERTILIZER WORKS

BONE WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Bonhommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

- UF Bonhommes College
Bonshommes College
Bonshommes Monastery
- SN A residence of the Bonhommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Bonshommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Bonshommes Monastery

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Book Makers

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BOOKING OFFICE

- UF Ticket Office
- SN An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT KIOSK
OFFICE
RAILWAY STATION
WAITING ROOM

Bookshop

USE **SHOP**

BOOM

- UF Boom Defence
Chain Defence
- SN A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES

Boom Defence

USE **BOOM**

BOOM TOWER

- UF Chain Tower
- SN A tower at the mouth of the harbour to defend the end of the harbour boom.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
FORTIFICATION
- RT TOWER

Boot And Shoe Factory

USE **SHOE FACTORY**

BOOT SCRAPER

- UF Foot Scraper
- SN A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

BORDER

- SN A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden. Use more specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT HERBACEOUS BORDER
MIXED BORDER
ROSE BORDER
SHRUB BORDER
- RT GARDEN

BORING MILL

- SN A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CANNON BORING MILL

Borough Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Borough Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Borough Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

BORSTAL

- SN An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

BOSQUET

- SN An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SHRUBBERY
- RT CABINET

BOTANIC GARDEN

- UF Botanic Gardens
Botanical Gardens
- SN A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ARBORETUM
CONSERVATORY
PALM HOUSE
PHYSIC GARDEN

Botanic Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical House

USE **CONSERVATORY**

Bothie

USE **BOTHY**

BOTHY

- UF Bothie
Cabin
Miners Bothy
Miners Hut
- SN Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT HUT
WORKERS COTTAGE
WORKERS HOSTEL

Botontinus

USE **MOUND**

BOTTLE KILN

- UF Bottle Oven
- SN A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT LIME KILN
TILE KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN

Bottle Oven

USE **BOTTLE KILN**

BOTTLE WORKS

- SN A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

BOTTLING PLANT

- SN A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT BREWERY
DAIRY
DISTILLERY
MINERAL WATER FACTORY

Boulevard

USE **ROAD**

Boulting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

BOUNDARY

- UF Boundary Feature
Estate Boundary
Linear Boundary

Property Boundary

- SN The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL.
Use specific type where known.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BOUNDARY BANK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY FENCE
BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY WALL
COUNTY BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY
FURLONG BOUNDARY
HUNDRED BOUNDARY
MANORIAL BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY
RANCH BOUNDARY
TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
FENCE
HA HA
HEDGE
LINEAR EARTHWORK
LINEAR FEATURE
PARK PALE
PIT ALIGNMENT
PLANTATION BANK
RAILINGS
REAVE
WALL
WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY BANK

- SN An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY CAIRN

- SN A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY MARKER
- RT CAIRN

BOUNDARY CROSS

- SN A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY MARKER
- RT COUNTY BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY DITCH

- SN A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
DITCH

Boundary Feature

USE **BOUNDARY**

BOUNDARY FENCE

SN A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FENCE
 BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 NT BOUNDARY CAIRN
 BOUNDARY CROSS
 BOUNDARY MOUND
 BOUNDARY PLATE
 BOUNDARY POST
 BOUNDARY STONE
 DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT MARKER CAIRN
 MARKER POST
 MARKER STONE
 MEERSTONE
 TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY MOUND

SN An earthwork used as a boundary marker.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 MOUND

BOUNDARY PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY POST

SN A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY STONE

UF Borough Stone
 County Stone
 Estate Stone
 Hoar Stone
 Hundred Stone
 Markstone
 Sett Stone
 SN A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 MEERSTONE
 STONE

BOUNDARY WALL

UF Dockyard Boundary Wall
 SN Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 WALL
 RT PRECINCT WALL

PRISON

BOUSE TEAM

SN Term for ore store/ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Boutique

USE **SHOP**

Bovile

USE **COW HOUSE**

Bower

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

BOWL BARROW

SN A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT ROUND BARROW

BOWL FURNACE

SN A small, open air bowl-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BOWLING ALLEY

SN An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS BUILDING

BOWLING CLUB

SN A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE
 RT BOWLING GREEN
 BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

BOWLING GREEN

UF Bowls Lawn
 SN A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE
 RT BOWLING CLUB
 BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
 CROQUET LAWN

BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

UF Bowling House
 Bowls House
 Bowls Pavilion
 SN A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS PAVILION
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SPORTS PAVILION
 RT BOWLING CLUB
 BOWLING GREEN
 CROQUET SHED

Bowling House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls Lawn

USE **BOWLING GREEN**

Bowls Pavilion

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowrie

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

Bowstring Arch Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

BOX FRAME HOUSE

SN A timber framed house comprising horizontal and vertical timbers, forming the walls of the building and directly supporting the roof.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

Box Girder

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

BOXING ARENA

SN An area, often including a platform, used for boxing competitions.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

RT BOXING CLUB

BOXING CLUB

SN A venue, with a boxing ring and associated facilities, which is used to train for and undertake amateur or professional boxing.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

RT BOXING ARENA

Boys Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Boys Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

Boys Refuge

USE **ORPHANAGE**

BRAKE HOUSE

SN A building housing the brakes for an incline railway or tramway.

CL TRANSPORT

RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
TRAMWAY

Brandy Hole

USE **SMUGGLERS CACHE**

Brasiatorio

USE **BREWHOUSE**

BRASS FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BRASS WORKS
FOUNDRY

Brass Mill

USE **BRASS WORKS**

Brass Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRASS WORKS

UF Brass Mill

SN A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE

NT BRASS FOUNDRY

RT BATTERY MILL
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
PIN MILL
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL
TUBE MILL
WIRE MILL

Brasserie

USE **RESTAURANT**

Brassinium

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Bread Stone

USE **PLAQUE**

SN Stone tablet recording the price of bread per gallon.

BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

SN A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passing it between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT DUSTING HOUSE

BREAKWATER

UF Harbour Wall

SN A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

CL MARITIME

BT SEA DEFENCES

NT FLOATING BREAKWATER

RT CAUSEWAY
HARBOUR
PROMENADE

BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL
NT HIGH BREA STSHOT WHEEL
LOW BREA STSHOT WHEEL
MID BREA STSHOT WHEEL

BREASTWORK

SN A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
RT TRENCH

BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based installation armed with wire-guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan. The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.
CL DEFENCE
BT TORPEDO STATION
CL MARITIME
BT TORPEDO STATION

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

UF Christian Brethren Meeting House
Plymouth Brethren Meeting House
SN A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
NT EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Brew House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Brew House Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

BREWERY

UF Brewery Stable
SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
NT HERBAL BREWERY
LAGER BREWERY
MICROBREWERY
VINEGAR BREWERY
RT BOTTLING PLANT
BREWHOUSE
FININGS WORKS
STABLE

Brewery Office

USE **OFFICE**

Brewery Stable

USE **BREWERY
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Brewery Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

BREWHOUSE

UF Brasiatorio
Brassinium
Brew House
Gylynge House
Yelling House
Yielding House

SN An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT ALE STORE
BACK HOUSE
BAKEHOUSE
BREWERY
COOPERAGE
COUNTRY HOUSE
MALTINGS
STILLING HOUSE

Brew house Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALE STORE
BREWERY
COOLING ROOM
COOPERAGE
COPPER ROOM
FERMENTING BLOCK
HOP KILN
HOP STORE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MALTINGS
MASH HOUSE
OASTHOUSE
RACKING ROOM
UNION ROOM
VAT HALL

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BLUNGING PIT
BRICK DRYING SHED
BRICK KILN
BRICKFIELD
BRICKWORKS
BRICKYARD
CLAMP

CLAY MILL
 CLAY PIT
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 MOULDING HOUSE
 PUG MILL
 TILE WORKS
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

BRICK DRYING SHED

SN A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT SHED

BRICK KILN

SN A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 NT CIRCULAR KILN
 HOFFMANN KILN
 RT CLAMP KILN

Brick Pit

USE **BRICEARTH PIT**

BRICEARTH PIT

UF Brick Pit
 Brickearth Quarry
 SN A pit used for the excavation of clay suitable for making bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLAY PIT

Brickearth Quarry

USE **BRICEARTH PIT**

BRICKFIELD

SN A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Brickworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BRICKWORKS

SN An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
 TERRACOTTA WORKS

BRICKYARD

UF Dummy Yard
 SN Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Bridewell

USE **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

BRIDGE

UF Abbey Bridge
 Brigg
 Monastery Bridge
 Multi Span Bridge
 Single Span Bridge
 SN A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
 ARCH BRIDGE
 BASCULE BRIDGE
 BEAM BRIDGE
 CABLE STAYED BRIDGE
 CANAL BRIDGE
 CAUSEWAY BRIDGE
 FOOTBRIDGE
 FORTIFIED BRIDGE
 GIRDER BRIDGE
 HALF THROUGH BRIDGE
 INHABITED BRIDGE
 MOVABLE BRIDGE
 MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE
 ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 OVERBRIDGE
 PACKHORSE BRIDGE
 PIPELINE BRIDGE
 PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
 RAILWAY BRIDGE
 ROAD BRIDGE
 ROVING BRIDGE
 SLAB BRIDGE
 SUSPENSION BRIDGE
 TEMPORARY BRIDGE
 THROUGH BRIDGE
 TOLL BRIDGE
 TOWING PATH BRIDGE
 TRAMWAY BRIDGE
 TRUSS BRIDGE
 UNDERBRIDGE
 RT APPROACH ROAD
 AQUEDUCT
 BRIDGE CHAPEL
 BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 CAUSEWAY
 FLYOVER
 MINED BRIDGE
 SURVEY TOWER
 VIADUCT

Bridge Approach Road

USE **APPROACH ROAD**

BRIDGE CHAPEL

UF Chantry Chapel Bridge
 SN A chapel built into the structure of a bridge.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL
 RT BRIDGE

Bridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Bridge House

Bridgemans Cottage
Weighbridge House
SN The residence of a bridge keeper.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL GATEHOUSE
WEIGHBRIDGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Bridgemans Cottage

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Bridgettine Abbey
SN An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE

BRIDGETTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT GRANGE BARN

BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY

BRIDLEWAY

SN A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRACKWAY
RT RIDE

Brigg

USE **BRIDGE**

Brine Baths

USE **SALT BATHS**

BRINE CISTERN

SN A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

BRINE KILN

SN A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT BRINE PIT

BRINE PIT

SN A pit dug for the extraction of brine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BRINE KILN
EXRACTIVE PIT
PIT

BRINE PUMP

SN A pump used for moving brine (salt water).
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP

BRINE SHAFT

SN A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT SALT WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

SN An alloy of tin, antimony and copper used as a replacement for pewter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
PLATING WORKS

British And Foreign School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

UF British And Foreign School
British School
SN A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.
CL EDUCATION
BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT

UF Bcf Hut
SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
NT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
BCF LIGHT HUT

British Legion Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BRITISH LEGION HALL

SN A place where members of the British Legion meet.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL
RT SERVICES CLUB

BRITISH RESTAURANT

- SN A non-profit making restaurant administered by a Local Food Committee which provided customers with good quality and wholesome food which could be purchased without ration coupons.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT RESTAURANT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RESTAURANT

British School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

- SN Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT RIDGE AND FURROW

BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

- SN A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-broadcasting uses eg. Military.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- RT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

- UF Radio Beacon
Radio Mast
Radio Transmitter
Television Mast
Television Repeater Station
- SN A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TRANSMITTER SITE
- RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

BROCH

- SN An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DUN
SOUTERRAIN

BRONZE FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or factory where bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
FOUNDRY
- RT BRONZE WORKING SITE

Bronze Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRONZE WORKING SITE

- SN Use only where evidence is specific, ie. copper/tin alloy. For working of copper based

alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BRONZE FOUNDRY

BROTHEL

- SN An establishment in which prostitution is practiced.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Brotherhood House

USE **GUILDHALL**

BRUNTON CALCINER

- SN A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

BRUSH FACTORY

- SN A factory where brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Brushwood Trackway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Buchanite Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

- SN A place of worship and dwelling for members of the Buchanites, a sect that originated from Irvine, North Ayrshire, in the late 18th century.

Buckstall

USE **DEER POUND**

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

- SN A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY

BUDDHIST TEMPLE

- SN A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TEMPLE

BUDDLE

- UF Buddle Pit
- SN A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING MILL

LEAD MINE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS
WASHING FLOOR

SHED
STOREHOUSE
TOWER
TOWER BLOCK
TREASURY
STRUCTURE

RT

BUDDLE HOUSE

SN Building or structure housing a buddle.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
CRUSHING MILL
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS

Buddle Pit

USE **BUDDLE**

BUFFER DEPOT

SN A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BUFFET

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT RAILWAY BUFFET
RT CANTEEN

BUILDERS MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL

BUILDERS YARD

UF Steeplejacks Yard
SN An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT TIMBER YARD

BUILDING

UF Foundation
SN A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUILDING COMPONENT
GATEHOUSE
GATEMANS HUT
HEATING PLANT
OFFICE
OUTBUILDING
PORTABLE BUILDING
PORTERS LODGE

BUILDING COMPONENT

SN A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT BASEMENT
CANTEEN
CELLAR
COLONNADE
COLUMN
CONTROL ROOM
EXCHEQUER
FUEL STORE
HIDING PLACE
REFECTORY
REPOSITORY
SPIRIT CELLAR
UNDERCROFT
VAULT

BUILDING PLATFORM

SN A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM
NT BARN PLATFORM
HOUSE PLATFORM
HUT PLATFORM

Building Society Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULB STRIP

SN A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

BULL PEN

SN An enclosure for the containment of a bull.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT BULL PIT

BULL PIT

SN An enclosure used for baiting bulls.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT BULL PEN

Bullock Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

BULLRING

SN An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE

BULWARK

SN Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BLOCKHOUSE
GLACIS
RAMPART
SCARP

BUNGALOW

SN A one-storey house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
NT SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

BUNKER

SN A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.
CL DEFENCE
BT BLOCKHOUSE

Buon Retiro

USE **GARDEN RETREAT**

BUOY

SN A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT BUOY STORE

BUOY STORE

SN A building used to store navigational buoys.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BUOY

Burgage House

USE **BURGAGE PLOT
HOUSE**

BURGAGE PLOT

UF Burgage House
SN A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

BURGH

SN A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURH

SN An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.
CL CIVIL

CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURIAL

UF Beaker Burial
Cave Burial
Cemetery Barrow
Interment
SN An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL BURIAL
BED BURIAL
BOG BURIAL
CART BURIAL
CASKET BURIAL
CHARCOAL BURIAL
CREMATION BURIAL
DEVIANT BURIAL
GYPSUM BURIAL
INHUMATION
SHIP BURIAL
TILE BURIAL
RT OSSUARY

BURIAL CAIRN

UF Burial Mound
SN A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN
PLATFORM CAIRN
RING CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
RT BARROW
CAIRN
CAIRN CEMETERY

Burial Chamber

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Burial Ground

USE **CEMETERY**
SN Use specific type of cemetery where known.

Burial Mound

USE **BARROW
BURIAL CAIRN**
SN Use both terms.

BURIAL PIT

SN A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL BURIAL PIT
CHARNEL PIT
CREMATION PIT

MASS GRAVE
 PLAGUE PIT
 RT PIT
BURIAL VAULT
 SN A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT FAMILY VAULT
 RT CATA COMB (FUNERARY)
 CRYPT
 MAUSOLEUM

Burial Yard

USE **CEMETERY**

BURIED LAND SURFACE

SN A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines)
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BURIED SOIL HORIZON

SN A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Burning House

USE **CALCINER**

BURNT MOUND

UF Boiling Mound
 SN A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOUND
 CL DOMESTIC
 RT COOKING PIT
 HEARTH

BUS DEPOT

UF Bus Garage
 Omnibus Depot
 Trolleybus Depot
 SN A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT BUS STATION

Bus Garage

USE **BUS DEPOT**

BUS SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT BUS STATION
 TRAM SHELTER

BUS STATION

UF Coach Station
 Omnibus Station
 SN A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT BUS DEPOT
 BUS SHELTER
 WAITING ROOM

BUSINESS CENTRE

SN A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.
 CL COMMERCIAL

BUSINESS PARK

SN An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT SCIENCE PARK

BUST

SN A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SCULPTURE
 RT COLUMN
 HERM
 SPHINX
 STATUE

Bustum

USE **CREMATION PIT**

Butchers Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BUTCHERS SHOP

SN A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery where the carcass is cut up prior to sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

BUTCHERY SITE

SN A site used for the butchery of animals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT ABATTOIR

Butching House

USE **ABATTOIR**

BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR

SN A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WWII and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas

covering.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Butter Cross

USE **MARKET CROSS**

BUTTER FACTORY

SN A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BUTTER MARKET

SN An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

BUTTER WALK

SN An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOPPING PARADE

BUTTER WELL

SN A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BUTTERFLY GARDEN

SN A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT FLOWER GARDEN

BUTTERY

UF Buttery Well
Still Room
SN A room used primarily for storing food and drink.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Buttery Well

USE **BUTTERY WELL**

SN Use both terms

BUTTON MILL

SN A factory where buttons are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BUTTRESS DAM

SN A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
CL MARITIME

BT DAM

BUTTS

SN A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ARCHERY BUTTS
RIFLE BUTTS
RT FIRING RANGE

BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN

SN An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
RT OVEN

Byre

USE **COW HOUSE**

Byre House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

CABARET

SN A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Cabbies Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

Cabin

USE **BOTHY**

CABINET

SN A small garden enclosure within a BOSQUET or surrounded by clipped hedges.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT BOSQUET

CABINETMAKERS

SN A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Cable

USE **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

Cable Car

USE **CABLEWAY**

CABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

CABLE INSULATION FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing insulation material for electrical cables.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

- SN A cross channel telegraph office.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEGRAPH OFFICE
- RT OFFICE
TELEGRAPH STATION

CABLE STAYED BRIDGE

- SN A bridge w hose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables w ithout vertical suspenders.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE

CABLEWAY

- UF Aerial Tramw ay
Cable Car
- SN An aerial lift in w hich cabins are suspended from a continuous cable betw een tw o tow ers w hich hold the w inding mechanism. The cable may be supported by tow ers or pylons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AERIAL LIFT

Cabmans Shelter

- USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

CABMENS SHELTER

- UF Cabbies Shelter
Cabmans Shelter
Hansom Cabmans Shelter
Taxi Station
- SN A small, often w eatherboarded, roadside house in w hich cab drivers could rest and take refreshments. Late 19th century onw ards.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SHELTER

Cadaver Tomb

- USE **CHEST TOMB**

CAFE

- UF Cafeteria
Delicatessen
Snack Bar
- SN A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT INTERNET CAFE
- RT CANTEEN

Cafeteria

- USE **CAFE**

Cage

- USE **PRISON**

Cage Shop

- USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**
- SN Use both terms.

CAIRN

- SN A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type w here know n.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT CAIRN ALIGNMENT
- RT BOUNDARY CAIRN
BURIAL CAIRN
MARKER CAIRN
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

CAIRN ALIGNMENT

- SN Long alignment of cairns lying betw een tw o large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton Tor, Dartmoor.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CAIRN

CAIRN CEMETERY

- SN A group of cairns in close proximity w hich are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BURIAL CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD

CAIRN CIRCLE

- SN A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low , hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outw ards due to pressure from the cairn material.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND CAIRN

CAIRNFIELD

- SN A group of cairns occurring w ithin close proximity to each other. Use for instances w here the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types w here know n.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
- RT CAIRN CEMETERY
FIELD SYSTEM

CAISSON

- SN Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT DOCK
DOCK GATE
PHOENIX CAISSON

Calamine Cavern

- USE **CALAMINE MINE**

CALAMINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL

CALAMINE MINE

- UF Calamine Cavern
- SN Where secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

Calamine Processor

USE **CALCINER**

CALCINATION CLAMP

- SN A clamp in which alum shale was burnt in the initial stage of processing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS

CALCINER

- UF Burning House
Calamine Processor
Calcining Furnace
- SN A kiln for roasting ore.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT ARSENIC CALCINER
IRON ORE CALCINER
- RT CHIMNEY
CLAMP KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

Calcining Furnace

USE **CALCINER**

Calcining House

USE **CALCINING KILN**

CALCINING KILN

- UF Calcining House
- SN A kiln in which the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off water, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a powder, was performed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT WORKS
FLINT KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CALCITE MINE

- SN A place where calcite is extracted using both quarrying and deeper mining techniques. Calcite/limestone is used for making glass, paper, photography, statues, building, and animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

Calefactory

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

CALENDER MILL

- SN Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth between heavy rollers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

CALF HOUSE

- SN A building used to house calves.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED

CALICO MILL

- UF Calico Works
- SN Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COTTON MILL

CALICO PRINTING WORKS

- SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc., in which patterns are printed onto calico.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
PRINTING WORKS
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PRINTING WORKS

Calico Works

USE **CALICO MILL**

CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

- SN Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CALLENDER HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CALLENDER HANGAR

CALLENDER HANGAR

- SN A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- NT CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

Caltrop

USE **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

CALVARY

- SN A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists,

Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

CAMBER

- SN Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK
- RT MAST POND

CAMEL HOUSE

- SN A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

CAMELLIA HOUSE

- SN A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

CAMERA

- SN A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a chapel. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
- TEMPLARS CAMERA
- RT CELL
- GRANGE
- MANOR
- MONASTERY
- NUNNERY
- PRECEPTORY
- SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

CAMERA OBSCURA

- SN A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected onto a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT OBSERVATORY

CAMOMILE LAWN

- SN A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT LAWN
- RT CAMOMILE SEAT

CAMOMILE SEAT

- SN A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN SEAT
- RT CAMOMILE LAWN

Campanile

USE **BELL TOWER**

CAMPSITE

- SN An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.
- CL RECREATIONAL

CAMPUS

- UF Hospital Campus
- University Campus
- SN The grounds of an institution for higher education eg. a university, including the educational buildings, entertainment and sports facilities and student's halls of residence.
- CL EDUCATION

CANABAE LEGIONIS

- SN A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TOWN
- CL CIVIL
- BT TOWN

CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP

- SN A camp providing accommodation for members of the Canadian Forestry Corps along with facilities such as saw mills for the sawing and squaring of timber to create pit props, shoring, crates etc for the war effort.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP

CANADIAN PIPE MINE

- UF Mcnaughton Tube
- SN A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

CANAL

- UF Canal Bank
- Canal Cutting
- Canal Dry Dock
- Canal Embankment
- Canal Toll House
- Canal Tollhouse
- SN An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MILITARY CANAL
- SHIP CANAL
- RT AQUEDUCT
- BOAT LIFT
- BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- CANAL JUNCTION
- CANAL LOCK
- CANAL PORT
- HORSE PATH
- INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

INCLINED PLANE
JUNCTION LOCK
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
LOCK
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
POUND LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION
SIGNAL POST
TOW PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
VIADUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WEIR
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Aquaduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Bank

USE **CANAL**

CANAL BASIN

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BOAT YARD

SN A place where canal boats are built and maintained.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BRIDGE

UF Tailbridge

SN A bridge over a canal.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT AQUEDUCT

ROVING BRIDGE

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

Canal Company Office

USE **CANAL OFFICE**

Canal Cutting

USE **CANAL**

Canal Depository

USE **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

CANAL DOCK

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT DOCK

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK
NT GAUGING STATION

CANAL DOCKYARD

SN An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOCKYARD

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

STAITHE

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Dry Dock

USE **CANAL
DRY DOCK**

SN Use both terms.

Canal Embankment

USE **CANAL**

CANAL FEEDER

SN A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT LEAT

CANAL GATEHOUSE

SN A gatehouse bridging a canal.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATEHOUSE

GAUGE HOUSE

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Incline

USE **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**

CANAL INCLINED PLANE

UF Canal Incline

SN A prepared slope with rails on which boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or lower level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

INCLINED PLANE

CANAL JUNCTION

SN A place where two artificial waterways meet each other.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT CANAL

Canal Keepers House

USE **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

CANAL LIFT

SN A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE

CANAL LOCK

SN A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
LOCK
RT CANAL
RIVER LOCK

Canal Lock Keepers Cottage

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

CANAL MILEPOST

SN A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILEPOST
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MILEPOST

CANAL OFFICE

UF Canal Company Office
SN A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals was conducted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
OFFICE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

CANAL PORT

SN An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface between land and canal transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT
RT CANAL

CANAL RESERVOIR

SN A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT RESERVOIR

CANAL SLUICE

SN A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT LOCK

Canal Toll House

USE **CANAL
TOLL HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Canal Tollhouse

USE **CANAL
TOLL HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL FEEDER
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL INCLINED PLANE
CANAL JUNCTION
CANAL LIFT
CANAL LOCK
CANAL MILEPOST
CANAL OFFICE
CANAL RESERVOIR
CANAL SLUICE
CANAL TUNNEL
CANAL WHARF
HORSE PATH
HORSE TUNNEL
LOCK FLIGHT
ROVING BRIDGE
STOP GATE
WINDING HOLE
RT CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

CANAL TUNNEL

SN A tunnel with a canal running through it.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
NT TOWPATH TUNNEL
RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

SN An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT CANAL TUNNEL
PORTAL

Canal Viaduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

UF Canal Depository
SN A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.
CL COMMERCIAL

BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

CANAL WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF
RT MOORING BOLLARD
STAITHE

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Keepers House
SN The residence of a canal worker.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANCER HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CANDLE FACTORY

UF Candle Works
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

Candle Works

USE **CANDLE FACTORY**

Cannery

USE **CANNING FACTORY**

CANNING FACTORY

UF Cannery
SN A factory where preserved food is canned.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT COOPERAGE

CANNON

SN A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BOLLARD

SN A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BORING MILL

SN A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
BORING MILL
RT ARSENAL
CANNON FOUNDRY
FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
IRON WORKS

CANNON FOUNDRY

UF Gun Foundry
SN A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FOUNDRY
RT CANNON BORING MILL

Canonical House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canonry

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons Summer House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANOPIED TOMB

UF Dresser Tomb
Tester Tomb
SN A tomb with a raised canopy over it.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB

CANTEEN

UF Factory Canteen
Hospital Canteen
Miners Canteen
School Canteen
Works Canteen
SN A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT BUFFET
CAFE
FACTORY
HOSPITAL
OFFICE
REFECTORY
RESTAURANT
SCHOOL

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

UF Cantilever Span Bridge
Split Bridge
SN A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRUSS BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CANTILEVER CRANE

UF Hammerhead Crane

- SN A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE

Cantilever Span Bridge

USE **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

CANVAS WORKS

- SN A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- TEXTILE MILL
- RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
- SAILMAKING WORKS

CAPONIER

- UF Caponiere
- Kaponier
- SN A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication with outworks.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

Caponiere

USE **CAPONIER**

CAPSTAN

- UF Cathead
- SN An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT CAPSTAN HOUSE

CAPSTAN HOUSE

- SN A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT CAPSTAN

CAR FACTORY

- UF Motor Works
- SN A factory where cars are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY
- MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- RT FOUNDRY
- SHEET METAL WORKS

CAR PARK

- UF Vehicle Park
- SN A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
- ROOF TOP CAR PARK
- UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

Car Port

USE **GARAGE**

CAR RAMP

- SN An inclined concrete ramp on which cars can move from one level to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAMP
- RT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
- ROAD

Car Show room

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

Car Testing Track

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK**

CAR WASH

- UF Vehicle Washdown Station
- SN A facility where the exterior of a motor vehicle can be cleaned.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CARAVAN FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing caravans.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

CARAVAN PARK

- SN A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.
- CL RECREATIONAL

CARBONISING SHED

- UF Carbonizing Shed
- SN Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUNGO MILL
- SHODDY MILL

Carbonizing Shed

USE **CARBONISING SHED**

CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY

- SN A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

CARDING MILL

- UF Woollen Carding Mill
- SN A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CARE HOME

- SN A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Caretakers House

- USE **HOUSE**
- SN Use with wider site type where known.

CARGO

- SN Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.
- CL UNASSIGNED

CARMELITE FRIARY

- SN A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FRIARY

CARMELITE NUNNERY

- SN A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY

Carnary

- USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Wood Turners Shop
Woodworking Shop
- SN A place where products are manufactured from wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT SHIPYARD

CARPET BED

- SN A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FLOWER BED

CARPET FACTORY

- SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Includes any textile floor covering.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CARPET FACTORY
CARPET MILL
CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

CARPET MILL

- UF Carpet Works
- SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT FELT MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

- SN A building where carpets and other floor furnishings were woven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
- RT TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Carpet Works

- USE **CARPET MILL**

Carport

- USE **GARAGE**

CARRIAGE HOUSE

- UF Carriage Shed
Carriage Shelter
Gig House
- SN An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT HEARSE HOUSE
- RT COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
TRAP HOUSE

Carriage Post

- USE **BOLLARD**

CARRIAGE RAMP

- SN A ramp or incline between differing levels constructed to allow carriage access.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAMP
- RT CARRIAGEWAY

Carriage Shed

- USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

Carriage Shelter

- USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

CARRIAGE SPLASH

- UF Cartwash
- SN Purpose built area, incorporating water supply, for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CARRIAGE WORKS

- SN A building or works in which carriages were built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites

making railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CARRIAGEWAY

SN The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROADWAY
NT CYCLE LANE
RT CARRIAGE RAMP

CARRIERS PREMISES

SN A site used by a carrier to accommodate his horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting transportation, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Bay

USE **CART LOADING BAY**

CART BURIAL

UF Chariot Burial
Wagon Burial
SN A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may overlie the grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
RT SQUARE BARROW

Cart House

USE **CART SHED**

CART LOADING BAY

UF Cart Bay
SN A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to enable it to be loaded from above.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Lodge

USE **CART SHED**

CART SHED

UF Cart House
Cart Lodge
Wagon Stable
SN A building used for housing, and protecting from the weather, carts, waggon and farm implements, often open-fronted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHED
WAGON SHED

CARTERS YARD

SN Trading premises of a carter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Carthusian Cell

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

UF Carthusian Cell
Charterhouse Grange

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Carthusian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
COURERY
GRANGE BARN

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

UF Carthusian Priory
Charterhouse
SN An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
COURERY

Carthusian Priory

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
PRIORY**

SN Use both terms.

CARTRIDGE HOUSE

SN A component building of an explosives works where cartridges were filled with explosives with the aid of cartridge machines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cartwash

USE **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

CARVED STONE

SN A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CARVING
CROSS INCISED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
ROCK CARVING
STONE

CARVING

SN A carved figure or design.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
RT CARVED STONE
ROCK CARVING

CARYATID

UF Caryatid Terminal
SN A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT COLUMN

Caryatid Terminal

USE **CARYATID**

CASCADE

SN An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN

FOUNTAIN HOUSE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
WATER GARDEN
WATERFALL

CASCADE HOUSE

SN An often ornate building housing the source of an ornamental cascade, eg. Chatsworth House.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CASCADE
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION
WATERFALL

CASEMATE

SN An explosive-proof vaulted chamber used for the storage of ordnance.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT MAGAZINE
POWDER MAGAZINE

CASINO

SN A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

CASKET BURIAL

SN A Roman cremation burial in which the human cremated remains are placed inside or adjacent to a wooden casket, frequently decorated with lion-headed mounts and studs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

CASKET TOMB

SN A grave marker in the form of a casket.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER

CASTING FLOOR

SN A floor area, covered in sand, onto which hot metal from a furnace is cast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT CASTING HOUSE

CASTING HOUSE

UF Casting Shop
SN Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT CASTING FLOOR
FOUNDRY

Casting Shop

USE **CASTING HOUSE**

CASTLE

UF Castle Gate
Castle Gatehouse
Citadel
Enclosure Castle
SN A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall

and towers etc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL DEFENCE
NT ADULTERINE CASTLE
ARTILLERY CASTLE
CONCENTRIC CASTLE
KEEP
KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY
SIEGE CASTLE
RT DUNGEON
FORT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
GARDEROBE
GREAT HOUSE
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

Castle Gate

USE **CASTLE**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Castle Gatehouse

USE **CASTLE**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Castle Keep

USE **KEEP**

Castle Motte

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Mound

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Wall

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

CASUAL WARD BLOCK

UF Tramp Ward
SN A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT WORKHOUSE

CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Cat Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Catacomb

USE **CATACOMB (FUNERARY)**
WINE CELLAR

SN For funerary monuments use CATACOMB (FUNERARY), for wine use WINE CELLAR

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

- UF Catacomb
- SN A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead. Often found in cemeteries in the form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BURIAL VAULT
CRYPT

Catacomb (Wine Storage)

- USE **WINE CELLAR**

Catadrome

- USE **TILTYARD**

CATERING COLLEGE

- UF Cookery School
- SN A training college for chefs and other catering students.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Cathead

- USE **CAPSTAN**

CATHEDRAL

- UF Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Cathedral Church
Cathedral Priory
Monastic Cathedral
Offertorium
- SN The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL
ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL
SECULAR CATHEDRAL
- RT ABBEY
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHOIR SCHOOL
CHURCH
CLERGY HOUSE
CLOISTER
CRYPT
FRIARY
MINSTER
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
STATIONAL MONUMENT
TREASURERS HOUSE

Cathedral Choir School

- USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

Cathedral Church

- USE **CATHEDRAL**

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

- SN An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

- SN An area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
MONASTIC PRECINCT

Cathedral Priory

- USE **CATHEDRAL
PRIORY**

- SN Use both terms.

CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH

- SN A nonconformist church for the followers of Edward Irving.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Catholic Cathedral

- USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

Catholic Chapel

- USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

Catholic Church

- USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Catholic College

- USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Catholic School

- USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Cattery

- USE **BOARDING KENNEL**

CATTLE DOCKS

- SN Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT CATTLE PEN
LIVESTOCK MARKET
RAILWAY STATION

Cattle Fodder Factory

- USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

CATTLE GRID

- SN A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER

Cattle Market

- USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CATTLE PEN

- SN An enclosure for cattle.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PEN
- RT CATTLE DOCKS

Cattle Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

CATTLE SHELTER

- UF Barth
- SN An open sided building known to have been used for sheltering cattle.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SHELTER
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HOVEL
LINHAY
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

CATTLE STALL

- SN A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle are kept individually.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL STALL

CATTLE TROUGH

- SN A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink water from.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT TROUGH
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT TROUGH
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT TROUGH
- RT HORSE TROUGH

Cattle Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Cattle Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

CAUSEWAY

- SN A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT APPROACH ROAD
BREAKWATER
BRIDGE
EMBANKMENT
PROMENADE
SLIPWAY

CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

- SN A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually across marshy or waterlogged ground.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE

CAUSEWAY CHAPEL

- SN A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

Causewayed Camp

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

- UF Causewayed Camp
Interrupted Ditch Enclosure
- SN A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

- SN A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

Cavalier

USE **BASTION**

- SN Raised earth platform built on bastion or curtain wall.

CAVALRY BARRACKS

- SN A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BARRACKS

Cavalry Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Cavalry Riding School

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

CAVE

- UF Cave Burial
Cave Settlement
Cave Site
Windypit
- SN A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hideaway. Index with site type or objects where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- RT ROCK CUT CHAMBER
ROCK CUT DWELLING
ROCK SHELTER

Cave Art

USE **ROCK ART**

Cave Burial

USE **BURIAL
CAVE**

- SN Use both terms.

Cave Settlement

- USE **CAVE SETTLEMENT**
SN Use both terms.

Cave Site

- USE **CAVE**

CAVITATION TUNNEL

- UF Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)
SN A tunnel used to test scale model propellers and hulls to consider the impact of cavitation on wake, propulsion, vibration and noise.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CELESTINE WORKINGS

- SN A site where Celestine or Celestite (a SrSO₄), originally used in sugar beet refinement, is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT OPEN CAST MINE

CELL

- UF Nunnery Cell
Priory Cell
SN A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT ALIEN CELL
ANCHORESSES CELL
ANCHORITE CELL
AUGUSTINIAN CELL
BENEDICTINE CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CLUNIAN CELL
GILBERTINE CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL
SAVIGNIAN CELL
RT CAMERA
CHAPEL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

CELL BLOCK

- SN A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

CELLAR

- UF Town Cellars
SN A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT BEER CELLAR
CIDER VAULT
CRYPT
FISH CELLAR

- HULL
MEAT CELLAR
WINE CELLAR

CELLAR DWELLING

- SN A basement or cellar, usually within a house, leased as a separate dwelling.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING

Cellarers House

- USE **CELLARERS RANGE**

CELLARERS RANGE

- UF Cellarers House
SN Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MONASTIC DWELLING

Cellarium

- USE **STOREHOUSE**

Celluloid Works

- USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CELTIC CROSS

- SN A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

- SN A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

Celtic Monastery

- USE **DOUBLE HOUSE MONASTERY NUNNERY RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
SN Use DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY, NUNNERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE.

CEMENT KILN

- SN A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ROTARY KILN
SHAFT KILN
SPLIT SHAFT KILN

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT CEMENT KILN
CEMENT SILO
CEMENT WORKS

CLINKER MILL
CONCRETE WORKS

CEMENT SILO

SN Large storage structure for powdered cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CEMENT WORKS

SN A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CALCINING KILN
CLAY PIT
LIME KILN

CEMENTATION FURNACE

UF Huntsman Furnace
Huntsman Kiln
SN Large open hearth furnace often located inside a brick cone for use in steelmaking.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

SN Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS
RT CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

CEMENTSTONE MINE

SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT CEMENTSTONE MINE

CEMETERY

UF Burial Ground
Burial Yard
Cemetery Garden
Detached Cemetery
Execution Cemetery
Flat Grave Cemetery
Graveyard
Necropolis
SN An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT BARROW CEMETERY
CAIRN CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
INHUMATION CEMETERY
MIXED CEMETERY
WALLED CEMETERY

RT CEMETERY CHAPEL
CEMETERY LODGE
FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
GARDEN OF REST
MORTUARY CHAPEL
REGISTRARS HOUSE

Cemetery Barrow

USE **BURIAL**
ROUND BARROW

SN A round barrow containing or covering a number of burials. Use both terms.

CEMETERY CHAPEL

UF Dissenters Cemetery Chapel
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
SN A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY LODGE
MORTUARY CHAPEL

Cemetery Garden

USE **CEMETERY**
GARDEN
SN Use both terms.

CEMETERY LODGE

SN A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL

CENOTAPH

SN A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT CHATTRI
RT TOMB
WAR MEMORIAL

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

SN An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

CENTURIAL STONE

SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

CENTURIATED AREA

UF Centuriation
SN An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

Centuriation

USE **CENTURIATED AREA**

Ceramics Factory

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

CEREAL FACTORY

SN A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Ceremonial Arch

USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

CEREMONIAL MAST

SN The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.

CL MARITIME

CEREMONIAL PLATFORM

UF Naqqakhana
SN A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

CESS PIT

SN A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
NT CESS POOL
RT PIT
SEWER

CESS POOL

SN A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CESS PIT
RT SEWER

CHAFERY

SN Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FORGE
RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ROLLING MILL

CHAFF HOUSE

SN An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FODDER STORE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Chain Bridge

USE **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

Chain Defence

USE **BOOM**

CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.

CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME STATION

SN Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.

CL DEFENCE
BT RADAR STATION
NT CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION
CHAIN HOME LOW STATION
COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

CHAIN LOCKER SHOP

SN A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbouys.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

UF Chain Testing House
SN Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.
CL MARITIME
BT CHAIN WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHAIN WORKS
RT HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

CHAIN SHOP

UF Chainmakers Workshop
Chainmaking Workshop
Chainshop
SN A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHAIN WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT CHAIN WORKS
RT FORGE
TILT HAMMER

Chain Testing House

USE **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

Chain Tower

USE **BOOM TOWER**

CHAIN WORKS

- SN A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
CHAIN SHOP
- RT DOCKYARD
FORGE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Chainmakers Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainmaking Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

CHALET

- SN A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Chalk Crushing Mill

USE **WHITING MILL**

Chalk Figure

USE **HILL FIGURE**

Chalk Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK PIT

- SN A place from which chalk is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT DENE HOLE
MARL PIT

Chalk Quarry

USE **STONE QUARRY**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

- SN A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT EXCHANGE

CHAMBERED BARROW

- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

- BT CHAMBERED TOMB
BARROW
- NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

CHAMBERED CAIRN

- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use more precise term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
CHAMBERED TOMB
- NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
- RT ENTRANCE GRAVE
PASSAGE GRAVE

CHAMBERED GRAVE

- SN Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined with wood. 6th and 7th century AD.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE
- RT CHAMBERED TOMB

CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

- UF Gallery Grave
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED BARROW
LONG BARROW

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

- UF Gallery Grave
Long Cist
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN

Chambered Mound

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

- UF Gallery Grave
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW

CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

- UF Gallery Grave
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound which contains a stone-built chamber, with or without

additional lateral chambers.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN

CHAMBERED TOMB

- UF Burial Chamber
Chambered Mound
Corbelled Tomb
Cromlech
Dolmen
Megalithic Tomb
Quoit
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT CHAMBERED BARROW
CHAMBERED CAIRN
ENTRANCE GRAVE
PASSAGE GRAVE
PORTAL DOLMEN
- RT CHAMBERED GRAVE
EXCARNATION PLATFORM

CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

- SN A factory or complex where chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT LEATHER FACTORY

CHAMPIONS FURNACE

- SN A zinc smelting furnace patented by William Champion of Bristol in 1738 for the reduction of zinc from zinc oxide by means of condensing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT ZINC WORKS

Chandlers Shop

- USE **CHANDLERY**

CHANDLERY

- UF Chandlers Shop
- SN Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now, a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Changing House

- USE **CHANGING ROOMS**

CHANGING ROOMS

- UF Changing House
- SN A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room within a larger building, see Components.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT RACECOURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION

Chantry

- USE **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

CHANTRY CHAPEL

- UF Chantry
- SN A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endowed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry Chapel Bridge

- USE **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

CHANTRY COLLEGE

- UF Annuellars Hall
Chantry House
College Library
- SN A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
- RT CLERGY HOUSE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry House

- USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

CHAPEL

- UF Almshouse Chapel
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse Chapel
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Crematorium Chapel
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Gate Chapel
Gatehouse Chapel
Hospital Chapel
Keeill
Memorial Chapel
Non Parochial Chapel
Orphanage Chapel
School Chapel
Tabernacle
University Chapel
War Memorial Chapel
Workhouse Chapel
- SN A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT BRIDGE CHAPEL
CAUSEWAY CHAPEL
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHAPEL OF EASE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
FUNERAL CHAPEL
GALILEE

GUILD CHAPEL
 LADY CHAPEL
 LORDS CHAPEL
 MANORIAL CHAPEL
 MILITARY CHAPEL
 MORTUARY CHAPEL
 NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
 PRIVATE CHAPEL
 ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL
 WAYSIDE CHAPEL
 WELL CHAPEL

RT CELL
 COAST LIGHT
 COURERY
 SUNDAY SCHOOL

CHAPEL OF EASE

SN A church built within the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those who cannot reach the parish church conveniently.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

CHAPLAINCY

UF Prison Chaplains House
 SN The residence and office of a chaplain.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT CLERGY HOUSE

CHAPTER HOUSE

SN The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT ABBEY
 CATHEDRAL
 FRIARY
 MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRIORY
 RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 SLYPE
 SYNODAL HALL

Chapter Office

USE **ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

Charcoal Blast Furnace

USE **BLAST FURNACE**

CHARCOAL BURIAL

SN Inhumation rite in which charcoal is included with the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body. Thought to be associated with high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

SN A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 HUT

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

SN A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the

production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

SN An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE
 CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
 CHARCOAL RETORT
 CHARCOAL WORKS
 RT WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARCOAL RETORT

SN Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL STORE

SN A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 RT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE

CHARCOAL WORKS

SN A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT CYLINDER HOUSE
 RT DISTILLATION PLANT
 GUNPOWDER WORKS
 WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARGE HOUSE

UF Green Charge House
 Ripe Charge House
 SN Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

CHARGING RAMP

SN An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval and later.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 RT KILN

Chariot Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

Charity House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

CHARITY SCHOOL

UF Bluecoat School
Greencoat School
Greycoat School

SN A school established by a charity.

CL EDUCATION

BT FREE SCHOOL

CHARNEL HOUSE

UF Bone House
Carnary

SN A building where the bones of the dead were stored.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY BUILDING

RT CHARNEL PIT

CREMATION

MAUSOLEUM

MORTUARY CHAPEL

MORTUARY HOUSE

CHARNEL PIT

SN A pit used for the re-burial of disarticulated human remains from many individuals, occasionally displaying sorting of remains, eg. grouping of skulls or long bones. Distinct from mass burials which contain articulated skeletal remains.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT

RT CHARNEL HOUSE

CHURCHYARD

Chartered Institute Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Charterhouse

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Charterhouse Grange

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

UF Chartist Cottage

SN A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

SN A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Colony.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

Chartist Cottage

USE **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

CHARTIST LAND COLONY

SN A model village established by the chartists.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MODEL SETTLEMENT

RT CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

Chase

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

CHATTRI

UF Chhatri

SN An umbrella-shaped pavilion, Indian in origin, constructed over a funerary site. Can also refer to a funerary monument or cenotaph constructed in this style.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT CENOTAPH

CHAUFFEURS FLAT

SN The residence of a chauffeur or driver

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Checker

USE **EXCHEQUER**

CHECKPOINT

SN A roadblock, usually manned by the Home Guard, where the credentials of civilians and military personnel were checked before allowing them to proceed.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROADBLOCK

CHEESE FACTORY

SN A factory where cheese is produced and processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHEESE LOFT

SN An area within a building used for the storage of cheese.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

CHEESE MARKET

SN A market for the sale of cheeses.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

Chemical Factory

USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SALT STORE

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT COSMETICS FACTORY
CREOSOTE WORKS
PERFUMERY
PLASTICS FACTORY
RUBBER WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TAR WORKS

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ACETONE FACTORY
ACID TOWER
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL STORE
CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
ELLING HEARTH
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
HYDRATING PLANT
LIME SLAKING PIT
MAGNESIUM FACTORY
PETROCHEMICAL SITE
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
PIPE BRIDGE
SODA KILN
SULPHUR STORE

CHEMICAL STORE

SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Celluloid Works
Chemical Factory
SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT ACID WORKS
ALKALI WORKS
ALUM WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
ARSENIC WORKS
BLEACH WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
FERTILIZER WORKS
FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
LIME WORKS
MORDANT WORKS
NAPHTHA WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PHENOL WORKS

PICRIC ACID WORKS
SODA WORKS
TOLUENE WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
RT PLASTICS FACTORY

CHEMISE

SN An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

CHEMISTS SHOP

SN A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT DISPENSARY

CHENILLE FACTORY

SN Factory for making Chenille a yarn produced by placing short lengths of yarn (the pile) between two core yarns (the core) these are then heated to set the pile in place.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Chepyn

USE COW HOUSE

Chequer

USE EXCHEQUER

CHEST HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CHEST TOMB

UF Cadaver Tomb
Tomb Chest
SN A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB

CHEVAUX DE FRISE

SN A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT HILLFORT

Chhatri

USE CHATTRI

Chicken House

USE POULTRY HOUSE

CHICORY KILN

UF Liquorice Kiln
SN A structure used for the roasting or drying of

chicory.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD DRYING KILN
 KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN

Chief Constables Office

USE POLICE STATION

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

SN A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CONTROL TOWER
 CL DEFENCE
 BT CONTROL TOWER

CHILDRENS CARE HOME

UF Crippled Childrens Home
 Handicapped Childrens Home
 SN A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.
 CL EDUCATION
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS HOME

UF Boys Home
 Girls Home
 Home For Girls
 SN A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 NT CHILDRENS CARE HOME
 CHILDRENS NURSING HOME
 COTTAGE HOME
 ORPHANAGE
 RT ALMSHOUSE
 MISSION HALL
 ORPHAN SCHOOL

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

UF Sick Childrens Hospital
 SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
 RT CHILDRENS WARD

CHILDRENS NURSING HOME

SN A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered nurses.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 CL DOMESTIC

BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

UF Playground
 SN An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RECREATION GROUND
 RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
 PLAYGROUND SHELTER
 SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

SN Building used for children to play in.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS WARD

SN An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL WARD
 RT CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

CHILDRENS ZOO

SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT ZOO
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ZOO

CHIMNEY

UF Chimney Stack
 Colliery Chimney
 SN Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
 VENTILATION CHIMNEY
 RT CALCINER
 CIRCULAR KILN
 CONDENSING FLUE
 ECONOMIZER HOUSE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 FACTORY
 GLASS CONE
 HOFFMANN KILN
 KILN
 POWER STATION
 STEAM ENGINE
 TUNNEL KILN

Chimney Stack

USE CHIMNEY

CHINA CLAY DRIES

UF Pan Kiln
 SN Building with underfloor kiln used for drying China Clay slurry prior to packing and transportation. Central feature of China Clay Works.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CHINA CLAY WORKS

- SN Works producing a refractory clay, kaolin. An essential raw material of porcelain and some types of papermaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CHINA FACTORY

- UF Porcelain Factory
- SN A factory where china products are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL

CHINA STONE MILL

- SN A mill where china stone is grinded.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

Chinese Bridge

USE **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHINESE GARDEN

- SN An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT CHINESE PAVILION

CHINESE PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CHINESE GARDEN

Chipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Chiropractic Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

CHITTING HOUSE

- SN A building in which potatoes can sprout and germinate.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

- SN A factory where chocolate products are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHOCOLATE HOUSE

- SN An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.
- CL COMMERCIAL

- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT COFFEE HOUSE
GENTLEMENS CLUB

CHOIR SCHOOL

- UF Cathedral Choir School
Choristers School
Plainsong School
Song School
- SN A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT CATHEDRAL
CLERGY HOUSE

CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

- UF Cholera Cemetery
- SN A burial ground for victims of cholera.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT PLAGUE CEMETERY
PLAGUE PIT

Cholera Cemetery

USE **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

Cholera Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Chop House

USE **EATING HOUSE**

Choristers House

USE **HOUSE**

Choristers School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Christadelphians, a fundamentalist sect founded in America in the late 1840s who rejected the trinity and awaited the second coming of Christ.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

- UF Ymca Hostel
Ywca Hostel
- SN A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL

Christian Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

- UF Christian Science Reading Room
Church Of Christ Scientist
- SN A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Christian Science Reading Room

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

CHURCH

UF Abbey Church
Church Tower
Commissioners Church
Conventual Church
Friars Church
Friary Church
Kirk
Nuns Church
Priory Church
University Church

SN A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

NT ANGLICAN CHURCH

BASILICAN CHURCH

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

FORTIFIED CHURCH

HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

MISSION CHURCH

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

ORTHODOX CHURCH

PARISH CHURCH

PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

SEAMENS CHURCH

TEMPLARS CHURCH

RT ANCHORITE CELL

BELL TOWER

CATHEDRAL

CHURCHYARD

CRYPT

GALILEE

LYCH GATE

SACRISTY

SHRINE

STATIONAL MONUMENT

SUNDAY SCHOOL

VESTRY

CHURCH ARMY HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CHURCH HALL

UF Hall

SN A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT CHURCH HOUSE

VILLAGE HALL

CHURCH HOUSE

SN House owned by the church, often used for meetings.

CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HALL
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
TOWN HALL

CHURCH INSTITUTE

SN A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

RT MINERS READING ROOM

PEOPLES COLLEGE

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Church Of Christ Scientist

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

Church Of England School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE

SN An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Church Organ Factory

USE **ORGAN FACTORY**

CHURCH SCHOOL

UF Anglican School
Catholic School
Church Of England School
Congregational School
Dissenters Grammar School
Dissenters Proprietary School
Dissenters School
French Protestant School
Lancasterian School
Madras School
Methodist School
Moravian School
National Society School
Non Conformist School
Nonconformist Academy
Nonconformist Proprietary School
Nonconformist School
Protestant School
Quaker School
Roman Catholic School
Scottish National School
Seminary

SN A school run by a christian church.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

RT MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

NATIONAL SCHOOL

Church Tower

USE **CHURCH**

CHURCHYARD

UF Churchyard Cross

Churchyard Gate
 Churchyard Wall
 Churchyard Watch House
 SN An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MIXED CEMETERY
 RT BIER HOUSE
 CHARNEL PIT
 CHURCH
 GRAVE
 GRAVESIDE SHELTER
 GRAVESTONE
 LYCH GATE
 SARCOPHAGUS
 TOMB
 TOMBSTONE
 WATCH HOUSE

Churchyard Cross

USE **CHURCHYARD
 CROSS**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Gate

USE **CHURCHYARD
 GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Wall

USE **CHURCHYARD
 WALL**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Watch House

USE **CHURCHYARD
 WATCH HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

CHURN STAND

SN A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Cider Brewery

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

CIDER FACTORY

UF Cider Brewery
 Cider Works

SN A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT FININGS WORKS

CIDER HOUSE

UF Ciderhouse

SN A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

CIDER MILL

SN A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER HOUSE

CIDER PRESS

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

WINE PRESS

CIDER PRESS

UF Apple Crusher

Applecrusher

SN A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER HOUSE

CIDER MILL

CIDER VAULT

FARM

VERJUICE PRESS

WINE PRESS

CIDER VAULT

SN A vault used for the storage of cider.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT CELLAR

CIDER HOUSE

CIDER PRESS

Cider Works

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

Ciderhouse

USE **CIDER HOUSE**

Cigarette Factory

USE **TOBACCO FACTORY**

CINEMA

UF Cinematograph Theatre

Electric Theatre

Picture House

Picture Palace

SN A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT THEATRE

Cinematograph Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

CINERARY URN

UF Urned Cremation

SN Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATION

RT COLUMBARIUM

CREMATION CEMETERY

OSSUARY
URN
URNFIELD

Circle Henge

USE **HENGE**
STONE CIRCLE

SN A henge w hich contains a circle of standing stones. Use both terms.

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, w all, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RT RING ENCLOSURE

CIRCULAR KILN

UF Conical Kiln
SN A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CHIMNEY
POTTERY KILN

CIRCULAR PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on w hich a monument w as built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM

CIRCULAR REDOUBT

SN A large circular defence w ork surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick w ith the embrasures lined w ith granite blocks. Armed w ith ten or elven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT REDOUBT

CIRCUMVALLATION

SN A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

UF Circus Tent
SN A site w here traditional public show s, in w hich the display of exotic animals, combined w ith feats of agility and comedy, w ere held.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

CIRCUS (ROMAN)

SN A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed betw een tw o turning posts (metae). The only know n

example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.

CL RECREATIONAL

CIRCUS (URBAN)

SN A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood's Circus at Bath.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT CRESCENT
ROAD JUNCTION
SQUARE

Circus Tent

USE **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

CIST

UF Kist
Kistvaen
SN Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT LINTEL GRAVE
RT CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

SN A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CIST

Cistercian Abbey

USE **ABBAY**
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SN Use **ABBAY** and **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of tw o or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN CELL

SN A residence of tw o or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or a priory of Cistercian nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

Cistercian Priory

USE **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **CISTERCIAN**
MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

CISTERN

SN A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for
use when required.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TANK
RT CONDUIT HEAD
RESERVOIR
WATER PIPE

Citadel

USE **CASTLE**

City Baths

USE **BATHS**

City Cross

USE **TOWN CROSS**

City Defences

USE **TOWN DEFENCES**

City Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

City Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Transport Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Wall

USE **TOWN WALL**

CIVIC CENTRE

SN A building or building complex where municipal
offices and other public buildings are situated.
CL CIVIL
RT COUNTY HALL
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL

Civic Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

SN This is the top term for the class. See **CIVIL** Class
List for narrow terms.

CL CIVIL

NT AMBULANCE STATION

BASILICA

BENCH MARK

BURGH

BURH

CIVIC CENTRE

COASTGUARD STATION

COINAGE HALL

COMMUNITY CENTRE

CONSTABLES OFFICE

CONSULATE

COUNTY BOUNDARY

CUSTOM HOUSE

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

EMBASSY

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

EMERGENCY STORE

EVACUEE CENTRE

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

FIRE STATION

FOREST LODGE

FORUM

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

HOSE TOWER

INFORMATION CENTRE

JOBCENTRE

LABOUR EXCHANGE

LEGAL SITE

LIFEBOAT STATION

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

MANSIO

MANSION HOUSE

MAYORS RESIDENCE

MINT

MOOT

MUNIMENT HOUSE

NA SHCRETE HUT

NISSEN HUT

OPPIDUM

ORLIT HUT

PARISH BOUNDARY

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

PROTEST CAMP
PUBLIC BUILDING
RECEIVING BLOCK
REGISTER OFFICE
SECO HUT
STONE BREAKING YARD
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TRIANGULATION POINT
UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT
HEADQUARTERS
VICUS
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)
WATCH HOUSE
WELFARE CENTRE

CIVIL AIRPORT

UF International Airport
SN A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRPORT
RT CONTROL TOWER

Civil Court

USE **LAW COURT**

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

SN A building used to coordinate civil defence in times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE
CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS
EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE
FOOD AND REST CENTRE
HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD STORE
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
WAR ROOM
RT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

SN A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
AIR RAID SHELTER
BUFFER DEPOT

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND
HOME GUARD SHELTER
NUCLEAR BUNKER
NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE
RT DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
FIRST AID POST

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE

SN A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND

SN An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

Civil War Defences

USE **SIEGEWORK**

Civil War Siegework

USE **SIEGEWORK**

CIVITAS CAPITAL

SN A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN

CLAIM STONE

SN A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the rights, usually mineral, of an area.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
RT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Clairvoyee

USE **GRILLE**

Clam Bridge

USE **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

CLAMP

SN A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp was then fired.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

CLAMP KILN

SN A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT BRICK KILN
CALCINER
TILE KILN

CLAPPER BRIDGE

UF Clam Bridge
SN A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BEAM BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BEAM BRIDGE

CLASSROOM

SN A room where a class of pupils is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOLROOM
RT SCHOOL

Claustral Buildings

USE CLOISTER

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

SN A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
RT BRICKWORKS

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT BALL CLAY WORKS
CHINA CLAY WORKS
CLAY MINE
CLAY PIT
CLAY STORE
CLAY WORKINGS

CLAY MILL

SN A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY PIT
PUG MILL
TILE WORKS

CLAY MINE

SN A site where clay is mined from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
RT DRIFT MINE
OPEN CAST MINE

CLAY PIPE KILN

UF Pipe Kiln
SN For the production of clay tobacco pipes.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
RT CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
POTTERY KILN

Clay Pipe Manufactory

USE CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

CLAY PIT

SN A place from which clay is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
NT BRICK EARTH PIT
RT CEMENT WORKS
CLAY MILL
CLAY PUDDLING PIT
EXTRACTIVE PIT
MARL PIT

CLAY PUDDLING PIT

SN A pit used for the containment of clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY PIT
PUG MILL
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

Clay Quarry

USE CLAY WORKINGS
QUARRY

SN Use both terms.

CLAY STORE

SN Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF Clay Pipe Manufactory
SN A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT CLAY PIPE KILN

CLAY WORKINGS

UF Clay Quarry
SN A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

Claypipe Workshop

USE PIPE WORKSHOP

CLEARANCE

SN An area of ground which has been cleared of plants and other obstruction.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

CLEARANCE CAIRN

- UF Field Clearance Cairn
- SN An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT CAIRNFIELD
- LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN
- RT FIELD SYSTEM

CLEARING HOUSE

- SN A central office dealing with financial accounts.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT BANK (FINANCIAL)

CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL

- SN 19th century school for the daughters of clergymen.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

CLERGY HOUSE

- UF Canonical House
- Canonry
- Canons House
- Canons Summer House
- Prebendal House
- Residentiary
- Wiccamaical Prebendaries House
- SN A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERICAL DWELLING
- NT ARCHDEACONRY
- CHAPLAINCY
- DEANERY
- MANSE
- PRIESTS HOUSE
- VICARAGE
- RT CATHEDRAL
- CHANCERY COLLEGE
- CHOIR SCHOOL

CLERICAL DWELLING

- SN Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- NT CLERGY HOUSE
- MONASTIC DWELLING
- PROVOSTS HOUSE

CLIFF CASTLE

- SN An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory which projects into the sea.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PROMONTORY FORT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PROMONTORY FORT

Cliff Dwelling

- USE ROCK CUT DWELLING

Cliff Lift

- USE CLIFF RAILWAY

CLIFF RAILWAY

- UF Cliff Lift
- SN A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY
- RT FUNICULAR RAILWAY

CLIMBING WALL

- SN An artificially constructed wall with recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the wall is situated within a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

CLINIC

- UF Health Centre
- Health Clinic
- SN An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT MATERNITY CLINIC
- SCHOOL CLINIC
- RT DISPENSARY
- HOSPITAL

Clink

- USE PRISON

CLINKER MILL

- SN A mill which ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt which forms a clinker which is then ground into powder. When mixed with water it solidifies to hard cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

Clipping Floor

- USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

Clocher

- USE BELL TOWER

CLOCK FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and watches.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CLOCK SHOP
- WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Clock House

- USE CLOCK TOWER

CLOCK SHOP

SN A commercial premises where clocks are sold and repaired.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT CLOCK FACTORY

CLOCK TOWER

UF Clock House
SN A tower built to display a large clock.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER
RT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Clockmakers Workshop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

CLOG MILL

UF Clogmaking Works
SN A factory or site where wooden clogs are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Clogmaking Works

USE **CLOG MILL**

CLOISTER

UF Claustral Buildings
Double Cloister
War Memorial Cloister
SN A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER GARTH
MINSTER
MONASTERY
SLYPE

CLOISTER GARTH

SN The open space surrounded by a cloister.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CLOISTER

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

SN A coastal battery designed for use in short range engagements with enemy vessels, minelayers, blockships and torpedo craft.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

CLOSED TRAINING PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners, surrounded by a wall and/or fence as a barrier to escape. The level of security depends on the category of inmate detained.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Closing Stile

USE **STILE**

CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a cloth cutter.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

UF Fustian Cutters Shop
Velvet Cutters Workshop
SN A place where processed cloth is cut for use as garments or soft furnishings, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP

CLOTH DRESSING MILL

SN Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise the nap of the cloth before shearing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL
WASHING SHOP

CLOTH DRY HOUSE

UF Tenter House
Tenter Loft
SN A building or structure in which processed cloth is dried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DRYING LOFT
TENTER GROUND

CLOTH HALL

UF Blanket Hall
Coloured Cloth Hall
Piece Hall
Tammy Hall
White Cloth Hall
SN A market hall where cloth merchants can show their wares and conduct business.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET HALL
RT CLOTH MARKET
GUILDHALL

CLOTH MARKET

UF Lace Market
Yarn Market
SN An open market where cloth and other textiles can be traded.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CLOTH HALL

Cloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

CLOTH WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used for the storage of finished cloth.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

SN A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas bounded by an earthwork, ditch or similar boundary, where one side is formed by an existing linear boundary, forming a pattern reminiscent of clothes hanging from a washing line.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 RT D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

CLOTHIERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a clothier.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Clothiers Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF Tailoring Factory
 SN A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 FACTORY
 NT CLOG MILL
 COLLAR FACTORY
 GLOVE FACTORY
 HAT FACTORY
 HOSIERY FACTORY
 KNITTING FACTORY
 SHIRT FACTORY
 SHOE FACTORY
 RT TEXTILE MILL

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
 BUTTON MILL
 CLOTHING FACTORY
 CLOTHING WORKSHOP
 FURRIERS SHOP
 HOSIERS COTTAGE

Clothing Shop

USE **SHOP**

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

UF Clothiers Workshop
 Tailors Workshop
 SN A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, eg. tailor's workshop.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 WORKSHOP
 NT CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
 COBBLERS WORKSHOP
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
 HATTERS WORKSHOP
 HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Clow

USE **SLUICE**

CLUB

SN A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 NT COUNTRY CLUB
 FLYING CLUB
 GENTLEMENS CLUB
 GOLF CLUB
 LADIES CLUB
 POLITICAL CLUB
 ROWING CLUB
 SAILING CLUB
 SERVICES CLUB
 SOCIAL CLUB
 TENNIS CLUB
 WORKING MENS CLUB
 YOUTH CLUB
 RT CLUBHOUSE
 JAZZ CLUB

Club Building

USE **CLUBHOUSE**

Club Stew ards House

USE **HOUSE**

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a Working Mans Club.

CLUBHOUSE

UF Club Building
 Flying Clubhouse
 Gliding Clubhouse
 Golf Clubhouse
 Tennis Clubhouse
 SN A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT CLUB

Cludgie

USE **TOILET**

Cluniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

CLUNIAC MONASTERY
CLUNIAC NUNNERY

SN Use ABBEY and CLUNIAC MONASTERY or CLUNIAC NUNNERY.

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

CLUNIAC MONASTERY
CLUNIAC NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and CLUNIAC MONASTERY /NUNNERY.

CLUNIA C CELL

- UF Cluniac Priory Cell
- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C MONA STERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

CLUNIA C GRANGE

- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRANGE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRANGE
- RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C MONA STERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

CLUNIA C MONA STERY

- UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONA STERY
- RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

CLUNIA C NUNNERY

- UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C MONA STERY

Cluniac Priory

- USE **CLUNIA C MONA STERY**
CLUNIA C NUNNERY
PRIORY

- SN Use PRIORY and CLUNIA C MONA STERY/NUNNERY.

Cluniac Priory Cell

- USE **CLUNIA C CELL**

CLUSTER BLOCK

- SN A multi-storey building in which individual blocks of flats cluster around a central service core.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
- RT FLATS

CLUSTER HOUSE

- SN A group of four houses in quadruplex form within a single block, of approximately square plan and set in a spacious garden. Such houses were usually provided for supervisory or skilled workers within a textile factory.
- CL DOMESTIC

- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
THROUGH BY LIGHT

Coach Building Works

- USE **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

- SN An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
STABLE
TRAP HOUSE

Coach Station

- USE **BUS STATION**

COACH WORKS

- UF Coach Building Works
- SN Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

COACHING INN

- UF Livery Tavern
Post House
Post Inn
- SN A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
DROVERS INN
HACKNEY STABLE
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LIVERY STABLE

COACHING INN STABLE

- SN A stable found at a coaching inn where horses are housed.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STABLE
- RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF Postillions House
SN The residence of a coachman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
MEWS
STABLE

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL BUNKER

SN A structure used for the storage of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COALING CRANE

COAL CLEANING PLANT

UF Coal Washery
Washery
SN A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SN A structure housing machinery for crushing coal. Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COKE OVEN
SCREENING PLANT

COAL DEPOT

SN A depot used for the unloading of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
CL TRANSPORT

COAL DROP

UF Coal Waggon Hoist
SN A crane for lowering loaded coal waggons onto a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL JETTY
COALING CRANE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
STAITHE

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

UF City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker
City Post
Coal And Wine Tax Post
Coal Duty Post
Coal Post
Coal Tax Post
SN A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or plate found on roads, railways, canals etc around London marking the boundary within which a duty was payable on coal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
RT BOUNDARY PLATE
BOUNDARY POST
BOUNDARY STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

Coal Duty Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL EXCHANGE

SN A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

COAL FIRED POWER STATION

SN A coal-burning power station where domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Power Station, London.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT GAS HOUSE
GAS METER HOUSE
GAS PLANT
GAS PURIFIER
GAS STORAGE TANK
GAS WORKS
PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
PURIFIER HOUSE
RETORT HOUSE

COAL HOLE COVER

UF Coal Plate
Opercula
SN A circular, metal or wooden cover, covering a hole in the pavement where domestic coal deliveries were dropped into a store below.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT COAL SHUTE

Coal House

USE **COAL SHED**

COAL JETTY

UF Coal Staith
Coal Staithe
SN A raised platform for the unloading of coal from waggons or other containers.
CL MARITIME
BT JETTY
CL TRANSPORT
BT JETTY
RT COAL DROP
COALING CRANE
STAITHE

COAL MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a coal merchant where coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL

Coal Mill

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS
WATER WHEEL**

SN Use both terms.

Coal Mine

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Coal Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE

SN Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

NT COAL BUNKER

COAL CLEANING PLANT

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

COAL DEPOT

COAL DROP

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

COAL SCREEN

COAL SLURRY TOWER

COAL TIPLER

COAL WORKINGS

COLLIERY

COLLIERY RAILWAY

DUST EXTRACTION PLANT

RAPID LOADING STATION

SCREENING PLANT

RT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Coal Pit

USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Plate

USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Coal Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

SN A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SCREEN

UF Picking Belt House

SN Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SHED

UF Coal House

Coal Store

SN A building used to store coal.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FUEL STORE

RT SHED

COAL SHUTE

SN An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing

carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT COAL HOLE COVER

COAL SLURRY TOWER

SN A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

Coal Staith

USE **COAL JETTY**

STAITHE

SN Use both terms.

Coal Staithe

USE **COAL JETTY**

STAITHE

SN Use both terms.

Coal Store

USE **COAL SHED**

Coal Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

Coal Tip

USE **SPOIL HEAP**

COAL TIPLER

UF Tippler

SN Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

MACHINERY

NT HYDRAULIC TIPLER

RT CONVEYOR

RAPID LOADING STATION

Coal Waggon Hoist

USE **COAL DROP**

Coal Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

COAL WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Coal Workings

SN A site where coal is processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

MINERAL PIT

RT BELL PIT

COLLIERY

COALING CRANE

SN A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

RT COAL BUNKER

COAL DROP

COAL JETTY

STAITHE

Coaling Station

USE **FUELLING STATION**

COALITE PLANT

SN Production of smokeless domestic fuel by roasting anthracite in a type of kiln.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT ASH HOPPER
COKE QUENCHING TOWER

Coalminers Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

SN A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy shipping and amphibious craft.
CL MARITIME
BT COASTAL BATTERY
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL BATTERY
NT ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY
CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY
COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY
EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

UF Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery
Beach Light Emplacement
Defence Electric Light Emplacement
Fixed Defence Light
SN A searchlight battery, which points out to sea, used to locate enemy shipping
CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RT BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

Coast Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST BATTERY GUN SITE

SN A gun emplacement associated with a coastal battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Coast Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m established to provide radar plotting of both shipping and aircraft movements.
CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

COAST LIGHT

SN A beacon used for coastal navigation. Many date from the Medieval period.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT CHAPEL

COASTAL BATTERY

UF Coast Battery
Coast Defence Battery
Coastal Battery Observation Post
Coastal Defence Battery

Examination Battery

SN A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
NT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
RT ARTILLERY FORT
BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
RADAR STATION

COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of a coastal battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COASTAL BATTERY

Coastal Battery Observation Post

USE **COASTAL BATTERY
OBSERVATION POST**

SN Use both terms.

Coastal Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.
CL DEFENCE
NT BEACH DEFENCE
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT
BOOM
BOOM TOWER
CIRCULAR REDOUBT
COASTAL BATTERY
EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
MARTELLO TOWER
POSITION FINDING STATION
SAXON SHORE FORT
SEA FORT
SUBMARINE BASE
SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT
TORPEDO STATION

COASTAL FISH WEIR

SN A structure comprising of two walls of stone or wood with nets or fish traps attached. Located in coastal waters, on shelving coastlines or in river estuaries they form large enclosures with a V or L shaped plan. The narrow point on the seaward side.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH WEIR
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISH WEIR

Coastal Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

Coastal Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

COASTAL OBSERVATION POST

- SN A building, situated on the coast, used for observing the movements of enemy shipping.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OBSERVATION POST

COASTAL SALTWORKS

- SN A site, building or factory where seawater is used in the production of salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT WORKS

Coastguard Post

- USE **COASTGUARD TOWER**

COASTGUARD STATION

- SN A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- RT COASTGUARD TOWER
COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
CUSTOM HOUSE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE

COASTGUARD TOWER

- UF Coastguard Post
- SN A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a coastguard.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE

COAT OF ARMS

- UF Crest
- SN Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

- SN A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

COBALT MINE

- SN A site where cobalt is mined
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

COBBLED ROAD

- UF Cobbled Street

- SN A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD

Cobbled Street

- USE **COBBLED ROAD**

Cobbled Surface

- USE **FEATURE**

COBBLERS STALL

- SN A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT COBBLERS WORKSHOP

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where shoes and boots are mended.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
- RT COBBLERS STALL
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

COCKLE KILN

- SN A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN

COCKPIT

- SN A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BAITING PLACE
- RT PIT

Cocoa Tavern

- USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COE

- SN A small hut erected over a mine shaft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE BUILDING

COFFEE BAR

- SN A small, usually inexpensive, restaurant with a limited menu of light meals served at counters or tables.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

COFFEE HOUSE

- SN An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
GENTLEMENS CLUB

Coffee Palace

- USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COFFIN

SN A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to enclose a dead body.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT SARCOPHAGUS

TREE TRUNK COFFIN

COFFIN REST

SN A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT COFFIN STONE

RT CORPSE REST

CORPSE ROAD

LYCH GATE

COFFIN STONE

SN A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT COFFIN REST

Cog And Rung Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

COINAGE HALL

SN Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.

CL CIVIL

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ASSAY OFFICE

BLOWING HOUSE

MARKET HALL

STANNARY COURT

TIN MINE

Coke Furnace

USE **COKE OVEN**

COKE OVEN

UF Coke Furnace

SN Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

KILN

RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

OVEN

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE

STEEL WORKS

TAR WORKS

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

SN Water spraying tower for cooling coke after it emerges from the furnace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

RT COALITE PLANT

COKE OVEN

Coke Wharf

USE **WHARF**

COLD STORE

SN A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT FISH WAREHOUSE

ICEHOUSE

REFRIGERATED STORE

WAREHOUSE

COLLAR FACTORY

SN A factory where collars, for shirts and other garments, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

COLLECTING BOX

SN For the collection of money by charities, churches, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

COLLEGE

SN An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.

CL EDUCATION

NT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

LADIES COLLEGE

PEOPLES COLLEGE

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

VILLAGE COLLEGE

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

COLLEGE GARDEN

SN A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

College Library

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE LIBRARY**

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

SN Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

COLLEGE LODGINGS

UF College Wardens Lodgings

Hospitium

Provosts Lodgings

Tutors Lodgings

SN A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.

CL DOMESTIC

BT LODGINGS

RT HALL OF RESIDENCE

College Of Arms

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

College Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

SN A communal residence of secular priests and/or other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT CHANTRY COLLEGE

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL

RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

College Of Technology

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL

SN A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

College Wardens Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

SN A chapel attached to or founded by a college.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

RT CHANTRY CHAPEL

CHANTRY COLLEGE

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

SN A church attached to or founded by a college.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

RT CHANTRY CHAPEL

CHANTRY COLLEGE

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

COLLIERY

UF Cage Shop

Coal Mine

Coal Pit

Colliery Chimney

Colliery Pumphouse

Colliery Repair Shop

Colliery Winding House

Pit Prop Shop

SN A place where coal is mined.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

MINE

RT COAL WORKINGS

MINES RESCUE STATION

PITHEAD BATHS

SPOIL HEAP

WORKERS VILLAGE

Colliery Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Colliery Chimney

USE **CHIMNEY**

COLLIERY

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF Miners Institute

SN A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

RT MINERS READING ROOM

PEOPLES COLLEGE

WORKERS VILLAGE

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Colliery Pumphouse

USE **COLLIERY**

MINE PUMPING WORKS

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY RAILWAY

SN Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

HEAPSTEAD

Colliery Repair Shop

USE **COLLIERY**

WORKSHOP

SN Use both terms.

Colliery Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Colliery Winding House

USE **COLLIERY**

WINDER HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

COLONIA

SN A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionnaires who had been granted land within a territorium.

CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

CL DOMESTIC

BT TOWN

Colonial Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLONNADE

SN A row of columns supporting an entablature.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

COLOUR HOUSE

- SN A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

COLOUR LOFT

- SN A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

COLOUR MILL

- SN Grinding mill for producing dyes and pigments from natural materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT COLOUR HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FLINT MILL
LOGWOOD MILL

Coloured Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

COLUMBARIUM

- SN A wall with niches in a CREMATORIUM to display the urns containing ashes. Use only when related to funerary site.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT CINERARY URN
CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

Columbary

USE **DOVECOTE**

COLUMN

- UF Commemorative Column
- SN Use for free standing column.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- NT CARYATID
- RT BUST
HERM
OBELISK
STATUE
URN

COMB MILL

- SN A water-powered forge or wire mill which manufactured metal wire combs for use in the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIRE MILL

COMBINATION BARN

- UF Lancashire Barn

- SN A threshing barn which also houses farm animals and is sometimes used to store grain, house carts and other functions.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
BARN
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

- SN A multi-purpose farm building.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT COMBINATION BARN

COMBINATION MILL

- SN A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLOUR MILL

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

- SN A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms from the Crown and County Courts.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

COMBING SHED

- SN A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
WILLEY SHED
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL

COMBING WORKS

- SN A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT COMBING SHED
GREASE WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WORSTED MILL

COMMAND POST

- UF Control Building
- SN A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST

RT BATTERY
Commander In Chiefs House
USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

Commandery
USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

COMMEMORATIVE

SN This is the top term for the class. See
COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
NT BATTLEFIELD
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HISTORICAL SITE

Commemorative Arch

USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

UF Memorial Brass
SN A brass plaque, usually on the ground rather than
a wall fixture, commemorating a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Commemorative Column

USE **COLUMN**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

UF Memorial Garden
SN A garden created to commemorate a person or
event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Commemorative Column
Commemorative Tablet
Hall Of Memory
Memorial
Memorial Chapel
Memorial Seat
Monument
Monumental Arch
SN A building, structure or landscape created to
commemorate a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
NT ANIMAL MEMORIAL
CENOTAPH
COAT OF ARMS
COMMEMORATIVE BRASS
COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
EFFIGY
ELEANOR CROSS
NAMED TREE
PLAGUE MEMORIAL
PLAQUE
ROSTRAL COLUMN
TRIUMPHAL ARCH
TROPHY
WALL MONUMENT

WAR MEMORIAL
RT ARMOURED VEHICLE
SCULPTURE

Commemorative Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF Memorial Stone
SN A stone commemorating a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT CENTURIAL STONE
DATE STONE
DEDICATION STONE
RT INSCRIBED STONE

Commemorative Tablet

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
PLAQUE

SN Use both terms.

COMMENTARY TOWER

SN A large structure, found at sports stadiums, from
where television or radio broadcasts are made of
the sporting events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

COMMERCIAL

SN This is the top term for the class. See
COMMERCIAL Class list for narrow terms.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT
AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS
AUCTION HOUSE
BAKERY
BANK (FINANCIAL)
BEER CELLAR
BETTING OFFICE
BROTHEL
BUILDERS MERCHANTS
BUSINESS CENTRE
BUSINESS PARK
BUTTER WALK
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
CLEARING HOUSE
COAL MERCHANTS
COBBLERS STALL
COINAGE HALL
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
COMPUTER CENTRE
CONFERENCE CENTRE
COUNTING HOUSE
DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
EEL STALL
EXCHANGE
EXHIBITION HALL
FAIR BOOTH
FISH STONE
FORUM
FUNCTION ROOM
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
GARDEN CENTRE
GUEST HOUSE
GUILDHALL

HOTEL
 INN
 KIOSK
 LAUNDRETTE
 LAUNDRY
 LEGAL CHAMBERS
 LIVERY HALL
 MANSIO
 MARKET
 MILK DEPOT
 OPTICIANS
 PAWN SHOP
 PETROL STATION
 PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY
 PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO
 POST OFFICE
 PUBLISHING HOUSE
 RETAIL PARK
 RETREAT
 SERVICE STATION
 SHAMBLES
 SHIP CHANDLERY
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT
 SHOWROOM
 SMUGGLERS CACHE
 STEELYARD
 TOLLBOOTH
 TRAVEL AGENTS
 WAREHOUSE
 WINE CELLAR

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

UF Commercial Gallery
 Private Art Gallery
 SN A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

SN A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Commercial Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF Assurance Office
 Bank Office
 Building Society Office
 Estate Agent
 Fire Office
 Insurance Office
 Life Assurance Office
 Shipping Insurance Office
 SN The administrative office of a commercial concern.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT ASSAY OFFICE
 BOOKING OFFICE
 DRAWING OFFICE
 ESTATE OFFICE

LEGAL OFFICE
 NEWSPAPER OFFICE
 PAY OFFICE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

COMMISSARY

SN A supermarket for American military personnel, the National Guard and the Reserves and their immediate family, usually sited on a military installation throughout the world. Use term only in conjunction with an American military base.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

Commissioners Church

USE **CHURCH**

Common

USE **COMMON LAND**

Common House

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

COMMON LAND

UF Common
 SN Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

SN A bakehouse built in association with a group of dwellings who shared the baking facilities. Often found in model settlements.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT BAKEHOUSE
 RT FLATS
 VILLAGE

Communal Kitchen

USE **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

COMMUNE

SN A place where a group of people live together sharing accommodation and goods, forming their own community based upon common ideals.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

COMMUNICATION TRENCH

SN A trench, usually linking two or more rows of trenches, enabling the conveyance of messages or equipment safely from one trench to another.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRENCH

COMMUNICATIONS

SN This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 NT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
 FILM STUDIO
 LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM
 MAGNETOMETER
 POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
 RADIO POSITIONING STATION
 RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

RECORDING STUDIO
SATELLITE EARTH STATION
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
WATCH TOWER

COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

- SN A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
GROUP FILTER ROOM
INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

Communications Trench

USE **PRACTICE TRENCH**

COMMUNITY CENTRE

- UF Community Hall
Neighbourhood Centre
- SN A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.
- CL CIVIL
- RT RECREATIONAL HALL
TENANTS HALL

COMMUNITY GARDEN

- SN A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Community Hall

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

COMMUNITY KITCHEN

- UF Communal Kitchen
- SN A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT SOUP KITCHEN

Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
RING CAIRN**

SN Use appropriate term.

COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e. g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE

- SN A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

- SN A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

- SN A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BOILER HOUSE
ENGINE

Compter

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

COMPUTER CENTRE

- SN A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.
- CL COMMERCIAL

CONCENTRIC CASTLE

- SN A castle surrounded by two or more lines of walled fortifications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE

Concentric Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

CONCERT HALL

- UF Concert Rooms
Music House
Symphony Hall
- SN An establishment where musical performances take place.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT ARTS CENTRE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MUSIC HALL
OPERA HOUSE
THEATRE

Concert Rooms

USE **CONCERT HALL**

CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

CONCRETE WORKS

- UF Block Works
- SN A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

RT LIME WORKS
SAND PIT

CONDENSER

SN An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY

Condenser Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

CONDENSERY

SN A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT DAIRY

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

UF Smelt Mill Chimney
SN A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CHIMNEY
RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
LEAD WORKS
SMELTING HOUSE

CONDENSING FLUE

UF Arsenic Flue
Condenser Flue
Lead Condensing Flue
Lead Precipitation Flue
Lead Smelting Chimney
Smelt Mill Flue
SN A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
CHIMNEY
LEAD WORKS

CONDUIT

UF Open Conduit
SN A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HEAD
CONDUIT HOUSE
GULLY
LEAT
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PUMPING STATION

CONDUIT HEAD

SN A head of water raised in a conduit system.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CISTERN
CONDUIT
CONDUIT HOUSE

CONDUIT HOUSE

SN A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CONDUIT HEAD
ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

Cone

USE **ANTI TANK CONE**

Coney Garth

USE **RABBIT WARREN**

CONFECTIONERS SHOP

SN A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Confectionery Factory

USE **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF Confectionery Factory
SN A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CONFERENCE CENTRE

SN A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.
CL COMMERCIAL

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UF Congregational Church
Independent Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT UNITED REFORMED CHURCH
RT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Congregational Church

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

Congregational College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Congregational Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Congregational School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Conical Kiln

USE **CIRCULAR KILN**

Conical Mound

USE **MOUND**

Conservative Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

CONSERVATORY

UF Anthaemum

Botanical House

Flow er Conservatory

SN A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

RT BOTANIC GARDEN

COUNTRY HOUSE

LOGGIA

CONSISTORY COURT

SN A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

CONSOL SHELTER

SN A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firew atchers post during an air raid.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID SHELTER

FIREWATCHERS POST

CONSTABLES OFFICE

SN The premises of a police officer for a parish or tow nship w ho w as appointed to act as a conservator of the peace w ithin the district.

CL CIVIL

RT OFFICE

POLICE STATION

Constitutional Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

CONSTRUCTION CAMP

SN Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railw ays, viaducts, dams, etc.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

SN Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of w hether debris is from construction or demolition, index w ith both terms.

CL UNASSIGNED

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

SN A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone w all etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT POST TRENCH

RT BEAM SLOT

CONSTRUCTION WORKS

SN A site associated w ith the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

CONSULATE

SN The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

CL CIVIL

CONTAINER BERTH

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour w here a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.

CL MARITIME

BT BERTH

CONTAINER TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour w here cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers w hich have been transported to the port by rail.

CL TRANSPORT

BT SEA TERMINAL

CL MARITIME

BT SEA TERMINAL

Continuous Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

SN A jettied house w here the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JETTIED HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT JETTIED HOUSE

Contour Fort

USE **HILLFORT**

Contour Reave

USE **REAVE**

CONTRACTED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in w hich the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, w ith the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

Contravallation

USE **SIEGEWORK**

Control Building

USE **COMMAND POST**

CONTROL ROOM

SN A room or building housing the controls to a mechanized system, eg. in a power station, airport, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

CONTROL TOWER

UF Air Traffic Control Tower
Airport Control Tower

SN A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)
CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)
DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)
ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER
WATCH OFFICE

RT AIRFIELD
CIVIL AIRPORT
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
MILITARY AIRFIELD
TEST HOUSE

CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

SN A three-storey RNAS control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

SN Central two-storeyed tower surmounted by an octagonal glazed control room giving a 360 degree view. Flanked by single-storey wings.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

SN A four-storey RNAS control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF Rest Home

SN An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT NURSING HOME
SANATORIUM

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

RT SANATORIUM

Convent

USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

SN Use NUNNERY, DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE. Use with order if known.

Convent Chapel

USE **ABBAY**
CHAPEL
PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBAY or PRIORY.

Convent Of The Poor Clares

USE **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

SN Conventual order of nuns founded in 1253, inspired by the life of St Francis of Assisi

CONVENT SCHOOL

SN A school conducted by members of a convent.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

RT ABBAY
NUNNERY

Conventual Chapel

USE **ABBAY**
CHAPEL
PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBAY or PRIORY.

Conventual Church

USE **ABBAY**
CHURCH
PRIORY

SN Use CHURCH and ABBAY or PRIORY.

CONVEYOR

UF Belt Conveyor

SN A mechanism used to transport minerals or granulated materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

RT COAL TIPPLER
HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

Convocation House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Cookery School

USE **CATERING COLLEGE**

COOKHOUSE

SN A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.

CL DOMESTIC

RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

Cooking Hearth

USE **HEARTH**

COOKING PIT

SN A pit which shows evidence for having been

used for cooking. Often contains charcoal, burnt bone fragments etc.

CL DOMESTIC
RT BURNT MOUND

Cooking Place

USE **HEARTH**
OVEN

SN Use HEARTH or OVEN as appropriate.

COOKS FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Cookshop

USE **EATING HOUSE**

COOLING POND

SN A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT STEAM ENGINE

COOLING ROOM

SN A processing house or room in a brewery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

COOLING TOWER

SN Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

COOPERAGE

UF Coopers Workshop
Dry Cooperage
Electric Cooperage
Steam Cooperage
Wet Cooperage
SN A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT BREWHOUSE
CANNING FACTORY
DISTILLERY
GUNPOWDER WORKS
SAW MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Cooperative Institute

USE **INSTITUTE**

COOPERATIVE STORE

SN A store belonging to a cooperative society.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Coopers Workshop

USE **COOPERAGE**

Copper Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER MINE

SN Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT ANTIMONY MINE
COPPER WORKINGS
ORE HEARTH
TIN MINE

COPPER ROOM

SN A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Copper Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER WORKING SITE

SN A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKS

COPPER WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Copper Workings
SN A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT COPPER MINE

COPPER WORKS

SN A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPERAS WORKS

SN A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS
ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
DYE WORKS

COPPICE

UF Copse
SN A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT COPPICE BARN
WOOD
WOOD BANK

COPPICE BARN

SN Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT COPPICE

Coprolite Working Site

USE COPROLITE WORKINGS FERTILIZER WORKS

SN Site where fossils were mined for use as artificial fertilizer. Use both terms

COPROLITE WORKINGS

UF Coprolite Working Site
SN An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FERTILIZER WORKS

Copse

USE COPPICE

CORBILLE

SN A flower bed, usually circular and convex in form, edged with wicker basketwork, iron hoops or terracotta.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER BED

Corbelled Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

Corbelled Tomb

USE CHAMBERED TOMB

CORD RIG

SN Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
RT RIDGE AND FURROW

Cordage House

USE RIGGING HOUSE

CORDITE DOUGH STORE

SN A building in which cordite dough is stored before extrusion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Drying Stove

USE REEL DRYING STOVE

CORDITE FACTORY

SN A factory principally engaged in the manufacture

of the propellant explosive cordite.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT GUNCOTTON FACTORY

CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE

SN A building in which cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Press House

USE PRESS HOUSE

Corduroy Road

USE TRACKWAY

CORK FACTORY

SN A building or complex where corks and stoppers are made for use in bottling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CORK PROCESSING WORKS

CORK PROCESSING WORKS

SN A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOODWORKING SITE
NT CORK FACTORY

Corn Drier

USE CORN DRYING OVEN

CORN DRYING KILN

SN A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for the drying of corn after harvesting, with a slatted drying floor set above a kiln.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
DRYING KILN
RT CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL

CORN DRYING OVEN

UF Corn Drier
Corn Oven
SN A heated stone, brick or iron chamber used for drying corn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN MILL
GRANARY

CORN EXCHANGE

SN A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Corn Merchants

USE AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

CORN MILL

UF Grist Mill

SN A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

MILL

RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN DRYING OVEN
GRANARY
MILL HOUSE
PURIFIER
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL
WINDMILL

Corn Millers House
USE **MILL HOUSE**

Corn Oven
USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

Corn Store
USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corn Warehouse
USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corner Tower
USE **ANGLE TOWER**

CORNING HOUSE

SN A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

CORNISH HEDGE

SN A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall, but also elsewhere here in the Atlantic Arc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HEDGE

CORONATION STONE

SN A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CORONERS COURT

SN A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

Corporation Chapel
USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

Corporation Office
USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CORPSE REST

SN A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BIER HOUSE
COFFIN REST
CORPSE ROAD

CORPSE ROAD

SN A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT COFFIN REST
CORPSE REST

Corridor Villa
USE **VILLA**

CORRODY HOUSE

SN Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

Cortile

USE **COURTYARD**

Cortina

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

COSMETICS FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

Cote

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Cottage

USE **HOUSE**

COTTAGE FACTORY

SN Three storey house with a topshop; machinery powered by shafting through the upper floor.

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT TOPSHOP

COTTAGE GARDEN

SN An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

COTTAGE HOME

UF Alcoholic Ladies Home

Cottage Home Hospital
 Poor Law Guardians Home

SN Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a "village" of small houses accommodating a small group.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 CHILDRENS HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 RT ORPHANAGE
 WORKHOUSE

Cottage Home Hospital

USE **COTTAGE HOME HOSPITAL**

SN Use both terms.

COTTAGE HOSPITAL

SN Usually a rural hospital with up to 25 beds. Can include small pre-Cranleigh institutions, eg: dispensaries with in-patients.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL

COTTAGE ORNEE

SN A rustic building of picturesque design.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 RT FERME ORNEE
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

COTTON EXCHANGE

SN A building in which the buying of raw cotton and finished goods took place.

CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EXCHANGE

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT COTTON MILL

COTTON MILL

UF Cotton Spinning Mill

SN Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
 NT CALICO MILL
 COTTON WASTE WORKS
 RT COTTON WORKSHOP

Cotton Spinning Mill

USE **COTTON MILL**

Cotton Waste Mill

USE **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

COTTON WASTE WORKS

UF Cotton Waste Mill

SN A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 COTTON MILL
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

COTTON WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE WORKSHOP
 RT COTTON MILL

COUNCIL FLAT

SN A council-owned single apartment.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT DWELLING
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL FLATS

SN A council-owned block of flats.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT FLATS
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSE

SN A house built by a local authority.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT COUNCIL FLAT
 COUNCIL FLATS
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

SN A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSING ESTATE
 RT COUNCIL FLAT
 COUNCIL FLATS
 COUNCIL HOUSE

Council Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Count House

USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Counter Balance Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of

range.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

COUNTERMEASURES STATION

UF Meacon Station
SN A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at 'bending' or altering German navigation transmissions
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO STATION

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

COUNTING HOUSE

UF Count House
Telling House
SN An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

COUNTRY CLUB

SN A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

COUNTRY ESTATE

SN An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE VILLAGE

Country Hall

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF Country Hall
Country Mansion
Mansion
SN The rural residence of a country gentleman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BAKEHOUSE
BATH HOUSE
BREWHOUSE
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
COUNTRY ESTATE

DEER PARK
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
DOVECOTE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
GREAT HOUSE
GUEST COTTAGE
HUNTING LODGE
KITCHEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
LAITERIE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
RIDING SCHOOL
ROYAL PALACE
SADDLERY
STABLE
TACK ROOM
TEA HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE

Country Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY PARK

SN An area of managed countryside designated for visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK

COUNTY BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a county.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

COUNTY COURT

SN A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

County Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

County Gaol

USE **PRISON**

COUNTY HALL

SN A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT CIVIC CENTRE
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL

County Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

County Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

COURERY

- SN Subsidiary settlement of lay brothers attached to some Carthusian monasteries.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
CHAPEL

Court Hall

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURT HOUSE

- UF Court Hall
Courthouse
Manorial Court House
Speech House
Tribunal (Legal)
- SN A building in which a judicial court is held.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT JUDGES LODGINGS
LEET HALL
MOOT HALL

COURT OF REQUESTS

- SN A local civil court first established during the 17th Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Court Of Speech

USE **MOOT HALL**

COURT ROOM

- SN A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

Courthouse

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURTIERS HOUSE

- SN A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Courting

USE **FARMYARD**

COURTYARD

- UF Cortile
- SN An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT PATIO
YARD

COURTYARD HOUSE

- UF Yard House
- SN A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

COURTYARD INN

- SN An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open galleried wings overlooking the courtyard.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN

COURTYARD PLAN

- SN A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FARMSTEAD
- NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Courtyard Villa

USE **VILLA**

COVE

- SN Prehistoric structure consisting of three or more standing stones in close proximity to each other, forming an unroofed approximately rectangular structure open in one direction.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

COVER PLATE

- SN A cover consisting of a plate for covering over or closing in a chamber or receptacle.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

Covered Market

USE **MARKET HALL**

COVERED WAY

- SN A path that is roofed over.
- CL UNASSIGNED

COVERED WELL

- SN A well with a superstructure, either partially or wholly enclosed with an access door, designed to protect the water source.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

COVERED YARD

- SN A covered area of ground attached to a building.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT YARD

COW HOUSE

- UF Bovile

Bullock Shed
 Byre
 Cattle Shed
 Chepyn
 Cow Shed
 Cow house
 Cow shed
 Hammel
 Mistal
 Shippon
 SN A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED
 RT BANK BARN
 CATTLE SHELTER
 COMBINATION BARN
 FIELD BARN
 LAITHE
 LINHAY
 VACCARY

Cow Shed
 USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow house
 USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow shed
 USE **COW HOUSE**

CRAFT CENTRE

UF Industrial Craft Centre
 SN A centre for the teaching of crafts.
 CL EDUCATION
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT FACTORY UNIT
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Craft Chapel
 USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

SN Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
 BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
 BINDERY
 BUILDERS YARD
 CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
 CRAFT CENTRE
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP
 LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
 LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
 METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
 STATUE WORKSHOP
 TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
 TOPSHOP
 WEAVERS COTTAGE
 WEAVERS WORKSHOP
 WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

CRANE

SN A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 NT CANTILEVER CRANE
 COALING CRANE
 DERRICK
 FLOATING CRANE
 GANTRY CRANE
 HAND CRANE
 JIB CRANE
 LUFFING CRANE
 MOVING CRANE
 OVERHEAD CRANE
 QUAY CRANE
 STEAM CRANE
 TRAVELLING CRANE
 TREADWHEEL CRANE
 WALL CRANE
 RT ENGINE
 HARBOUR
 HYDRAULIC CRANE
 HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
 HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
 SHIPYARD

CRANE HOUSE

SN A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadmill.
 CL TRANSPORT

CRANEWHEEL

SN A treadmill by which a crane was formerly worked.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RT TREADWHEEL
 TREADWHEEL CRANE

CRANNOG

UF Lake Dwelling
 SN An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 RT HOUSE
 LAKE VILLAGE
 PILE DWELLING

CRATEMAKERS SHOP

SN Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
 RT JOINERS SHOP
 MOULDMAKERS SHOP
 PACKING HOUSE
 POTTERY WORKS

CRAZING MILL

SN Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 CRUSHING MILL
 TIN MILL
 RT BUDDLE HOUSE
 TIN MINE
 TIN WORKS
 WASHING FLOOR

Creamery

USE **DAIRY**

CRECHE

SN A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT NURSERY
 RT NURSERY SCHOOL

Cree

USE **PIGEON CREE**

CREMATION

SN A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT CINERARY URN
 RT CHARNEL HOUSE
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 CREMATION GRAVE
 CREMATION PIT
 CREMATORIUM
 FUNERAL PYRE
 OSSUARY

CREMATION BURIAL

SN The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL
 RT CREMATION
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 CREMATION GRAVE

CREMATION CEMETERY

UF Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery
 SN A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CEMETERY
 NT ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
 URNFIELD
 RT CINERARY URN
 COLUMBARIUM
 CREMATION
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION GRAVE
 CREMATORIUM
 OSSUARY

CREMATION GRAVE

SN An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRAVE
 RT CREMATION
 CREMATION BURIAL
 CREMATION CEMETERY

CREMATION PIT

UF Bustum
 SN A pit over which a corpse has been cremated on a pyre into which the remains and debris, and sometime grave goods, collapse and are buried. Generally confined to the Roman period.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL PIT
 RT CREMATION
 FUNERAL PYRE

CREMATORIUM

UF Crematorium Chapel
 SN A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT ANIMAL CREMATORIUM
 RT COLUMBARIUM
 CREMATION
 CREMATION CEMETERY
 GARDEN OF REST
 MORTUARY CHAPEL

Crematorium Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
CREMATORIUM
 SN Use both terms.

CREOSOTE WORKS

SN A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT PAINT FACTORY

CREPE MILL

SN A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CRESCENT

SN A row of houses whose facade in plan follows the concave arc of a circle or ellipse, eg. The Royal Crescent, Bath.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
 SQUARE
 TERRACE

Crest

USE **COAT OF ARMS**

CREW BRIEFING ROOM

SN A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for

missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissen hut constructions.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT NISSEN HUT
OPERATIONS BLOCK
ROMNEY HUT

CREW YARD

SN Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT FARMYARD

CRICKET CENTRE

SN A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS CENTRE
BALL SPORTS SITE

CRICKET GROUND

SN The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS GROUND
RT CRICKET PAVILION
CRICKET PITCH
GRANDSTAND
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM

CRICKET PAVILION

SN A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS PAVILION
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SPORTS PAVILION
RT CRICKET GROUND
CRICKET PITCH

CRICKET PITCH

SN An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT CRICKET GROUND
CRICKET PAVILION

Cricket Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

Criminal Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

Crinkle Crankle Wall

USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

Crippled Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for children with physical and/or mental disabilities.

CROFT

SN An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
MESSUAGE
SMALLHOLDING
TOFT

Croft Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

Cromlech

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Crop Mark

USE **SITE**

SN Use a more specific site type where known, eg. ENCLOSURE.

Croquet House

USE **CROQUET SHED**

CROQUET LAWN

SN A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING GREEN
CROQUET SHED

CROQUET SHED

UF Croquet House

SN A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN
PAVILION
SHED

CROSS

UF Churchyard Cross

Cross Base
Cross Shaft
Cross Socket
Lantern Cross
Sanctuary Cross
Sepulchral Cross
Standing Cross
Wheel Cross

SN A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BOUNDARY CROSS
CELTIC CROSS
ELEANOR CROSS
HIGH CROSS
MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
TOWN CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYSIDE CROSS
RT CROSS INCISED STONE
CROSS SLAB
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE
RUNE STONE

Cross Base

USE **CROSS**

CROSS DYKE

UF Cross Ridge Dyke
Spur Dyke
SN A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.
CL DEFENCE
BT DYKE (DEFENCE)
RT EARTHWORK

CROSS INCISED STONE

UF Cross Stone
SN A stone with a cross carved into the surface.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CARVED STONE
CROSS
CROSS SLAB
INSCRIBED STONE

CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE

SN A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Cross Ridge Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

Cross Shaft

USE **CROSS**

CROSS SLAB

SN A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE SLAB
RT CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE

Cross Socket

USE **CROSS**

Cross Stone

USE **CROSS INCISED STONE**

CROSS WING HOUSE

SN A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Level Crossing Cottage

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage
SN A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
RAILWAY STATION
RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
STATION MASTERS HOUSE

CROSSROADS

SN A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD JUNCTION

Crouched Burial

USE **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

CROUCHED INHUMATION

UF Crouched Burial
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

CROW

SN A multipurpose hut constructed from stone and turf, covering a square or polygonal plan. It has drystone walls and a slightly corbelled roof, usually topped with slabs. Can be either free-standing or embedded in a Cornish hedge. Particular to Cornwall.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

CROWN COURT

SN A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT ASSIZE COURT

Crucible

USE **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**

CRUCIBLE FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

CRUCIBLE FURNACE

UF Crucible
SN A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

SN Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS
RT CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

Cruciferi

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRUCK BARN

SN A barn in w hich a pair of curved timbers form a bow ed A-frame w hich supports the roof independently of the w alls.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

CRUCK HOUSE

UF A Frame House
SN A house in w hich a pair of curved timbers form a bow ed A-frame w hich supports the roof independently of the w alls.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
NT BASE CRUCK HOUSE

CRUSHING CIRCLE

SN Horse pow ered ore crusher, consisting of a stone w heel running over a circular iron or stone bed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT CRUSHING FLOOR
CRUSHING MILL
GRINDSTONE

CRUSHING FLOOR

SN An area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically pow ered ore crushers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING MILL
MINE
STAMPS

CRUSHING MILL

UF Lead Crushing Mill
Ore Crushing Mill
Stone Crusher
SN A building containing mechanically pow ered ore crushers or rollers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT BARILLA MILL
BARYTES MILL
CALAMINE MILL
CRAZING MILL
FLINT MILL
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING FLOOR

STAMPING MILL

Crutched Friars House

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRYPT

SN A vault, often located under a chancel or chancel aisle, containing an altar and usually used for burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BURIAL VAULT
CATACOMB (FUNERARY)
CATHEDRAL
CELLAR
CHURCH

CTESIPHON HUT

SN A concrete arched military hut constructed by pouring concrete over hessian cloth that had been stretched over a temporary steel framew ork. Semi circular in section usually w ith end w alls of brick. Designed by the Waller Housing Corp in 1943.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

Cube

USE **ANTI TANK CUBE**

CUBICLE BLOCK

SN Block for the treatment of separate diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Cucking Stool

USE **DUCKING STOOL**

CUL DE SAC

SN A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ROAD

CULTIVATION MARKS

SN Manmade marks or earthw orks w hich provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT CORD RIG
LYNCHET
PLOUGH MARKS
RIDGE AND FURROW
RT FIELD
FIELD SYSTEM

CULTIVATION TERRACE

SN An area of land, usually on a slope, w hich has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM
STRIP LYNCHET
TERRACED GROUND

Culverhouse

USE **DOVECOTE**

CULVERT

- SN A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DRAIN
- WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT DRAINAGE DITCH
- SEWER
- SLUICE

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

- SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or pennanular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK CARVING
- RT CARVED STONE
- CUP MARKED STONE

CUP MARKED STONE

- SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROCK CARVING
- RT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

CUPELLATION FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for the refining of precious metals. eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
- JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
- METAL SMELTING SITE
- SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

CUPOLA FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- FURNACE
- RT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
- SHAFT FURNACE

CURFEW BELL TOWER

- UF Curfew Tower
- SN A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BELL TOWER
- RT ABBEY
- NUNNERY
- PRIORY

Curfew Tower

USE **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

CURING HOUSE

- SN A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
- SMOKE HOUSE

CURRIERY

- SN Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER WORKING SITE
- RT GLOVE FACTORY
- SHOE FACTORY
- TALLOW FACTORY

CURSUS

- SN A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT EMBANKED AVENUE

Curtain

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

Curtain Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Curtain Frontiers

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN WALL

- UF Castle Wall
- Cortina
- Curtain
- SN A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT BASTION
- HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

- UF Annular Enclosure
- Penannular Enclosure
- SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
- D SHAPED ENCLOSURE
- OVAL ENCLOSURE
- SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE
- SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
- RT RING DITCH

CUSTOM HOUSE

- UF Customs Post
- SN An office, particularly at a seaport, at which

customs are collected.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
COASTGUARD STATION
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
PILOT OFFICE

Customs And Excise Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

SN A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
WATCH TOWER

Customs Post

USE **CUSTOM HOUSE**

Cutlers Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

CUTLERY WORKS

UF Fork Factory
Knife Factory
Knife Works
Spoon Factory
SN A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
EDGE TOOL WORKS
GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal knives and edge cutting tools were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CYCLE LANE

SN An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGEWAY
CYCLE PATH

CYCLE PATH

SN A path, or marked lane, designated for use by

cyclists.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CYCLE LANE

Cycle Track

USE **VELODROME**

Cylinder

USE **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

CYLINDER HOUSE

SN A building in which purified charcoal was produced by distillation of wood in sealed cast-iron retorts heated in fire-boxes. Tarry by-products were sometimes recovered by condensation flues.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL WORKS

D SHAPED BARROW

SN Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RT CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

DABBIN

UF Daubin
SN Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Dahlia Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

DAIRY

UF Creamery
Dish House
Milk House
Milk Processing Plant
Mylke House
SN A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT BOTTLING PLANT
CONDENSERY
LAITERIE
MILK DEPOT
MILKING SHED

DAM

SN A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT ARCH DAM
BARRAGE
BUTTRESS DAM
MILL DAM
WEIR
RT HAMMER POND
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POND BAY
RESERVOIR

DAME SCHOOL

SN A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

DANCE HALL

SN A public building where regular dances were held.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB

DANCE STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT BALLET SCHOOL

Danish Camp

USE **EARTHWORK**

DANNERT WIRE

SN Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to impede the movement of hostile troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

Darbar

USE **DARBAR SAHIB**

DARBAR SAHIB

UF Darbar
SN The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT SIKH TEMPLE

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

UF Dyland Field System
Dyling Field System
SN Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil thrown up to create a dryer ridge.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

DATE STONE

SN A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

RT PLAQUE

Datum Post

USE **MARKER POST**

Daubin

USE **DABBIN**

DAY CENTRE

SN A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

DAY HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

DAY MARK

SN An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA MARK

DAYROOM BLOCK

SN A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Deaf And Dumb Institute

USE **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

SN A disused term for an establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support. First set up in Edinburgh in 1760 as the Academy for the Deaf and Dumb.

Dean Hole

USE **PRIEST HOLE**
SN Not DENE HOLE.

DEANERY

UF Deans House
Deans Lodgings
Subdeanery
SN The official residence of a dean.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Deans House

USE **DEANERY**

Deans Lodgings

USE **DEANERY**

DEBTORS COURT

UF Insolvent Debtors Court
SN A place of law to which debtors were taken for the recovery of monies by their creditors.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

DEBTORS PRISON

UF Compter

Pledgehouse
SN A prison for the confinement of people who owe money.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SLAB BLOCK

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF Gas Cleansing Station
Gas Decontamination Centre
SN A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

DECORATING SHOP

SN A workshop used for the decoration of fired pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DECORATIVE SURFACE

SN An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building, which has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT CARVING
GRAFFITI
MOSAIC
MURAL
WALL PAINTING

Decoy

USE **DECOY POND**

DECOY AIRFIELD

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate an airfield and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
NT K SITE
Q SITE

DECOY BATTERY

SN Dummy construction in the form of a battery used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY

DECOY DOCKS

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy

constructions, used to simulate a domestic site such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing counterfeit targets.

CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY POND

UF Decoy
Duck Decoy Pond
Wildfowl Trap
SN A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds, are lured and then caught. Monument type includes water feeder channels.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

SN Partly subterranean operations rooms for the lighting arrays of the various types of bombing decoys in use during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

DEDICATION STONE

SN A commemorative stone inscribed with a dedicatory inscription to a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Deep Section Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

DEER COTE

SN A building used for the shelter and protection of deer, especially in winter.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER COURSE

UF Paddock Course
SN Area in a deer park where a single deer was chased by dogs over a set distance, with bets made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand (for viewing) and can also include three distance markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the last post.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DEER PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT DEER PARK

DEER HOUSE

SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK

DEER LEAP

SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER PARK

SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER POUND
DEER SHED
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING LODGE
PARK PALE

DEER POUND

UF Buckstall
Deerhay
SN An enclosure used for corralling deer.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
POUND
NT DEER TRAP
RT DEER PARK

DEER SHED

SN A building used to store fodder for deer.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE
RT DEER PARK
HA HA

DEER SHELTER

SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE

DEER TRAP

SN An earthen feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a

debateable example in Cumbria.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND

Deerhay

USE **DEER POUND**

DEFENCE

SN This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
ARMoured VEHICLE
BATTERY
BATTLEFIELD
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
CASTLE
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
COMMAND POST
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENCE WORK
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
EMBARKATION POINT
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
EMERGENCY STORE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
FIELDWORK
FLOATING HARBOUR
FORT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED BRIDGE
FORTIFIED BUILDING
FORTIFIED CHURCH
FORTIFIED HOUSE
FORTRESS
FRONTIER DEFENCE
HELICOPTER TEST SITE
MILITARY BUILDING
MILITARY INSTALLATION
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
MISSILE BASE
MISSILE SILO
ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE
ORDNANCE STORE
RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
REQUISITIONED BUILDING
REQUISITIONED LAND
RETENTURA
ROCKET
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
SENTRY BOX
TOWN DEFENCES
TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)
WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
WAR SHELTER
WATER GATE
WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Defence Electric Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

DEFENCE LINE

- SN A system of defensive works such as anti-tank obstacles, ditches and pillboxes, designed to stop the advance of an enemy. Defence lines were constructed across and around strategic areas of ground and sites such as industrial towns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- RT DEFENDED LOCALITY
FIELDWORK
PILLBOX
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

- SN Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
BEACH DEFENCE
BOMBING DECOY
CHEVAUX DE FRISE
FLAME DEVICE
FOUGASSE
MINEFIELD
ROADBLOCK
SMOKE GENERATOR
TANK TRAP

DEFENCE WORK

- SN General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT FIRING PLATFORM
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
WALL WALK

DEFENDED BUILDING

- SN A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENDED LOCALITY
- NT DEFENDED HOUSE
SECTION POST
- RT STOP LINE

Defended Cottage

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosed area of land of varying size and shape which shows traces of defence.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE

DEFENDED HOUSE

- UF Defended Cottage
Loopholed House
- SN A house which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics.
- CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENDED BUILDING

DEFENDED LOCALITY

- SN An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- NT DEFENDED BUILDING
STRONGPOINT
- RT DEFENCE LINE
STOP LINE

DEGAUSSING STATION

- SN A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.
- CL MARITIME

Delicatessen

USE **CAFE
SHOP**

- SN If an eating area is included use both terms, otherwise just SHOP.

Demesne Farm

USE **MANORIAL FARM**

Demi Bastion

USE **BASTION**

DEMOLITION CHAMBER

- SN Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
- RT MINED BRIDGE

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

- SN A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- NT CANADIAN PIPE MINE
DEMOLITION CHAMBER
MINED BRIDGE
MINED ROAD
- RT STOP LINE

DEMOLITION DEBRIS

- SN Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.
- CL UNASSIGNED

DEMOLITION LAYER

- SN A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LAYER

DENE HOLE

- SN The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft

sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT CHALK PIT

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

DENTAL HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

DENTAL SCHOOL

SN An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Dental Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

SN A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

DEPENDENT CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Depository

USE **WAREHOUSE**

DEPOT

SN A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.

CL UNASSIGNED
NT FOOD DEPOT
FUEL DEPOT
STORAGE DEPOT

Depression

USE **HOLLOW**

Derasar

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

DERRICK

SN A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

RT MASTING SHEERS
SHEER LEGS

Deserted Hamlet

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Deserted Medieval Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

UF Deserted Hamlet
Deserted Medieval Village
Deserted Village

SN An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT MIGRATED VILLAGE
SHIFTED VILLAGE
SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

Deserted Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Despence

USE **LARDER**

Detached Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

DETACHED HOUSE

SN A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Detention Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Detonation Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

Devalayam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

Devasthanam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

DEVIANT BURIAL

SN An interment of a human body that displays unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

DEW POND

SN A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

Diesel Engine

USE **OIL ENGINE**

Dike

- USE **DYKE (DEFENCE)
FLOOD DEFENCES
WATER CHANNEL**
- SN Use DYKE (DEFENCE), FLOOD DEFENCES or WATER CHANNEL as appropriate.

DINGHY SHED (2900/43)

- SN A modified Nissen hut, based on drawing number (2900/43), used for the repair packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DINGHY SHED (2901/43)

- SN A temporary brick building, based on drawing number (2901/43), used for the repair, packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Dining Hall

- USE **REFECTORY**

DIORAMA

- SN A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT PANORAMA

DIPPING HOUSE

- SN A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DIPPING POND

- SN A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT WALLED GARDEN

DIPPING WELL

- SN A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accommodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT PAN

DIRECTION ARROW

- UF Bombing Range Direction Arrow
- SN A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

DIRECTION STONE

- UF Guidestone
- SN A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SIGNPOST

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

- UF Handicapped Peoples Home
Home For The Mentally Handicapped
- SN A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL EDUCATION

Disabled Veterans Hospital

- USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

DISC BARROW

- UF Fancy Barrow
- SN A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND BARROW
- RT BELL DISC BARROW

DISCHARGE BLOCK

- SN A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

DISCOTHEQUE

- SN A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT DANCE HALL
JAZZ CLUB

Dish House

- USE **DAIRY**

DISINFECTING STATION

- SN A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

- SN A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Dispence

- USE **LARDER**

DISPENSARY

- SN A building or room for the distribution of medicines, eg. in a hospital or clinic.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT ALMONRY
CHEMISTS SHOP
CLINIC
HOSPITAL
PHARMACY

DISPERSAL

SN An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
RT DISPERSAL PEN

DISPERSAL PEN

SN An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT FIGHTER PEN
RT DISPERSAL

DISPERSAL PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a roadway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED PLAN

SN A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD
NT DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN
DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN
DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

DISPERSED SITE

SN Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF Refugee Camp
SN A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
RT REFUGEE HOUSING
RESETTLEMENT CAMP

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

Dissenters Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Dissenters Grammar School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISTILLATION BLOCK

SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE

DISTILLATION PLANT

SN A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT CHARCOAL WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PIPE BRIDGE
TOLUENE WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

DISTILLERY

UF Distilling Mill
Still
SN An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
BOTTLING PLANT
COOPERAGE
GRANARY
MALTINGS

Distilling Mill

USE **DISTILLERY**

DISTILLING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 NT DISTILLATION BLOCK
 DISTILLERY
 MASH HOUSE
 STILL HOUSE

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

SN A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT WAREHOUSE

District Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

DITCH

SN A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT BOUNDARY DITCH
 PALISADE DITCH
 SEGMENTED DITCH
 RT BERM
 EARTHWORK

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
 Single Ditched Enclosure
 SN An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE
 NT DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Diver Attraction

USE **UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE**

DIVER BATTERY

SN Heavy anti aircraft battery used from June 1944-May 1945 to combat the V-bomb threat. They are distinct from normal HAA batteries, being laid out in a V-shape, and early on were mainly for mobile 3.7-inch guns.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

DIVING PLATFORM

SN A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT DIVING POOL
 SWIMMING POOL

DIVING POOL

SN A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT DIVING PLATFORM

SWIMMING POOL

DIVING TANK

SN A large tank used for training divers.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING STRUCTURE
 RT TESTING TANK

DIVINITY SCHOOL

SN A school where theological subjects are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 RT THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

DOCK

UF Dock Engine House
 Dock Pumphouse
 Dock Pumping Station
 Dock Railway
 Dock Tower
 Dock Wall
 Dock Warehouse
 SN An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
 CL MARITIME
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 NT CAMBER
 CANAL DOCK
 DRAW DOCK
 DRY DOCK
 FLOATING DOCK
 HALF TIDE DOCK
 RIVER DOCK
 WET DOCK
 RT CAISSON
 DOCKYARD
 WATERFRONT
 WHARF

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

SN Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
 CL MARITIME
 NT BOAT HOUSE
 BOAT STORE
 BUOY STORE
 CAISSON
 CAPSTAN
 CAPSTAN HOUSE
 CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
 DOCK
 DOCK BASIN
 DOCK FLOOR
 DOCK SILL
 DOCKYARD RAILWAY
 DOLPHIN
 FAIRLEAD
 FLOATING ROADWAY
 HARBOUR
 KEEL BLOCK
 MARINA
 MOORING BLOCK
 MOORING BOLLARD
 PORT

PROMENADE
SEA TERMINAL
SHIFTING HOUSE
RT DOCKYARD
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
MARITIME HOUSE
MARITIME OFFICE

DOCK BASIN

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Dock Engine House

USE **DOCK ENGINE HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

DOCK FLOOR

SN The bottom of a dock.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

DOCK GATE

SN A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CAISSON

Dock Pump House

USE **DOCK PUMP HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Dock Pumping Station

USE **DOCK PUMPING STATION**
SN Use both terms.

Dock Railway

USE **DOCK RAILWAY**
SN Use both terms.

DOCK SILL

SN Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dock Tower

USE **DOCK TOWER**
SN Use both terms

Dock Traffic Office

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Dock Wall

USE **DOCK WALL**
SN Use both terms.

Dock Warehouse

USE **DOCK WAREHOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Dock Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a dock worker.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT SHIPYARD

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF Harbour Masters Office
SN An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

Docks

USE **DOCKYARD**

DOCKYARD

UF Docks
Dockyard Boundary Wall
Dockyard Gate
Dockyard Gatehouse
Dockyard Office
Dockyard Stable
SN An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT NAVAL DOCKYARD
RT CANAL DOCKYARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCK
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FLOATING CRANE
GATEHOUSE
SHIPYARD
SLIP SHED
SLIPWAY
STABLE

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE **BOUNDARY WALL DOCKYARD**
SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate

USE **DOCKYARD GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE **DOCKYARD
GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Office

USE **DOCKYARD
OFFICE**

SN Use both terms.

DOCKYARD RAILWAY

SN A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dock side.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dockyard Stable

USE **DOCKYARD
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

DOCTORS HOSTEL

SN A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

RT HOSPITAL

Doctors House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Dog Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

DOG RACING TRACK

UF Greyhound Track

SN A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

DOG TROUGH

SN A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

Doghhouse

USE **KENNELS**

Dogs Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone

USE **ANIMAL TOMB**

DOGS HOME

SN A range of buildings used to house abandoned or stray dogs.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

Dole Table

USE **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

DOLPHIN

SN A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT HARD

MOORING BLOCK

MOORING BOLLARD

DOLPHINARIUM

SN A pool and ancillary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

DOME TRAINER

SN A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence. (WWII).

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

DOMESTIC

SN This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.

CL DOMESTIC

NT BACKYARD

BAKEHOUSE

BEER CELLAR

BROCH

BURNT MOUND

COOKHOUSE

COOKING PIT

DUN

DWELLING

ESTATE BUILDING

FISH TANK

FOGOU

GREAT HALL

GREAT ROOM

GRUBENHAUS

GUEST WING

HUNTING LODGE

HYPOCAUST

ICEHOUSE

KENNELS

KITCHEN

LARDER

LODGE

MIDDEN

MOAT

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RUBBISH PIT

SADDLERY

SERVANTS HALL
SERVICE WING
SETTLEMENT
SHIELING
SOUTERRAIN
STILLING HOUSE
WARMING HOUSE
WASH HOUSE
WASHING PLACE
WINE CELLAR

DOMESTIC CHAPEL

UF Manor House Chapel
SN A chapel for a private residence.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE

Domestic Dw elling

USE **HOUSE**

DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

SN Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for buildings associated with military installations. For non-military, use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK
WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

DOMESTIC SITE

SN Sites used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for sites associated with military installations. For non-military sites use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

SN A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
RT HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

DOMINICAN FRIARY

SN A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT DOMINICAN NUNNERY

DOMINICAN NUNNERY

UF Dominican Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT DOMINICAN FRIARY

Dominican Priory

USE **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

DOMUS CONVERSORUM

SN House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

Domus Longa

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Donjon

USE **KEEP**

DONKEY HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate donkeys.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

Donkey Mill

USE **DONKEY WHEEL**

DONKEY WHEEL

UF Donkey Mill
SN A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
WELL
WELL HOUSE

DOPE SHOP

SN An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called "dope" in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

DORIC TEMPLE

SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the form of a classical Doric temple, used for standing or sitting in.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN TEMPLE

DORMITORY

UF Dorter
SN Use with wider site type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

Dorter

USE **DORMITORY**

Double Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**

Double Cottage

USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by two parallel ditches. Use with specific shaped enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Double Dock

- USE **DRY DOCK**

DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached to both ends forming an H shape.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- RT SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

DOUBLE HOUSE

- UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
- SN Mixed house of nuns and religious men.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
- RT ABBEY
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Double Moated Garden

- USE **GARDEN
MOAT**
- SN Use both terms.

DOUBLE PILE HOUSE

- SN A house having four rooms of equal height on each of two floors; in larger houses there are often two parallel and equal roofs.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Double Ropehouse

- USE **ROPERY**

DOUBLING MILL

- SN A textile factory where the process of doubling, the twisting together of two spun yarns, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SPINNING MILL
TWIST MILL

YARN MILL

Dovecot

- USE **DOVECOTE**

DOVECOTE

- UF Columbarium
Culverhouse
Dovecot
Pigeon House
Pigeon Loft
- SN A building, or part of a building, used to house doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PIGEON CREE

DOWER HOUSE

- SN A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

- UF Beehive Kiln
- SN A type of pottery kiln in which air rises up inside the oven to be forced back down and out through the base of the oven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT HOFFMANN KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN

DRABBET FACTORY

- SN A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
LINEN MILL

Dragon'S Teeth

- USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

DRAIN

- UF Drain Syphon
Gutter
Land Drain
- SN An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- NT CULVERT
DRAINAGE DITCH
DRAINAGE LEVEL
FIELD DRAIN

LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN
RT DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LEAT
SEWER
SLUICE
SOAKAWAY
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Drain Syphon

USE **DRAIN**

DRAINAGE DITCH

SN A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT CULVERT
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LINEAR EARTHWORK

DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF Drainpipe Tunnel
Mine Drainage Tunnel
Sough
Sough Tunnel
SN A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT MINE

DRAINAGE MILL

SN Wind or water-powered mill for land drainage in fens or marshlands.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT WIND PUMP

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF Land Drainage
SN A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches used to drain off surplus water.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT DRAIN
DRAINAGE DITCH
SOAKAWAY

Drainage Works

USE **PUMPING STATION**

Drainpipe Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

SN Drainage tunnel used in mine drainage.

DRAMA SCHOOL

UF Stage School
Theatre School
Theatrical School
SN A building where students study theatre and the dramatic arts.
CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Drapers Shop

USE **SHOP**

Drapery Shop

USE **SHOP**

DRAW DOCK

SN An inlet in the banks of a navigable river, often lined with brick and gated, into which boats can be drawn for repair etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT DOCK

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK

DRAW KILN

UF Perpetual Kiln

SN A lime kiln built into a low hillside or slope to facilitate top loading of the limestone.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIME KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT LIME KILN

DRAWBRIDGE

SN A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

DRAWBRIDGE PIT

SN A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or barbican, into which the counterweight of a draw bridge could be lowered, thus enabling the bridge to be raised.

CL DEFENCE

RT BARBICAN

DRAWBRIDGE

GATEHOUSE

PORTCULLIS

DRAWING OFFICE

UF Architects Drawing Office
Surveyors Office

SN A commercial building used for the production of detailed, often technical, drawings.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE

RT OFFICE

Drem Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

Dresser Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

DRESSING FLOOR

SN The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT ORE WASHING PLANT

ORE WORKS

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING MILL

- SN A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the power-weaving process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

DRESSING SHED

- SN A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT SHED
- STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING WASTE

- SN Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ORE WORKS

DRIFT

- SN A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downward slope.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

DRIFT MINE

- SN A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CLAY MINE

Driftway

- USE **DROVE ROAD**

DRILL HALL

- SN A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT BARRACKS
- REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS
- TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

DRILL TOWER

- SN A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques
- CL CIVIL
- BT FIRE STATION
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

- UF Pant
- Water Supply Fountain
- SN A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT FOUNTAIN

WELL

Drinking Trough

- USE **TROUGH**

DRIVE

- SN A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Drop Forge Stamps

- USE **STAMPS**

DROVE ROAD

- UF Driftway
- Droeway
- Greenway
- SN A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD
- RT DROVERS INN

DROVERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a drover.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING

DROVERS INN

- SN A wayside inn for livestock traders.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN
- RT COACHING INN
- DROVE ROAD
- JAGGERS HOSTEL

Droeway

- USE **DROVE ROAD**

Drum Tower

- USE **ANGLE TOWER**

Dry

- USE **KILN**

Dry Cooperage

- USE **COOPERAGE**

DRY DOCK

- UF Canal Dry Dock
- Double Dock
- Graving Dock
- SN A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or ships.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK
- MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT GRIDIRON
- SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Dry House

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING GROUND

- SN An open area used for drying products manufactured using an industrial process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT TENTER GROUND
- RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING HOUSE

- UF Dry House
Drying Shed
Tarpaulin Drying Shed
- SN A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flow ing air.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRYING STOVE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
LACE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
YARN DRY HOUSE
- RT DRYING GROUND
DRYING KILN

DRYING KILN

- UF Drying Oven
Tobacco Drying Kiln
- SN A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials. Use specific type w here possible.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT CORN DRYING KILN
FOOD DRYING KILN
GYPSUM DRYING KILN
WOOD DRYING KILN
- RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING LOFT

- SN A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Drying Oven

USE **DRYING KILN**

Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING STOVE

- SN A type of drying house, usually circular w ith a conical roof.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING TOWER

- SN A purpose-built building w ith a tow er used for the drying of parachutes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT DRYING TOWER (11595/42)
DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

DRYING TOWER (11595/42)

- SN A purpose-built building w ith a steel framed tow er, based on draw ing number (11595/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

- SN A brick tow er, based on draw ing number (9290/42), usually added to an existing building. Used for the drying of parachutes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

- SN A purpose-built building w ith a brick tow er constructed on one end, based on draw ing number (9294/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DRYING TOWER

Drying Yard

USE **YARD**

- SN For drying clothes.

Duck Decoy Pond

USE **DECOY POND**

DUCK HOUSE

- SN A building used to accommodate ducks.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

Duck Keepers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

DUCK POND

- SN A pond w ith protection for nesting ducks and other w ild fow l
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND

DUCKING POND

- SN A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in w ater, of offenders.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT DUCKING STOOL

DUCKING STOOL

- UF Cucking Stool
- SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in w hich scolds or dishonest people w ere tied and ducked in w ater as a punishment.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
- RT DUCKING POND

Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

USE **K SITE**

Dummy Landing Ground (Night)

USE **Q SITE**

DUMMY PILLBOX

- SN A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

Dummy Yard

USE **BRICKYARD**

DUN

- SN A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT BROCH

Dung House

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUNG PIT

- SN A pit used for containing manure.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT MANURE SHED

DUNGEON

- SN An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON
- NT OUBLIETTE
- RT CASTLE
KEEP

Dungery

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUST EXTRACTION PLANT

- SN A plant where freshly mined coal was washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE

DUSTING HOUSE

- SN A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GUNPOWDER WORKS
- RT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

Dutch Barn

USE **HAY BARN**

DUTCH GARDEN

- SN A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Dutch Reformed Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

- SN A boundary marker for the payment of tax or

duty.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY MARKER
- NT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
DUTY POST

DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)

- SN The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay window on the front elevation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CONTROL TOWER
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CONTROL TOWER

DUTY POST

- SN A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

DWELLING

- SN Places of residence.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
APARTMENT
CELLAR DWELLING
COUNCIL FLAT
HOUSE
HOVEL
HUT
LOG CABIN
MAISONETTE
MODEL DWELLING
MULTIPLE DWELLING
PALACE
PARK HOME
PILE DWELLING
REFUGEE HOUSING
ROCK CUT DWELLING
TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING
- RT GRUBENHAUS
INHABITED BRIDGE
MOAT
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SETTLEMENT
TENEMENT

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

- SN Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT ALUM WORKS
CALCINATION CLAMP
COLOUR HOUSE
COLOUR MILL
COPPERAS WORKS
DYE WORKS
FULLERS EARTH PIT
INK FACTORY
MARL PIT
OCHRE MILL
OCHRE PIT
PAINT FACTORY

DYE HOUSE

- UF Dyehouse
 - Dyeing Shop
 - Dyeshop
- SN A building, usually one-storeyed, for dyeing cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT COLOUR HOUSE
 - DYE WORKS
 - FINISHING WORKS
 - FULLING MILL
 - LOGWOOD MILL
 - PICKER HOUSE
 - PRESS SHOP
 - TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

DYE WORKS

- SN A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 - DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
 - FACTORY
- NT ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
- RT ALUM WORKS
 - COLOUR HOUSE
 - COLOUR MILL
 - COPPERAS WORKS
 - DYE HOUSE
 - FULLERS EARTH PIT
 - FULLING MILL
 - LYE PIT

Dyehouse

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeing Shop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyeshop

USE **DYE HOUSE**

Dyewood Mill

USE **LOGWOOD MILL**

DYKE (DEFENCE)

- UF Dike
- SN A defensive or boundary earthwork.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
 - FRONTIER DEFENCE
- NT CROSS DYKE
- RT BOUNDARY
 - EARTHWORK
 - LINEAR EARTHWORK
 - OPPIDUM

Dyke (Flood Defence)

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

SN Use for flood defence embankment.

Dyke (Water Channel)

USE **WATER CHANNEL**

SN Use for drain or other water-filled ditch.

Dyland Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

Dyling Field System

USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

SN Term used in particular in Lincolnshire instead of Darland Field System.

DYNAMITE FACTORY

- SN A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

EAR HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Early Christian Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Early Christian Memorial Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

Early Warning Radar Station

USE **EARLY WARNING STATION**

EARLY WARNING SITE

- SN A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken. Use more specific term.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT EARLY WARNING STATION
 - SOUND MIRROR
 - SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

EARLY WARNING STATION

- UF Early Warning Radar Station
- SN A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EARLY WARNING SITE
- RT RADAR STATION

Earthen Artillery Fort

USE **ARTILLERY FORT**

Earthen Long Barrow

USE **LONG BARROW**

Earthenware Works

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

EARTHWORK

- UF Danish Camp
- SN A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BANK (EARTHWORK)
EMBANKMENT CROSS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
- RT BERM
CROSS DYKE
DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
ENCLOSURE
MOUND

EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

- SN The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- UF Oriental Orthodox Church
- SN A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ORTHODOX CHURCH
- NT GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH
ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
- RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

- SN For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BANQUETING HOUSE
BAR (LICENCED)
BUFFET
CAFE
CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE BAR
COFFEE HOUSE
EATING HOUSE
FISH AND CHIP SHOP
ICE CREAM PARLOUR
LICENSED PREMISES
PIE AND MASH SHOP
PUBLIC HOUSE

- REFRESHMENT PAVILION
- REFRESHMENT ROOMS
- RESTAURANT
- TAKE-AWAY
- TEA GARDEN
- TEA HOUSE
- TEA ROOM
- TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

EATING HOUSE

- UF Chop House
Cookshop
- SN A cheap restaurant.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT FISH AND CHIP SHOP
PIE AND MASH SHOP

Ebenezer Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE

- UF Chapter Office
- SN An office which administers the affairs of the church.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Ecclesiastical Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

- SN A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
ENGINE HOUSE

EDGE TOOL WORKS

- UF Blade Works
Spade And Shovel Works
Spade Forge
- SN A factory or works used for the forging and sharpening of a variety of tools including scythes, spades, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT SCYTHE MILL
- RT CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
FORGE
GRINDSTONE

Editorial Office

USE **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

EDUCATION

- SN This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT ART GALLERY
BET HAMIDRASH
CAMPUS

CHILDRENS CARE HOME
 COLLEGE
 CRAFT CENTRE
 DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
 EXAMINATION HALL
 EXHIBITION HALL
 FACULTY BUILDING
 FIELD CENTRE
 GRADUATE HOUSE
 INSTITUTE
 INTERPRETATION CENTRE
 LABORATORY
 LECTURE THEATRE
 LIBRARY
 MUSEUM
 OBSERVATORY
 POLYTECHNIC
 READING ROOM
 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
 RESEARCH STATION
 SCHOOL
 SCHOOL HALL
 SCHOOL HOUSE
 SCHOOLROOM
 STUDENTS UNION
 TEACHERS CENTRE
 TELESCOPE DOME
 TRAINING CENTRE
 TRAINING STRUCTURE
 UNIVERSITY
 UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Eel And Pie Shop

USE **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

Eel Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

EEL STALL

SN A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT PIE AND MASH SHOP

EEL TRAP

SN A device with a funnel-shaped entrance designed for catching eels.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHING SITE

RT FISH LADDER

FISH LOCK

FISH WEIR

WEIR

EFFIGY

UF Memorial Effigy

SN A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

EGYPTIAN GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural features such as sphinxes and tomb-like features, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

ELEANOR CROSS

UF Queen Eleanor Cross

SN One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the most famous being Charing Cross in London.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CROSS

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

SN A refractory lined furnace in which an electric arc is struck between the electrode and the metal to be melted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT ALUMINIUM SMELTER

METAL SMELTING SITE

Electric Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

ELECTRIC ENGINE

SN An engine in which the power is provided by electricity either in the form of batteries or direct from the mains supply.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE

Electric Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Lamp Factory

USE **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

Electric Light Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

ELECTRIC WINCH

SN A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WINCH

RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

NT CABLE FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

UF Electric Lamp Factory

SN A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Electrical Valve Works

USE **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

UF Lucy Box
Margery Cabinet
SN Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the tram system.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL

SN A building or structure where electricity is generated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Electricity Plant

USE **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
COOLING TOWER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL
ELECTRICITY PYLON
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
POWER STATION
SWITCH HOUSE
TRANSFORMER BOX
TRANSFORMER STATION

ELECTRICITY PYLON

UF Pylon
SN A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

UF Sub Station
SN Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the low voltage of domestic supply.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY PYLON
POWER STATION
TRANSFORMER STATION

Electricity Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electro Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

SN A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT DAME SCHOOL
FREE SCHOOL
INFANT SCHOOL
JUNIOR SCHOOL
NURSERY SCHOOL
PRIMARY SCHOOL
RT PREPARATORY SCHOOL

ELEPHANT HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate elephants at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Elevator

USE **LIFT**

Elim Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ELLING HEARTH

SN Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT POTASH KILN
SILVER HEARTH
SOAP FACTORY

Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

EMBANKED AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT CURSUS

EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT

UF Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment
SN A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PIT ALIGNMENT

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE

- UF Complex Ring Cairn
- SN A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE CIRCLE
- RT ENCLOSURE

EMBANKMENT

- SN A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT CAUSEWAY
FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
RAISED PAVEMENT

EMBANKMENT CROSS

- SN Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK

Embankment Steps

- USE **LANDING STEPS**

EMBARKATION BEACH

- SN Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION HARD

- SN Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed 'hards' had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION POINT

- SN A site from which troops could be embarked onto transport vessels prior to the D-Day landings can also apply to muster/departure points from which troops embarked for their journey to the Front.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT EMBARKATION BEACH
EMBARKATION HARD

EMBASSY

- UF High Commission Building
- SN The residence and office of an ambassador.
- CL CIVIL
- RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Embrasure

- USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

- SN A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
- CL MARITIME
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

- SN A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TUNNEL
- RT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

- SN An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL CIVIL
- RT EMERGENCY STORE

Emergency Hospital

- USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**
- SN Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital (WWII). For epidemics use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

- SN A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRFIELD

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital

- USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

- SN A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY STORE

- SN An establishment for the storage of food for use during wartime or similar states of emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL CIVIL
- RT EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

- SN A site, complex or building which has been converted for use as the headquarters for the civilian authorities in the event of a nuclear attack or major natural disaster destroying the seat of government.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

EMERGENCY WARD

- SN A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK

- SN Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII).
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

- SN A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of

the main supply being damaged or cut off.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

Emporium

- USE **SHOP**

ENAMEL WORKS

- SN A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

ENAMELLING KILN

- SN A low -temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
- RT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

- UF Enclosed Urnfield
- SN A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly surrounded by an earthen bank and/or ditch.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATION CEMETERY
- RT ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Irregular Enclosed Field System
Regular Enclosed Field System
- SN A system of individually enclosed fields.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- SN A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall, earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

ENCLOSED OPPIDUM

- SN A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.
- CL CIVIL
- BT OPPIDUM
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT OPPIDUM
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
OPPIDUM

Enclosed Platform Settlement

- USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
PLATFORM**
- SN Use both terms.

Enclosed Port

- USE **PORT**

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

- UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Gussage Style Settlement
Itford Hill Style Enclosure
Martin Down Style Enclosure
Rams Hill Style Enclosure
Springfield Style Enclosure
Wootton Hill Style Enclosure
- SN A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT BURH
CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
HILLFORT
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
OPPIDUM
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PALISADED HOMESTEAD
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
PROMONTORY FORT
ROUND
- RT ENCLOSURE

Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

- USE **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Enclosed Urnfield

- USE **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

ENCLOSURE

- UF A P Enclosure
Early Christian Enclosure
Garth
Irregular Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BANJO ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
DEFENDED ENCLOSURE
DITCHED ENCLOSURE
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RING ENCLOSURE
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
TOR ENCLOSURE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
RINGWORK
STOCK ENCLOSURE

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Enclosure Castle

USE **CASTLE**

End Chimney House

USE **HOUSE**

END GABLED HOUSE

SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the side elevations of the building.

CL DOMESTIC

BT GABLED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT GABLED HOUSE

End Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

End Hall House

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

END JETTY HOUSE

SN A jettied house where the upper storey only overhangs the end elevation of the building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JETTIED HOUSE

HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

JETTIED HOUSE

Endowed Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ENGINE

SN A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

NT ELECTRIC ENGINE

GAS ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

OIL ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE

TURBINE

WIND ENGINE

RT BOILER HOUSE

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

CRANE

ENGINE HOUSE

Engine Bed

USE **MACHINE BED**

ENGINE HOUSE

UF Dock Engine House

Incline House

SN A building housing an engine. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

NT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

TURBINE HOUSE

RT CHIMNEY

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

ENGINE

FACTORY

MINE

PUMP HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

WATER PUMPING STATION

WATERWORKS

WORKS

Engine Manufactory

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE SHED

UF Locomotive Shed

Railway Engine Shed

SN A building used to house railway engines.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SHED

Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

Engineering College

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ASSEMBLY PLANT

BOILER SHOP

BORING MILL

ENGINEERING WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

ERECTING SHOP

FABRICATION SHED

FITTERS WORKSHOP

FORGE

FOUNDRY

MACHINE SHOP

PAINT SHOP

PATTERN SHOP

PLATERS SHOP

POLISHING SHOP

SPRING SHOP

TURNING SHOP

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

RT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Engine Manufactory

Engine Works

Traction Engine Works

SN Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

NT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
 BOILER WORKS
 CARRIAGE WORKS
 COACH WORKS
 LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
 RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE WORKSHOP
 NT FITTERS WORKSHOP
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
 RT BOILER SHOP
 FORGE
 MACHINE SHOP
 PATTERN SHOP
 TURNING SHOP
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

ENGINEERS HOUSE

SN The residence of an engineer.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

ENTRANCE GRAVE

SN A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into a chamber.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAMBERED TOMB
 RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Entrance Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

Entrenchment

USE **TRENCH**

Epileptic Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Episcopal Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

Equestrian Statue

USE **STATUE**

ERECTING SHOP

UF Erecting Workshop
 SN Engineering workshop used for the final assembly of vehicles or structures from parts produced elsewhere in an engineering works.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 RT SPRING SHOP

Erecting Workshop

USE **ERECTING SHOP**

ESCAPE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built to allow internees (in a camp, prison etc.) to escape.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT TUNNEL

ESSENCE FACTORY

SN A factory, or group of buildings, containing apparatus used to extract specific properties, e.g. flavour or scent, from natural ingredients.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

Estate Agent

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Estate Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

ESTATE BUILDING

UF Estate Workshop
 SN A building situated within the estate of a manor or country house.
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT ESTATE COTTAGE
 ESTATE LAUNDRY
 RT COUNTRY ESTATE

ESTATE COTTAGE

UF Estate Farmhouse
 Estate House
 Estate Workers Cottage
 Estate Workers House
 Gamekeepers Cottage
 Gamekeepers House
 Gamekeepers Lodge
 Garden Cottage
 Gardeners Cottage
 Gardeners House
 Tied Cottage
 SN A cottage for workers on a country house estate.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ESTATE BUILDING HOUSE
 RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 ESTATE LAUNDRY
 ESTATE OFFICE
 ESTATE VILLAGE
 RANGERS HOUSE

Estate Farmhouse

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE FARMHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Estate House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE LAUNDRY

SN A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.
 CL DOMESTIC

BT ESTATE BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE VILLAGE
LAUNDRY

Estate Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

ESTATE OFFICE

SN An office for the administration of town or country estates.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTRY ESTATE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE VILLAGE

Estate Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

ESTATE VILLAGE

SN A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT COUNTRY ESTATE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
GARDEN SUBURB

Estate Workers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workshop

USE **ESTATE BUILDING
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

ETHER PLANT

SN A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
RT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

Ethical Society Hall

USE **SECULAR HALL**

Etoile

USE **ROUND POINT**

Eton Fives Court

USE **FIVES COURT**

EVACUEE CENTRE

SN Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.
CL CIVIL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Evangelical Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Examination Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

EXAMINATION HALL

SN An educational building where examinations are held.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL

EXCARNATION PLATFORM

UF Exposure Platform
SN A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CHAMBERED TOMB
HUMAN REMAINS

EXCHANGE

UF Merchants Trading Hall
Trading Hall
SN A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT COAL EXCHANGE
CORN EXCHANGE
COTTON EXCHANGE
HOP EXCHANGE
MINING EXCHANGE
STOCK EXCHANGE
WOOL EXCHANGE
RT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HALL

EXCHEQUER

UF Checker
Chequer
SN A building or a room for accounts.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT TREASURY

EXCISE OFFICE

SN A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Exdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Execution Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

EXECUTION SITE

SN A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.
CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
NT GALLOWES
GALLOWES MOUND
GIBBET
SCAFFOLD

EXEDRA

SN An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

Exercise Ring

USE **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

EXERCISE YARD

UF Airing Yard
SN A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT PRISON
WORKHOUSE

EXHAUSTER HOUSE

UF Ventilating Fanhouse
SN A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
NT FAN HOUSE
RT VENTILATION SHAFT

Exhibition Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

EXHIBITION HALL

SN A hall used for housing public displays.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT AGRICULTURAL HALL
HORTICULTURAL HALL
TRADE HALL
RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION PAVILION
MUSEUM

EXHIBITION PAVILION

UF Exhibition Tent
SN A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT EXHIBITION HALL

Exhibition Tent

USE **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

SN A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Experimental Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

Experimental Weapons Testing Site

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF Explosives Works
SN A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
BELLITE WORKS
CORDITE FACTORY
DYNAMITE FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
GELIGNITE WORKS
GUNCOTTON FACTORY
NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PICRIC ACID WORKS
SABULITE FACTORY
SALTPETRE WORKS
TOLUENE WORKS
TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CARTRIDGE HOUSE
CHARGE HOUSE
CORDITE DOUGH STORE
CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
GUNCOTTON STOVE
GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
MATCH LODGE
MINERAL JELLY STORE
MIXING HOUSE
REEL DRYING STOVE
TESTING RANGE
RT CHARCOAL STORE

Explosives Storage Facility

USE **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

EXPLOSIVES STORE

UF Explosives Storage Facility
SN A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT POWDER MAGAZINE
PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

Explosives Works

USE **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

Exposure Platform

USE **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

UF Exdo Post
Xdo Post

SN An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.

CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

RT MINEFIELD
MINEWATCHERS POST
OBSERVATION POST

EXTENDED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid out in an approximately straight line, with either face up, face down, or on its side.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

SN A suburb of a town, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal limits, usually demarcated by defences.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF Minepits
Open Cast Workings
Open Pit Mining
Open Work

SN Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT CHALK PIT
COPPER WORKINGS
DENE HOLE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
GRAVEL PIT
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
JET WORKINGS
LEAD WORKINGS
MARL PIT
MINERAL PIT
OCHRE PIT
SAND PIT
SHODE WORKING

RT AERIAL ROPEWAY
BRINE PIT
CLAY PIT
PIT
QUARRY

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EYE DEPARTMENT

UF Ophthalmic Department

SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EYE HOSPITAL

UF Ophthalmic Hospital

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Eyecatcher

USE **FOLLY**

EYOT

SN A small island, especially within a river.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ISLAND

Fabric Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

FABRICATION SHED

SN Covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MOULD LOFT
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP
SHED
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

FACADE

SN Use wider site type where known. Only use term where no other part of original building survives.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FACTORY

UF Factory Gate
Factory Gate Lodge
Feather Factory
Manufactory

SN A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT ACETATE FACTORY
AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS
ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY
ASBESTOS FACTORY
BANDAGE FACTORY
BEDSTEAD WORKS
BLACKING FACTORY
BOTTLE WORKS
BRUSH FACTORY
CABLE INSULATION FACTORY
CANDLE FACTORY
CANVAS WORKS
CARAVAN FACTORY

CEMENT WORKS
 CHAIN WORKS
 CHEMICAL WORKS
 CHENILLE FACTORY
 CHINA FACTORY
 CLOCK FACTORY
 CLOTHING FACTORY
 COTTAGE FACTORY
 COTTON WASTE WORKS
 CRUCIBLE FACTORY
 CUTLERY WORKS
 DYE WORKS
 EDGE TOOL WORKS
 ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY
 ELECTRONICS FACTORY
 ESSENCE FACTORY
 FACTORY UNIT
 FIBREGLASS WORKS
 FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
 FIREPLACE FACTORY
 FIREPROOF FACTORY
 FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY
 FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
 FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 FURNITURE FACTORY
 GAS MASK FACTORY
 GLASS WORKS
 GLUE FACTORY
 HARDWARE FACTORY
 HORSEHAIR FACTORY
 ICE WORKS
 INK FACTORY
 LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY
 LEATHER FACTORY
 LINOLEUM FACTORY
 LOCK FACTORY
 LORINERY
 MATCH FACTORY
 MATTRESS FACTORY
 METAL BOX FACTORY
 METAL WORKS
 MINERAL WATER FACTORY
 MISSILE FACTORY
 MODEL FACTORY
 MUNITIONS FACTORY
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
 NAIL FACTORY
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
 ORDNANCE FACTORY
 PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY
 PACKAGING FACTORY
 PAINT FACTORY
 PARCHMENT WORKS
 PEN FACTORY
 PIN FACTORY
 PLASTICS FACTORY
 POTTERY WORKS
 PRINTING WORKS
 RIBBON FACTORY
 RUBBER WORKS
 SAFE FACTORY
 SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
 SOAP FACTORY
 SOFT DRINKS FACTORY
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
 SWORD FACTORY
 TALLOW FACTORY

TENEMENT FACTORY
 TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS
 TOBACCO FACTORY
 TOY FACTORY
 TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS
 UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS
 UPHOLSTERY WORKS
 VARNISH FACTORY
 VEHICLE FACTORY
 WALLPAPER FACTORY
 WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 WAX FACTORY
 WHISTLE FACTORY

RT

ASSEMBLY PLANT
 CANTEEN
 CHIMNEY
 ENGINE HOUSE
 FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
 FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 FOREMANS HOUSE
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
 MANAGERS HOUSE
 PAY OFFICE
 RECREATIONAL HALL
 STEAM ENGINE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 WATCH HOUSE
 WORKERS VILLAGE
 WORKS

Factory Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Factory Foremans House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Factory Gate

USE **FACTORY GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Gate Lodge

USE **FACTORY GATE LODGE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

FACTORY UNIT

SN A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

RT CRAFT CENTRE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

FACULTY BUILDING

- SN A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT POLYTECHNIC
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY

FAIR

- UF Fairground
Funfair
- SN A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT FAIR BOOTH
FAIRGROUND RIDE
FUN HOUSE
HAUNTED HOUSE

FAIR BOOTH

- SN A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT FAIR
MARKET

FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

- UF Swanneck Crane
Tubular Crane
- SN A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made out of rivetted iron plates.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT JIB CRANE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT JIB CRANE

Fairground

USE **FAIR**

FAIRGROUND RIDE

- UF Bicycle Railway
Switchback Railway
- SN Forms of ride which are designed for entertainment.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT HELTER SKELTER
ROLLER COASTER
- RT AMUSEMENT PARK
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
FAIR

FAIRLEAD

- SN A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Falcon Mews

USE **FALCONRY**

FALCONRY

- UF Falcon Mews
- SN An establishment or building where the breeding and training of birds of prey takes place.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

- SN A distinctive magistrates court established by legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family proceedings.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT YOUTH COURT

FAMILY VAULT

- SN A burial vault built to contain the remains of members of a single family, household or dynasty.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL VAULT

FAN HOUSE

- UF Fanhouse
- SN A building housing a fan used for the ventilation of mines
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
- NT COOKS FAN HOUSE
GIBBAL FAN HOUSE
KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE
SIROCCO FAN HOUSE
WADDLE FAN HOUSE
WALKER FAN HOUSE

Fancy Barrow

- USE **BELL BARROW**
BELL DISC BARROW
DISC BARROW
POND BARROW
SAUCER BARROW

- SN A collective term applied to Bronze Age round barrows displaying more complex external morphology than the simple bowl barrow. Use appropriate specific term.

Fanhouse

USE **FAN HOUSE**

FARM

- SN A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT FARMSTEAD
FERME ORNEE
MANOR FARM
MINK FARM
MODEL FARM
SEWAGE FARM
SILKWORM FARM
STUD FARM
- RT CELL
CIDER PRESS
CROFT
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMYARD
FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
GRANGE
MANOR
MESSAGE

MONASTERY
 NUNNERY
 PRECEPTORY
 SHEPHERDS HUT
 SHIELING
 SMALLHOLDING
 STACK STAND
 TOFT
 VILL
 VILLA

FARM BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 NT ANIMAL SHED
 BARN
 BOILING HOUSE
 CHAFF HOUSE
 CHEESE LOFT
 CHITTING HOUSE
 COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
 CROW
 FARMHOUSE
 FODDER STORE
 GRAIN DRIER
 GRAIN SILO
 GRASS DRYING SHED
 HAYLOFT
 LAITHE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LINHAY
 LONGHOUSE
 LOOSE BOX
 MANURE SHED
 ONION DRYING SHED
 OUTFARM
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 THRESHING MILL
 WOOL LOFT

RT FARM
 OIL MILL
 SHIELING

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

UF Agricultural Workers Cottage
 Cote
 Farm Workers Cottage
 Pound Keepers Cottage

SN The dwelling place of a farm worker.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING HOUSE
 RT FARM
 FARMHOUSE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LONGHOUSE

Farm Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Farmery

USE **ABBHEY
 INFIRMARY**

PRIORY

SN Use INFIRMARY with ABBEY or PRIORY.

FARMHOUSE

UF Barton
 Estate Farmhouse
 Yeoman Farmers House

SN The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM BUILDING
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING HOUSE
 RT BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
 FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
 GRANGE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LONGHOUSE

FARMSTEAD

UF Steading

SN The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM
 NT COURTYARD PLAN
 DISPERSED PLAN
 L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)
 LINEAR PLAN
 MANORIAL FARM
 PARALLEL PLAN
 ROW PLAN

RT CROFT
 VILL
 VILLA

FARMYARD

UF Cattle Yard
 Courting
 Fold Garth
 Fold Yard
 Horse Yard
 Sheep Yard

SN A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT CREW YARD
 FARM

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

SN An area of hardstanding to allow movement of farm transport in all weathers.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT FARM

Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

USE **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

FATTENING HOUSE

UF Baconer House

SN A building where animals are deliberately

- fattened before being killed for their meat.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT HUNGER HOUSE
- Feather Factory
USE **FACTORY**
- FEATURE**
UF Cobbled Surface
SN Areas of indeterminate function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT LINEAR FEATURE
NATURAL FEATURE
WHEEL RUT
- FEED MILL**
UF Provender Mill
SN A building or site for the manufacture of livestock fodder.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
- FEEDER CHANNEL**
SN A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or other body of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER CHANNEL
- Feeding Trough
USE **TROUGH**
- Fellmongers Works
USE **FELLMONGERY**
- FELLMONGERY**
UF Fellmongers Works
SN A building used for the preparation of animal skins and hides prior to the tanning process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- FELT MILL**
SN A textile mill where felt is produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CARPET MILL
HAT FACTORY
- FENCE**
SN A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT BOUNDARY FENCE
RT BOUNDARY
RAILINGS
- FENCING SCHOOL**
SN An establishment where the art of sword fencing is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
- FERME ORNEE**
SN A rustic building of picturesque design, often associated with a model farm, country house or estate. Although ornamental in design they are intended to be functional.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT COTTAGE ORNEE
- Fermentation Block
USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**
- FERMENTING BLOCK**
UF Fermentation Block
Fermenting Tower
SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of fermentation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT RACKING ROOM
- Fermenting Tower
USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**
- FERNERY (GARDEN)**
SN Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
- FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)**
SN A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
- FERRIS WHEEL**
SN A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.
CL RECREATIONAL
- FERRY CROSSING**
SN A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.
CL MARITIME
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- FERRY CROSSING SHELTER**
SN A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER
RT FERRY TERMINAL
- FERRY TERMINAL**
SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
RT FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a ferrykeeper.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Fertilizer Plant

- USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE

- SN A building used to store fertilizers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- RT FERTILIZER WORKS STOREHOUSE

FERTILIZER WORKS

- UF Coprolite Working Site
Fertilizer Plant
Guano Works
Manure Works
- SN A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
NITRATE WORKS
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL
COPROLITE WORKINGS
FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
LIME KILN
LIME WORKS
POTASH KILN

Fever Hospital

- USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Fiberglass Works

- USE **FIBREGLASS WORKS**

FIBREGLASS WORKS

- UF Fiberglass Works
- SN A factory used to manufacture fibreglass.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIELD

- SN An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT Paddock
PASTURE
PLOUGH HEADLAND
STRIP FIELD
- RT CULTIVATION MARKS
FIELD BARN
FIELD SYSTEM
RANCH BOUNDARY

FIELD BARN

- UF Field House
- SN An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft. Typically found in areas where farmsteads and fields were sited at a long

distance from each other.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
OUTFARM
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

FIELD BOUNDARY

- UF Field Wall
- SN The limit line of a field.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT LYNCHET
RANCH BOUNDARY
REAVE

FIELD CENTRE

- SN Building used for field studies and outdoor pursuits in the countryside and in an urban context.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE

Field Clearance Cairn

- USE **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

- SN An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DRAIN

Field House

- USE **FIELD BARN**

FIELD KITCHEN

- UF Military Field Kitchen
- SN A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing food for troops. Use with MILITARY CAMP if existence of this is known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT ARMY CAMP

FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Trackway Field System
- SN A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM
CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM
CENTURIED AREA
COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM
DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM
ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM
OPEN FIELD
WATER MEADOW

RT BULB STRIP
CAIRNFIELD
CLEARANCE CAIRN
CULTIVATION MARKS
CULTIVATION TERRACE
FIELD
LAZY BEDS
STRIP FIELD

Field Wall

USE **FIELD BOUNDARY WALL**
SN Use both terms.

FIELDWORK

UF Military Earthwork
SN A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
BREASTWORK
DYKE (DEFENCE)
INFANTRY POST
RIFLE PIT
SIEGEWORK
TRENCH
RT DEFENCE LINE
FORTIFICATION
STOP LINE

FIG HOUSE

SN A greenhouse for the growing of figs.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

Fighter Aerodrome

USE **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

FIGHTER COMMAND STATION

UF Fighter Aerodrome
SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.
CL DEFENCE
BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

FIGHTER PEN

SN A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2
CL DEFENCE
BT DISPERSAL PEN

FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)
WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)
WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

FIGUREHEAD

SN A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.
CL MARITIME

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP

FILLING FACTORY

SN A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Filling Station

USE **PETROL STATION**

Film Library

USE **LIBRARY**

FILM SET

SN Purpose built or modified structure used for scenery in a film.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT FILM STUDIO

FILM STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT FILM SET
RT TELEVISION STUDIO

FILTER BED

SN A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER HOUSE
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FILTER HOUSE

SN A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER BED
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FINDSPOT

SN The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Fine Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

FINERY

SN A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron

to produce wrought iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FORGE
RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
TILT HAMMER

FINGER POST

SN A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SIGNPOST

FININGS WORKS

SN A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BREWERY
CIDER FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

FINISHING HOUSE

SN A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc, are conducted under one roof.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL

FINISHING SHOP

SN A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
RT POLISHING SHOP

FINISHING WORKS

SN A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE

Fire Beacon

USE **BEACON**

Fire Belt

USE **FIREBREAK**

FIRE CLAY WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT PIPE WORKSHOP

POTTERY WORKS

Fire Control Radar

USE **RADAR STATION**

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

SN The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or industrial concerns.
CL TRANSPORT
NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE
RT FACTORY
FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION
GUNPOWDER WORKS

FIRE HYDRANT

SN A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Fire Line

USE **FIREBREAK**

Fire Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

FIRE PIT

SN A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
CL CIVIL
RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
CL CIVIL

FIRE STATION

SN A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.
CL CIVIL
NT AUXILIARY FIRE STATION
DRILL TOWER
RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE TENDER HOUSE

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)
FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire

engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.

CL TRANSPORT
BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 5342/42.

CL TRANSPORT
BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TRENCH

SN A trench cut around a building or structure to prevent the spread of fire.

CL DEFENCE
BT TRENCH

Fire Watchers Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

FIREBREAK

UF Fire Belt
Fire Line
Fireroad
Fuel Break

SN A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

FIRELIGHTER FACTORY

SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

FIREPLACE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing fireplaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

FIREPROOF BUILDING

SN A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT FIREPROOF FACTORY

FIREPROOF FACTORY

UF Fireproof Mill

SN A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
FIREPROOF BUILDING
RT MATCH FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL

Fireproof Mill

USE **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

Fireroad

USE **FIREBREAK**

FIREWATCHERS POST

SN A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or firewatcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
NT CONSOL SHELTER
RT RAIDSAFE SHELTER

FIRING CHAMBER

UF Bomb Chamber
Detonation Chamber

SN A protected chamber for investigating the controlled detonation and burning of explosive compounds, typically associated with a protected control room and high speed visual recording facilities.

CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Firing Loop

USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

FIRING PLATFORM

SN An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.

CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK

FIRING RANGE

UF Range Blockhouse
Rifle Range

SN A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT TRAINING AREA
NT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE
TARGET RANGE
YARD MARKER
RT ARMoured VEHICLE
ARTILLERY GROUND
BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
BUTTS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE

UF Firing Range Shelter

SN A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.

CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE

Firing Range Shelter

USE **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

Firing Target

USE **TARGET**

FIRST AID POST

- UF Aid Post
- SN A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

- UF Hall And Cellar House
Upper Floor Hall House
- SN A high status building of the medieval period, consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE

FISH AND CHIP SHOP

- SN A shop where fish and chips are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT EATING HOUSE
PIE AND MASH SHOP

FISH CELLAR

- SN A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT CELLAR
GAME LARDER
MEAT CELLAR
SMOKE HOUSE

Fish Curing House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Factory

USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH FARM

- UF Trout Farm
- SN A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

FISH GARTH

- UF Garth
- SN A holding tank/pen on a river or seashore for raising and preserving fish and/or for catching them easily.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY

FISH HOUSE

- SN A building used for the storage of fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT GAME LARDER
ICEHOUSE
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE

FISH LADDER

- UF Salmon Ladder
- SN A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- RT EEL TRAP
WEIR

FISH LOCK

- SN A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- RT EEL TRAP

FISH MARKET

- SN A market where fish is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT FISH STONE

Fish Pond

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

- UF Fish Factory
Fish Processing Unit
- SN A factory where fish are processed into food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- RT CURING HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

- SN A place where fish are processed after being caught.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fish Processing Unit

USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

Fish Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Sorting Tank

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH STONE

- SN A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found

in market places.

CL COMMERCIAL
RT FISH MARKET
MARKET PLACE

FISH TANK

SN A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.
CL DOMESTIC
RT STORAGE TANK

FISH TRAP

UF Eel Coop
Salmon Coop
SN A device for catching fish, may be a portable or permanent structure, often a fence or row stakes made in a river, harbour, etc
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
NT FISH WEIR

FISH WAREHOUSE

SN A large building where fish are stored before sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
RT COLD STORE
SMOKE HOUSE

FISH WEIR

UF Fishing Baulk
Haecw er
Salmon Weir
SN A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH TRAP
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISH TRAP
NT COASTAL FISH WEIR
RT EEL TRAP

FISHERMANS HOUSE

UF Fishermans Hut
SN A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
MARINERS COTTAGE
NET HOUSE

Fishermans Hut

USE FISHERMANS HOUSE

FISHERMENS FASTENER

SN An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.
CL MARITIME

FISHERY

UF River Fishery
SN An area where fish are naturally present, eg.

part of a river.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT FISH GARTH
FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH TRAP
FISHERY MOUND

FISHERY MOUND

SN A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery e.g. smoke houses, above the level of a flood plain.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY

Fishing Baulk

USE FISH WEIR

FISHING LODGE

UF Fishing Temple
SN A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT FISHING PAVILION
WATER PAVILION

FISHING PAVILION

SN A waterside building from which one could fish.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT FISHING LODGE
WATER PAVILION

FISHING SHIEL

SN Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL MARITIME
RT NET HOUSE

FISHING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BAIT SHED
BARK POT
EEL TRAP
FISH FARM
FISHERY
FISHING SHIEL
FISHPOND
NET HOUSE
NET LOFT
NET MAKING SITE
OYSTER BEDS

Fishing Temple

USE FISHING LODGE

FISHMONGERS SHOP

SN A shop where fish is sold.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

FISHPOND

UF Fish Pond
Fish Sorting Tank
Stew
Stew s
SN A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

Fitness Club

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

FITTERS WORKSHOP

SN Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FORGE
MACHINE SHOP
TURNING SHOP

FIVES COURT

UF Eton Fives Court
SN A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Fixed Defence Light

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

FIXED QUAY CRANE

SN A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE

Flag Pole

USE **FLAGPOLE**

FLAGPOLE

UF Flag Pole
SN A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

FLAME DEVICE

UF Flame Fougasse
Sea Flame Device
SN A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Flame Fougasse

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY

SN A factory making flame retardant materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

FLANKER

SN A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTION

FLANKING TOWER

SN Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT ANGLE TOWER
BASTION

FLARE KILN

UF Intermittent Flare Kiln
Intermittent Kiln
Periodic Kiln
SN A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LIME KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIME KILN

Flare Path

USE **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

FLASH LOCK

SN A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT STAUNCH
WEIR

Flat

USE **APARTMENT**

Flat Grave Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

FLATS

UF Block Of Flats
High Rise Block Of Flats
Multi Storey Block Of Flats
SN A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT COUNCIL FLATS
MANSION FLATS
RT CLUSTER BLOCK
COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
MAISONETTE
RECREATIONAL HALL
TENANTS HALL
TENEMENT BLOCK

TENEMENT HOUSE

Flatted Factory

USE **TENEMENT FACTORY**

FLAX BEATING STONE

- SN A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HOSIERY WORKSHOP
LACE DRYING HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

- UF Heckling Shop
- SN A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

FLAX DRY HOUSE

- UF Flax Dry Shed
- SN A building used to dry flax.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
- RT SCUTCHING MILL
TENTER GROUND

Flax Dry Shed

USE **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

FLAX MILL

- UF Flax Spinning Mill
- SN A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
SCUTCHING MILL
THROWING MILL

Flax Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

Flax Spinning Mill

USE **FLAX MILL**

Flax Workers Cottage

USE **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**

Flax Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

FLEA MARKET

- SN A street market.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

FLEECING SHOP

- SN A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT TANNERY

Flesh Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

Flexed Burial

USE **FLEXED INHUMATION**

FLEXED INHUMATION

- UF Flexed Burial
- SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION

FLIGHT OFFICE

- SN Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

FLINT KILN

- SN Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLINT MILL
- RT CALCINING KILN

Flint Knapping Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLINT MILL

- SN A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CRUSHING MILL
- NT FLINT KILN
- RT COLOUR MILL
GRINDSTONE
POTTERY WORKS

FLINT MINE

- UF Gunflint Mine
- SN A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

FLINT SCATTER

- SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive,

scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

Flint Working Site

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLOATING BREAKWATER

UF Bombardon
SN A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.
CL MARITIME
BT BREAKWATER
RT FLOATING HARBOUR
HARBOUR
PHOENIX CAISSON

FLOATING CRANE

SN A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
RT DOCKYARD
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

FLOATING DOCK

SN A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK

FLOATING HARBOUR

UF Mulberry Harbour
SN A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.
CL MARITIME
BT HARBOUR
CL TRANSPORT
BT HARBOUR
CL DEFENCE
NT PHOENIX CAISSON
RT FLOATING BREAKWATER

Floating Museum

USE **MUSEUM SHIP**

FLOATING ROADWAY

SN A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROADWAY

CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

FLOCK MILL

UF Flock Works
SN A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT MUNGO MILL
PAPER MILL
SHODDY MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

Flock Works

USE **FLOCK MILL**

Flood Bank

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

Flood Barrier

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF Dike
Dyke (Flood Defence)
Flood Bank
Flood Barrier
River Bank
River Defences
River Embankment
River Wall
SN Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
RT SEA DEFENCES

FLOOD LOCK

UF Floodgate
SN Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK

FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

SN A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FLOOD DEFENCES
CL MARITIME
BT FLOOD DEFENCES
RT EMBANKMENT

Floodgate

USE **FLOOD LOCK**

FLOODLIGHT

SN A metal structure supporting high powered lights.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT FOOTBALL GROUND

FLOOR

- SN A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT TESSELLATED FLOOR

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

- SN A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT CANVAS WORKS
- LINOLEUM FACTORY

FLORAL CLOCK

- SN A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Floral Market

- USE **FLOWER MARKET**

Florists Shop

- USE **SHOP**

FLOTATION UNIT

- SN 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

FLOUR MILL

- UF Bolting House
- Boulting House
- SN A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- MILL
- NT COMBINATION MILL
- ROLLER MILL
- STONE MILL
- RT BAKERY
- GRANARY
- PURIFIER

FLOWER BED

- SN A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PLANT BED
- NT CARPET BED
- CORBELLE
- RAISED BED
- RT MIXED BORDER

FLOWER BOX

- SN A stone, terracotta, wooden or metal receptacle used to grow flowers in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Flower Conservatory

- USE **CONSERVATORY**

FLOWER GARDEN

- UF Dahlia Garden
- Hyacinth Garden
- SN A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- NT ROSE GARDEN
- RT BUTTERFLY GARDEN
- FRAGRANCE GARDEN

FLOWER MARKET

- UF Floral Market
- SN An outdoor or indoor place where flowers were sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

FLUE

- SN A passageway, duct or pipe use for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT

FLUORSPAR MINE

- UF Blue John Mine
- SN When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
- LEAD MINE
- ZINC MINE

FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

- SN A site where fluorspar or fluoride of calcium, often used as a flux by copper-ore smelters, is extracted from an open cast mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT FLUORSPAR MINE
- LEAD WORKINGS

Flying Boat Hangar

- USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Flying Boat Shed

- USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING BOAT STATION

- SN A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SEAPLANE FACTORY

Flying Boat Warehouse

- USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING CLUB

- UF Aero Club
Flying Clubhouse
Gliding Club
Gliding Clubhouse
- SN Buildings and structures associated with a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

Flying Clubhouse

- USE **CLUBHOUSE**
FLYING CLUB

FLYOVER

- SN A bridge for carrying a road or railway over another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BRIDGE
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

Fodder Preparation Area

- USE **FODDER STORE**

FODDER STORE

- UF Fodder Preparation Area
Hay Ree
Provender Store
Turnip House
- SN A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT DEER SHED
ROOT ROOM
- RT CHAFF HOUSE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Fog Battery

- USE **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

- SN A system of petrol burners, pipework and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' away fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CONTROL TOWER
TEST HOUSE

FOG HORN

- SN A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID

FOGOU

- UF Fougou

- SN Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HULL
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Fold Garth

- USE **FARMYARD**

Fold Yard

- USE **FARMYARD**

Folk Moot

- USE **MOOT**

FOLLY

- UF Artificial Ruin
Eyecatcher
Sham Castle
Sham Ruin
Vista Closer
- SN A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GROTTO

FONT

- UF Submersion Font
Tub Font
- SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BAPTISTERY

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

- USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
 FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
- SN Use both terms.

FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

- UF Fontevraultine Alien Priory
Fontevraultine Priory
- SN A priory of double order of Fontevrault nuns and brethren.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT DOUBLE HOUSE

Fontevraultine Priory

- USE **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
PRIORY
- SN Use both terms.

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
BUFFER DEPOT
DISTILLING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE

MINERAL WATER FACTORY
 SUGAR SILO
 WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT FACTORY

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

SN Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 NT BREWHOUSE
 BUTTERY
 CIDER MILL
 CIDER PRESS
 CIDER VAULT
 DAIRY
 FISH CELLAR
 FISH HOUSE
 FISH PROCESSING SITE
 FRUIT STORE
 GRANARY
 HOP KILN
 HOP STORE
 MALT HOUSE
 MALT KILN
 MEAT CELLAR
 MILKING PARLOUR
 MILKING SHED
 OASTHOUSE
 SALTING HOUSE
 VEGETABLE STORE
 VERJUICE PRESS

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

SN A building used as emergency accommodation and food distribution centre for people displaced by a natural disaster or conflict.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

FOOD DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of food.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT DEPOT

FOOD DRYING KILN

SN A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
 DRYING KILN
 NT CHICORY KILN
 RT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

FOOD DRYING ROOM

SN A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

UF Pickle Factory
 SN A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
 FOOD PRESERVING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 NT BOTTLING PLANT
 CANNING FACTORY
 COLD STORE
 CURING HOUSE
 FISH CELLAR
 FOOD DRYING KILN
 FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY
 ICE WORKS
 MEAT CELLAR
 REFRIGERATED STORE
 SMOKE HOUSE

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

UF Bacon Factory
 Cattle Fodder Factory
 Margarine Factory
 SN A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 NT BISCUIT FACTORY
 BUTTER FACTORY
 CANNING FACTORY
 CEREAL FACTORY
 CHEESE FACTORY
 CHOCOLATE FACTORY
 CONFECTIONERY WORKS
 FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
 JAM FACTORY
 MUSTARD MILL
 RT FOOD DRYING KILN

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ABATTOIR
 BAKERY
 CONDENSERY
 CORN DRYING KILN
 CORN DRYING OVEN
 CORN MILL
 CURING HOUSE
 FLOUR MILL
 FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 OIL MILL
 SUGAR HOUSE
 SUGAR REFINERY
 TRIPE BOILING SHOP

Foot Bridge

USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

FOOT HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Foot Scraper

USE **BOOT SCRAPER**

Foot Tunnel

USE **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

FOOTBALL GROUND

UF Football Stadium

Soccer Stadium

SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS GROUND

RT FLOODLIGHT

FOOTBALL PITCH

FOOTBALL TERRACE

GRANDSTAND

STADIUM

FOOTBALL PITCH

SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of football is played.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE

RT FOOTBALL GROUND

Football Stadium

USE **FOOTBALL GROUND
STADIUM**

SN Use both terms

Football Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

FOOTBALL TERRACE

SN A raised step, usually made of concrete, on which supporters stand to watch a game of football.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE

RT FOOTBALL GROUND

GRANDSTAND

VIEWING TERRACE

FOOTBRIDGE

UF Foot Bridge

Pedestrian Bridge

SN A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

BRIDGE

FOOTPATH

SN A path for pedestrians only.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PATH

RT ALLEY

PAVEMENT

STEPS

TOW PATH

FOOTPRINT

SN An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have

subsequently hardened.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Footstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Forcing Wall

USE **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

FORD

SN A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT STEPPING STONES

WEIR

FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a ford keeper.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

FORECOURT

SN The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.

CL UNASSIGNED

FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

UF French Institute

German Institute

SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Foreign Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FOREMANS HOUSE

UF Factory Foremans House

Mine Captains House

Overlookers House

Overseers House

SN A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

HOUSE

RT FACTORY

MANAGERS HOUSE

WORKERS COTTAGE

FOREST

SN A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land.

Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

NT HUNTING FOREST

RT FOREST COURT

FOREST LODGE

WOOD

FOREST COURT

- UF Verderers Court
- SN A medieval court established for the administration of forest law .
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT FOREST

FOREST LODGE

- SN A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FOREST

Forestry School

USE **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**

FORGE

- UF Forge House
Forge Mill
Iron Forge
Steel Forge
- SN A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CHAFERY
FINERY
- RT CHAIN SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
HELVE HAMMER
IRON WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NAIL SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMITHS COTTAGE
TUMBLING WEIR
WEIR

Forge House

USE **FORGE**

Forge Mill

USE **FORGE**

Fork Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

FORMAL GARDEN

- SN A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT GARDEN TERRACE
HA HA
PARTERRE

FORT

- UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fort
- SN A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ARTILLERY FORT
AUXILIARY FORT
BASTION TRACE FORT
FORT ANNEXE
FORTLET
SAXON SHORE FORT
STAR FORT
VEXILLATION FORT
- RT BARRACKS
BASTION
CASTLE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY CAMP

FORT ANNEXE

- SN A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a Roman fortress or fort.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Fort Captains House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

FORTIFICATION

- SN A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANGLE TOWER
ARTILLERY TOWER
BAILEY
BARBICAN
BARMKIN
BASTION
BERM
BLAST WALL
BLOCKHOUSE
BOOM TOWER
BULWARK
CAPONIER
CASEMATE
CHEMISE
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
GATE TOWER
GLACIS
GUN EMPLACEMENT
HORNWORK
INTERVAL TOWER
LOOPHOLED WALL
MACHINE GUN POST
POSTERN
RAMPART
SCARP
SCONCE
TURRET
- RT BATTERY
CASTLE

FIELDWORK
FORTRESS
KEEP
MILITARY CANAL

FORTIFIED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL DEFENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

FORTIFIED BUILDING

SN A building which has been fortified, often as a temporary measure rather than as part of the original design
CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED CHURCH

SN Any church which bears signs of fortification. Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders were often fortified, only allowing access to the tower from a single opening in the nave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED HOUSE

SN A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.
CL DEFENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BASTLE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
PELE TOWER
TOWER HOUSE
RT CASTLE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

SN A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT MANOR HOUSE

Fortilace

USE **FORTLET**

FORTLET

UF Fortilace
Roman Fortlet
SN A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
NT MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET

RT AUXILIARY FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE

FORTRESS

UF Coastal Fort
Land Fort
SN A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.
CL DEFENCE
NT LEGIONARY FORTRESS
RT FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES

FORUM

SN A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BASILICA

FOUGASSE

SN A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Fougou

USE **FOGOU**

Foundation

USE **BUILDING**

SN Where building foundation use specific site type where known.

Foundling Hospital

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Foundling Hospital School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory for casting metals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT BELL FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
BRONZE FOUNDRY
CANNON FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
STATUE FOUNDRY
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ARSENAL
BLAST FURNACE
BOILER SHOP
CANNON BORING MILL
CAR FACTORY
CASTING HOUSE
FORGE
FURNACE
GUN TESTING SHOP
MINT
ORDNANCE FACTORY

PATTERN SHOP
STEEL WORKS

FOUNTAIN

- SN An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
NT ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN
SHELL FOUNTAIN
TRICK FOUNTAIN
- RT CASCADE
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
WATER GARDEN

FOUNTAIN HOUSE

- SN A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION

Four Centred Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Four Poster

USE **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

- UF Four Poster
- SN A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE

Fowl House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

FOX COVERT

- SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

Fox Hole

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

Fox Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

FRAGRANCE GARDEN

- SN A garden specifically planted with sweet

smelling, fragrant plants.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT FLOWER GARDEN
HERB GARDEN

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAME YARD

- SN A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south-facing garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT WALLED GARDEN
YARD

Frameshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

- UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
Framework Knitters House
Knitters Workshop
- SN The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT HOSIERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
TOPSHOP

Framework Knitters House

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
- SN A room or building for hand knitting garments on simple hand frames.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Franciscan Abbey

USE **ABBAY**
FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

FRANCISCAN FRIARY

- UF Minorities
- SN A friary belonging to the Franciscan order. Includes houses of both Friars Minor and Friars Observant or Capuchins.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

- UF Convent Of The Poor Clares
Franciscan Abbey

SN An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as
Minoresses or Poor Clares.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT FRANCISCAN FRIARY

Frater

USE **REFECTORY**

Free Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Free Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

Free Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Free Methodist Chapel

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

FREE SCHOOL

SN A school where no fees were charged.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
NT CHARITY SCHOOL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
ORPHAN SCHOOL
PAUPER SCHOOL
RAGGED SCHOOL

Freemasons Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

FREEMASONS HALL

UF Freemasons Lodge
Freemasons Temple
Masonic Hall
Masonic Lodge
Masons Hall
Masons Lodge
Masons Temple
SN A meeting place for freemasons.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Freemasons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freemasons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freestore

USE **WAREHOUSE**

French Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

French Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

French Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Friars Church

USE **CHURCH
FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY

UF Friars Church
Friary Church
Friary De Ordine Martyrum
Friary Gatehouse

SN Houses specifically for men and of chiefly
mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is
represented in several friaries. Use with **PRIORY**
if required.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
CARMELITE FRIARY
DOMINICAN FRIARY
FRANCISCAN FRIARY
FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS
FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK
FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS
SERVITE FRIARY

RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
DOUBLE HOUSE
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY

Friary Church

USE **CHURCH
FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

Friary De Ordine Martyrum

USE **FRIARY**

Friary Gatehouse

USE **FRIARY
GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

UF Cruciferi
Crutched Friars House
SN A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also
known as Crosiers or Fratres.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK

SN A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also
known as Friars of Penance or Penitentia.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS

SN A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known
as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

Friction Hoist

USE **HOIST**

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

- UF Quaker Burial Ground
Quaker Graveyard
Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground
- SN A place of burial for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

- UF Quaker Meeting House
Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House
Society Of Friends Meeting House
- SN A place of worship for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers. The Religious Society of Friends is a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
- RT MEETING HALL

FRITTING FURNACE

- SN A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS FURNACE

FROMSON HANGAR

- SN A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to draw ing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAsS.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- NT FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

- SN Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to draw ing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FROMSON HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FROMSON HANGAR

FRONT GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT GABLED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT GABLED HOUSE

FRONTIER DEFENCE

- UF Curtain Frontier Works
Curtain Frontiers
Frontier Works
- SN A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.
- CL DEFENCE

- NT DYKE (DEFENCE)
MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET
TURRET
- RT FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
MILITARY ROAD
SIGNAL STATION
WATCH TOWER

Frontier Works

- USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Frue Vanner House

- USE **STAMPING MILL**

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

- UF Fruit Exchange
- SN An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE

- UF Pea Sorting Warehouse
- SN A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

Fruit Exchange

- USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

Fruit Garden

- USE **ORCHARD**

FRUIT GROWING WALL

- UF Forcing Wall
- SN A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT SERPENTINE WALL
- RT ORCHARD HOUSE

Fruit Shop

- USE **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT STORE

- UF Apple Loft
- SN A building used for the storage of picked fruit.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fuel Break

- USE **FIREBREAK**

FUEL DEPOT

- SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of fuel.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DEPOT

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Includes sites associated with extraction.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE

COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN
COKE QUENCHING TOWER
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS

fulling solution.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FULLING MILL
TENTER GROUND

FUEL STORE

UF Furze House
Turf House
SN A place where material used for burning is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT COAL SHED
PEAT STORE
RT WOOD SHED

FUN HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIR

FUEL TANK

SN A large, usually metal, container used for the storage of liquid fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT STORAGE TANK

FUNCTION ROOM

SN A place where social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

FUELLING STATION

UF Coaling Station
SN A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.
CL TRANSPORT

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

SN Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.
CL CIVIL
RT BENCH MARK
TRIANGULATION PILLAR
TRIANGULATION POINT

FULLERS EARTH PIT

SN A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT DYE WORKS
FULLING MILL
MINERAL PIT

FUNERAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Fullery

USE FULLING MILL

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UF Undertakers
SN The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.
CL COMMERCIAL

FULLING MILL

UF Fullery
Pecking Mill
Tuck Mill
Tucking Mill
Walk Mill
Waulk Mill
SN A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FINISHING HOUSE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
FULLING STOCKS
PICKER HOUSE
SCRIBBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
TEAZLE SHOP

FUNERAL PYRE

UF Pyre Site
SN A structure consisting of combustible material, typically wood, on which a body is placed and then cremated, sometimes with accompanying grave goods. Use only when evidence of structure exists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CREMATION
CREMATION PIT

FULLING STOCKS

SN Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a

FUNERARY BUILDING

SN A building associated with funerary rites and burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CHARNEL HOUSE
HEARSE HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

FUNERARY ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure, usually private, used for burial. Often found within a cemetery.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT CEMETERY

FUNERARY SITE

- SN Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT BARROW
- BURIAL
- BURIAL CAIRN
- BURIAL PIT
- BURIAL VAULT
- CATACOMB (FUNERARY)
- CEMETERY
- CHAMBERED TOMB
- CIST
- COFFIN
- COLUMBARIUM
- CORPSE REST
- CREMATION
- CREMATORIUM
- CRYPT
- EXCARNATION PLATFORM
- FUNERAL PYRE
- FUNERARY BUILDING
- FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
- GRAVE
- GRAVE MARKER
- HUMAN REMAINS
- LONG MOUND
- MONUMENTAL CHAMBER
- MORT SAFE
- MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
- MORTUARY HOUSE
- OSSUARY
- POOR SOULS LIGHT
- SHEMOT
- TOMB

Funfair

USE **FAIR**

FUNICULAR RAILWAY

- SN A cable railway with ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY
- RT CLIFF RAILWAY

Funnel

USE **SHAFT**

FUR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where skins are prepared, with their hair still on, to make fur products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURLONG BOUNDARY

- SN Linear earthwork boundary denoting furlongs
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY

FURNACE

- UF Furnace House
- SN A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ANNEALING FURNACE
- CHAMPIONS FURNACE
- CUPOLA FURNACE
- GLASS FURNACE
- METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- REVERBERATORY FURNACE
- SIEGE
- SOAKING PIT
- STOKE PIT
- VENTILATION FURNACE
- RT FOUNDRY

Furnace House

USE **FURNACE**

FURNACE POND

- SN A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT HAMMER POND
- METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- MILL POND

FURNITURE FACTORY

- SN A factory where furniture is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
- UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURNITURE SHOP

- SN A shop selling household furniture.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

- SN A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
- UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURRIERS SHOP

- SN A place where furs are made into finished products.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

SN An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE

Furze House

USE **FUEL STORE**

Fustian Cutters Shop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

Fustian Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

GABLED HOUSE

SN A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
NT END GABLED HOUSE
FRONT GABLED HOUSE

GALILEE

SN A chapel in a church for penitents.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CHURCH

GALLERIED ROW

SN A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ROW

GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

SN A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ROW HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ROW HOUSE

Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Neolithic chambered tomb featuring a passage with lateral and/or end chambers.

GALLOWS

SN A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

GALLOWS MOUND

SN A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

SN A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

GAMBLING SITE

SN Buildings where gambling takes place.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT AMUSEMENT ARCADE
BINGO HALL
CASINO
GAMING HOUSE
RT BETTING OFFICE

GAME COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for deer and other game.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

GAME LARDER

UF Game Store
Venison House
Venison Larder
SN A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LARDER
RT FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
MEAT CELLAR

Game Store

USE **GAME LARDER**

Gamekeepers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers Lodge

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Games Pavilion

USE **SPORTS PAVILION**

GAMING HOUSE

SN An establishment used for gambling.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT GAMBLING SITE
 RT BAITING PLACE

Gaming Pit

USE **BAITING PLACE**

Gang Mill

USE **SAW MILL**

GANGWAY

SN A raised platform or walkway connecting two buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

GANTRY

SN A framework, often made of steel, supporting a crane or similar structure, or for supporting a platform or stage.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

GANTRY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE

GAOL

UF Gaolers House
 Jail
 Jailers House
 SN An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PRISON

Gaolers House

USE **GAOL HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

GARAGE

UF Car Port
 Carport
 Motor Repair Shop
 Motor Repair Workshop
 Vehicle Repair Shop
 Vehicle Repair Workshop
 SN Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 NT MOTOR HOUSE
 RT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
 MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
 PETROL PUMP
 PETROL STATION

GARDEN

UF Cemetery Garden
 Double Moated Garden
 Garden Lake

Garden Pool
 Memorial Garden
 Moated Garden
 Prison Garden
 Station Garden
 War Memorial Garden

SN An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type where known.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ALPINE GARDEN
 AMERICAN GARDEN
 ARBORETUM
 BEE GARDEN
 BOG GARDEN
 BOTANIC GARDEN
 BUTTERFLY GARDEN
 CABINET
 CHINESE GARDEN
 COLLEGE GARDEN
 COMMUNITY GARDEN
 COTTAGE GARDEN
 DUTCH GARDEN
 EGYPTIAN GARDEN
 FERNERY (GARDEN)
 FLOWER GARDEN
 FORMAL GARDEN
 FRAGRANCE GARDEN
 HEATHER GARDEN
 HERB GARDEN
 ITALIAN GARDEN
 JAPANESE GARDEN
 KITCHEN GARDEN
 KNOT GARDEN
 MINIATURE GARDEN
 MOORISH GARDEN
 ORNAMENTAL GARDEN
 PARTERRE
 PHYSIC GARDEN
 PINETUM
 PLEASURE GARDEN
 ROCK GARDEN
 ROCOCO GARDEN
 ROOF GARDEN
 SCULPTURE GARDEN
 SENSORY GARDEN
 SUNKEN GARDEN
 SWISS GARDEN
 TERRACED GARDEN
 TOPIARY GARDEN
 TUDOR GARDEN
 VEGETABLE GARDEN
 WALLED GARDEN
 WATER GARDEN
 WHITE GARDEN
 WILD GARDEN
 WINTER GARDEN
 WOODLAND GARDEN
 YEW GARDEN

RT ALLOTMENT
 BORDER
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN ORNAMENT
 GARDEN PATH
 GARDEN RETREAT
 GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN TERRACE
GARDEN WALL
HA HA
LAWN
MOAT
PARK
PATIO
TEA HOUSE

GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

GARDEN ARCADE

- SN A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees with the trunks forming the uprights
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN FEATURE

Garden Archway

USE **PERGOLA**

GARDEN BASIN

- SN A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a wide, shallow dish.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Garden Bed

USE **PLANT BED**

GARDEN BUILDING

- SN Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term where possible.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BACK SHED
BANQUETING HOUSE
BELVEDERE
BOAT HOUSE
CASCADE HOUSE
COTTAGE ORNAMENT
EXEDRA
FERME ORNAMENT
FISHING LODGE
FOLLY
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN PORCH
GARDEN SHED
GARDEN TEMPLE
GATE LODGE
GAZEBO
GLASSHOUSE
HERBARIUM
ICEHOUSE
LAITERIE
LOGGIA
MARQUEE
MOSS HOUSE
PAGODA
POTTING SHED
PROSPECT TOWER
ROOT HOUSE
ROTUNDA
SHELL HOUSE
SUMMERHOUSE
SWISS COTTAGE
TREE HOUSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN

GARDEN CENTRE

- SN A place where gardening tools, plants, etc. are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL

GARDEN CITY

- SN A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

Garden Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDEN FEATURE

- UF Landscape Garden Feature
SN Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT GARDEN ARCADE
PATTE D'OIE
ROND POINT

GARDEN HOUSE

- UF Garden Room
SN A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

Garden Lake

USE **GARDEN LAKE**

SN Use both terms.

GARDEN OF REST

- SN Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BABY GARDEN
RT CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

GARDEN ORNAMENT

- SN A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ASTROLABE
BIRD BATH
FLOWER BOX
GARDEN BASIN
GARDEN SEAT
GARDEN TABLE
HERM
OBELISK
SCULPTURE
SPHINX
SUNDIAL
SUNSHINE RECORDER
URN

VASE
 RT FOUNTAIN
 GARDEN

GARDEN PATH
 SN A path in a garden.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT GARDEN

Garden Pavilion
 USE **SUMMERHOUSE**

Garden Pool
 USE **GARDEN POOL**
 SN Use both terms.

GARDEN PORCH
 SN A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING

GARDEN RETREAT
 UF Buon Retiro
 SN A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT ARBOUR
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 GARDEN
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN HOUSE
 GARDEN SEAT

Garden Room
 USE **GARDEN HOUSE**

GARDEN SCREEN
 SN Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

GARDEN SEAT
 SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
 NT CAMOMILE SEAT
 TURFED SEAT
 RT ARBOUR
 GARDEN RETREAT
 GAZEBO
 SEAT

GARDEN SHED
 SN A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT POTTING SHED
 SHED

Garden Staircase
 USE **GARDEN STEPS**

Garden Stairs
 USE **GARDEN STEPS**

GARDEN STEPS
 UF Garden Staircase
 Garden Stairs
 SN Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT TURFED STEPS
 RT GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN SUBURB
 SN A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT
 RT ESTATE VILLAGE
 GARDEN VILLAGE
 HOUSING ESTATE
 RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN TABLE
 SN A table found in a garden, often made of stone.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
 RT STONE TABLE

GARDEN TEMPLE
 SN A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 NT DORIC TEMPLE
 IONIC TEMPLE
 OCTAGONAL TEMPLE
 RT ROTUNDA
 TEMPLE

GARDEN TERRACE
 UF Ornamental Terrace
 SN A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT FORMAL GARDEN
 GARDEN
 PATERRE
 TERRACED GARDEN

GARDEN VILLAGE
 SN A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT VILLAGE
 PLANNED SETTLEMENT
 RT GARDEN SUBURB
 RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN WALL
 UF Screen Wall
 SN A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT SERPENTINE WALL

RT GARDEN
HA HA

Gardeners Cottage
USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gardeners House
USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

SN This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ALLOTMENT
ARTIFICIAL MOUND
AVIARY
BALUSTRADE
BANDSTAND
BORDER
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
COMMON LAND
COURTYARD
CRESCENT
CUL DE SAC
DRIVE
FRAME YARD
GARDEN
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN FEATURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
GARDEN PATH
GARDEN RETREAT
GARDEN SCREEN
GARDEN STEPS
GARDEN TERRACE
GARDEN WALL
GRILLE
GROTTO
HA HA
HEATED WALL
HERMITAGE (GARDEN)
ISLAND
KISSING GATE
LAWN
MANAGED WOODLAND
MAZE
NATURE RESERVE
OPEN AIR THEATRE
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
ORNAMENTAL CLEARING
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
ORNAMENTAL POND
PALISSADE
PARK
PARK PALE
PARK SHELTER
PARK WALL
PATIO
PAVILION
PERGOLA
PLANT BED
PLANTATION
PLEASANCE
POOL
PORTERS REST
QUINCUNX

RIDE
ROCKERY
SHRUBBERY
SLIP (GARDEN)
STREET FURNITURE
TOPIARY AVENUE
TREE BELT
TREE CLUMP
TREE ENCLOSURE RING
TREE MOUND
TREE RING
TRELIS
URBAN SPACE
VANTAGE POINT
VILLAGE GREEN
WALK
WATER FEATURE
ZOO

GARDEROBE

SN A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT CASTLE
PRIVY HOUSE
TOILET

Garrison Chapel

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garrison Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garth

USE **ENCLOSURE
FISH GARTH**

SN Enclosed ground. Use either FISH GARTH or ENCLOSURE as appropriate.

Gas Booster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS CHAMBER

SN A C20th military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided for drivers of all forms of vehicles.

CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Gas Cleansing Station

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

SN A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Decontamination Centre

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS ENGINE

SN A machine producing mechanical power by the

internal combustion of gas.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE
RT GAS ENGINE HOUSE

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT GAS ENGINE

Gas Exhauster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS FIRED POWER STATION

SN A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

Gas Generator House

USE **GAS HOUSE**

GAS HOLDER

UF Gas Holder Building
Gasholder
Gasholder House
Gasometer
SN Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GAS STORAGE TANK

Gas Holder Building

USE **GAS HOLDER**

GAS HOUSE

UF Gas Generator House
SN An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT GAS WORKS

GAS LAMP

UF Gas Light
SN A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET LAMP
RT LAMP POST

Gas Light

USE **GAS LAMP**

GAS MASK FACTORY

SN Building or buildings used for the production of Gas Masks. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

GAS METER HOUSE

SN A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

GAS PLANT

UF Gas Booster House
Gas Exhauster House
Gas Purification Plant
Gas Washers
SN A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Purification Plant

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS PURIFIER

SN A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
MACHINERY
RT PURIFIER HOUSE
SCRUBBER

GAS STORAGE TANK

SN Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
NT GAS HOLDER
RT STORAGE TANK

GAS TESTING TRENCH

SN A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

GAS TURBINE

SN A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TURBINE

Gas Washers

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS WORKS

UF Gas-Works
Gasworks
SN An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
WORKS
RT GAS HOUSE

Gas-Works

USE **GAS WORKS**

Gasholder

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasholder House

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasometer

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasworks

USE **GAS WORKS**

GATE

UF Abbey Gate
Castle Gate
Churchyard Gate
Dockyard Gate
Factory Gate
Gate Chapel
Monastery Gateway
Priory Gate

SN A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

NT TURNSTILE

RT BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
KISSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LYCH GATE
PORTAL
RAILINGS
TOLL GATE
TOWN GATE
WALL
WATER GATE

Gate Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Gate Guard

USE **GATE GUARDIAN**

GATE GUARDIAN

UF Gate Guard

SN A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT AIRCRAFT
ARMoured VEHICLE

GATE LODGE

UF Entrance Lodge
Factory Gate Lodge
Gatekeepers Cottage
Gatekeepers House
Gatekeepers Lodge
Park Lodge
Park Rangers Lodge

SN A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT GATE

GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
PORTERS LODGE

GATE PIER

UF Gate Post

SN A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT GATE
GATEWAY

Gate Post

USE **GATE PIER**

GATE TOWER

SN A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BARBICAN
GATEHOUSE
WATER GATE

GATEHOUSE

UF Abbey Gatehouse
Castle Gatehouse
Dockyard Gatehouse
Friary Gatehouse
Gatehouse Chapel
Monastery Gatehouse
Priory Gatehouse

SN A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

RT ABBEY
BARBICAN
CANAL GATEHOUSE
DOCKYARD
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
FRIARY
GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE TOWER
GATEMANS HUT
GATEWAY
GUARDHOUSE
MONASTERY
PORTERS LODGE
PRIORY
TOWN GATE

Gatehouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Gatekeepers Cottage

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers House

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

GATEMANS HUT

- SN A small building used by a gatekeeper.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT GATEHOUSE

GATEWAY

- SN A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
TOWN GATE

GAUGE HOUSE

- UF Tide Gauge House
- SN A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT CANAL GATEHOUSE
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
TIDE GAUGE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

GAUGING STATION

- SN Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.
- CL MARITIME
- BT CANAL DOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL DOCK

GAZEBO

- SN A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT BELVEDERE
GARDEN SEAT
PROSPECT MOUND

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

- SN A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT FININGS WORKS
GLUE FACTORY

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasting or explosive gelatine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GELIGNITE WORKS

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelignite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
- NT NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

GENERAL HOSPITAL

- UF Emergency Hospital
Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital
Voluntary Hospital
- SN A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

General Post Office

USE **POST OFFICE**

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL STORE

- SN A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

GENERATOR HOUSE

SN A building housing a generator.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE

GENTLEMENS CLUB

UF Constitutional Club
Junior Reform Club
Reform Club
SN A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE HOUSE

Gentlemens Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

GEOLOGICAL MARKS

SN Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

German Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

GIBBET

SN An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

Gig House

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GIG MILL

SN A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the nap in one direction only.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOLLEN MILL

GILBERTINE CELL

UF Gilbertine Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Gilbertine Priory
SN A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

GILBERTINE MONASTERY

UF Gilbertine Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY

Gilbertine Priory

USE **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE** or **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**.

Gilbertine Priory Cell

USE **GILBERTINE CELL**

Gin Case

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Gin Circle

USE **HORSE WHIM**
WINDING CIRCLE

SN Use both terms.

GIN PALACE

SN An ornate public house that developed in the 1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES

Gin Wheel

USE **HORSE WHEEL**

Gingang

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

GIOCHI D'ACQUA

SN A water feature intended to play a trick on a visitor by drenching them unexpectedly. The device would be triggered by the visitor's foot or remotely. Italian for 'water jokes'.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WATER FEATURE

GIRAFFE HOUSE

SN A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

GIRDER BRIDGE

UF Box Girder
Continuous Girder Bridge
Lattice Girder Bridge
Town Lattice Girder Bridge

SN A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

Girls Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Girls Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

GLACIS

SN An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BULWARK

RAMPART

GLASS CONE

SN A conical brick structure in which glass articles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

RT CHIMNEY

Glass Factory

USE **GLASS WORKS**

Glass Foundry

USE **GLASS WORKS**

GLASS FURNACE

UF Blowing Furnace
Glass Kiln

SN A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

NT FRITTING FURNACE

POT ARCH

WINGED FURNACE

RT GLASSMAKING SITE

Glass Kiln

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

GLASS WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production and/or working of glass.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

RT GLASS WORKS

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASS WORKS

UF Glass Factory

Glass Foundry

SN A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

FACTORY

NT PLATE GLASS WORKS

RT GLASS WORKING SITE

POTASH KILN

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

SAND PIT

SODA KILN

SODA WORKS

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASSHOUSE

UF Greenhouse
Vinehouse

SN A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT CAMELLIA HOUSE

CONSERVATORY

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

FIG HOUSE

HOTHOUSE

ORANGERY

ORCHARD HOUSE

PALM HOUSE

PINERY

TEMPERATE HOUSE

VINERY

WATER LILY HOUSE

RT NURSERY GARDEN

Glassite Chapel

USE **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

GLASSMAKING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BOTTLE WORKS
GLASS CONE
GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
SWING PIT
RT GLASS FURNACE

GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE

SN A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

Gliding Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Gliding Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
FLYING CLUB

SN Use both terms.

Glost Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

GLOVE FACTORY

SN A factory where gloves are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT CURRIERY

GLOVERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a glover.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

GLUE FACTORY

SN A factory where glue is produced.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ABATTOIR
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
TANNERY

GOAL POST ENCLOSURE

UF Staple Enclosure
SN A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

GOLD MINE

SN A place where gold ore is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT STREAMWORKS

GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A place where gold is worked into articles or products.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPELLATION FURNACE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

GOLF BUNKER

SN An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard. Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

GOLF CLUB

UF Golf Clubhouse
SN A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT GOLF COURSE

Golf Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
GOLF CLUB
SN Use both terms.

GOLF COURSE

SN A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
NT GOLF BUNKER
GOLF LINKS
RT GOLF CLUB
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

GOLF LINKS

SN A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

Gong

USE **TOILET**

GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

UF Goods Departure Warehouse
Goods Warehouse
SN A building in which goods were kept prior to being cleared by customs officers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD

Goods Departure Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

Goods Depot

USE **GOODS YARD**

GOODS SHED

SN A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD
INLAND SORTING DEPOT
RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
SHED

GOODS STATION

UF Railway Loading Platform
SN A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD

Goods Station Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

Goods Warehouse

USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

GOODS YARD

UF Goods Depot
SN A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
HOLDING SHED
MARSHALLING YARD
RAILWAY STABLE
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

Goose House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

GOOSE PEN

SN An enclosure or pen for confining geese.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
NT GOOSEHOLE

GOOSEHOLE

SN A type of goose pen with stone-clad compartments, built into the base of a Cornish hedge near the periphery of a farmstead. Aspect is often towards entrance track or driveway since geese were used in similar role to guard dogs. Particular to Cornwall.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GOOSE PEN

Gospel Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Government Building

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF Admiralty
Colonial Office
Customs And Excise Office
Foreign Office
Government Building

Home Office
Inland Revenue Office
National Debt Redemption Office
Ordnance Office
Ordnance Survey Office
Patent Office
Paymaster Generals Office
Rolls Office
Scottish Office
Stamp Office
Treasury Office
War Office
Weights And Measures Office
Whips Office

SN The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

CL CIVIL
NT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT EMBASSY
OFFICE
RECORD OFFICE

GRADUATE HOUSE

SN A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.
CL EDUCATION
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL OF RESIDENCE
RT UNIVERSITY

GRAFFITI

SN Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satirical or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

GRAIN DRIER

SN A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT GRAIN SILO
GRANARY

GRAIN ELEVATOR

SN A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN SILO

SN A tower used to store grain in.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT GRAIN DRIER
GRANARY

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

SN A pit where grain is stored.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STORAGE PIT
RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRANARY

Grain Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

- UF Corn Store
Corn Warehouse
Grain Store
- SN A large building used for the storage of grain.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- RT GRAIN ELEVATOR
GRAIN STORAGE PIT

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

- UF Endowed Grammar School
Free Grammar School
- SN A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

GRANARY

- UF Horreum
- SN A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT BAKERY
BARN
CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL
DISTILLERY
FLOUR MILL
GRAIN DRIER
GRAIN SILO
GRAIN STORAGE PIT
STADDLE STONE

GRAND HOTEL

- SN A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

- UF Grandmontine Alien Priory
Grandmontine Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY

Grandmontine Priory

USE **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDSTAND

- UF Cricket Stand
Football Stand

Stand

- SN The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
FOOTBALL TERRACE
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM
VIEWING TERRACE

GRANGE

- UF Alien Grange
Monastic Grange
- SN An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAN GRANGE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
PREMONSTRATIENSIA GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TIRONIAN GRANGE
- RT CAMERA
CELL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FARMHOUSE
GRANGE BARN
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

GRANGE BARN

- SN A barn belonging to, or associated with, a grange.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAN GRANGE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GRANGE
PREMONSTRATIENSIA GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TITHE BARN

GRANITE QUARRY

- SN A site where granite is excavated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY

RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

GRAPHITE MINE

UF Plumbago Mine

SN A place where graphite is extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

GRASS DRYING SHED

SN A modern fodder store on a farm.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT CHAFF HOUSE

FODDER STORE

SHED

GRAVE

SN A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT CHAMBERED GRAVE

CREMATION GRAVE

LINTEL GRAVE

PILLOW STONE

ROCK CUT GRAVE

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVE LINING

GRAVE SLAB

GRAVEBOARD

GRAVESTONE

HOGBACK STONE

MORT SAFE

SARCOPHAGUS

TOMB

Grave Cover

USE **GRAVE SLAB**

GRAVE LINING

SN Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT GRAVE

GRAVE MARKER

SN A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use only where evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use more specific type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT CASKET TOMB

GRAVE SLAB

GRAVEBOARD

GRAVESTONE

HOGBACK STONE

GRAVE SLAB

UF Grave Cover

SN A stone used to cover a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

NT CROSS SLAB

RT GRAVE

TOMBSTONE

GRAVEBOARD

SN Wooden board marking a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

RT GRAVE

GRAVEL PATH

SN A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PATH

GRAVEL PIT

SN A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXTRACTIVE PIT

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT MARL PIT

SAND PIT

GRAVESIDE SHELTER

UF Graveyard Shelter

Hudd

SN A shelter for the parson during the burial service.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVESTONE

UF Footstone

Headstone

Ledger Stone

SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

NT MATZEVAH

RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVE

INSCRIBED STONE

OGHAM STONE

SARCOPHAGUS

TOMBSTONE

Grave Watchers Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Graveyard

USE **CEMETERY**

Graveyard Shelter

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

Graving Dock

USE **DRY DOCK**

SN Dry dock for the repair of ships.

GREASE WORKS

SN Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT COMBING WORKS

WORSTED MILL

GREAT HALL

UF Hall

SN A large communal room often occupying the full

height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.

CL DOMESTIC

GREAT HOUSE

SN A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT CASTLE

COUNTRY HOUSE

MANOR HOUSE

GREAT ROOM

SN A roomspace within an abode which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional rooms into a singular unified space.

CL DOMESTIC

Great Tower

USE **KEEP**

Greek Mill

USE **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Green

USE **VILLAGE GREEN**

Green Charge House

USE **CHARGE HOUSE**

SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

Greycoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF Fruit Shop

SN A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Greenhouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

Greenway

USE **DROVE ROAD**

Greens

USE **STEPS**

GRENADE RANGE

SN An area of ground where training in the use of

grenades can be carried out.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

TRAINING AREA

Grey Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SN A building for the storage of unbleached, untreated fabric.

Greycoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREYHOUND STADIUM

SN Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RT TOTALISATOR

Greyhound Track

USE **DOG RACING TRACK**

GRIDIRON

SN A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT DRY DOCK

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

GRILLE

UF Clairvoyee

SN An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

GRINDERY

SN A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP

SN A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer. Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leatherworkers.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

GRINDING HOUSE

UF Grinding Mill

SN A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

RT GRINDSTONE

Grinding Mill

USE **GRINDING HOUSE**

SN Use Grinding House for a place material is crushed and Grindery for a place where metal objects are sharpened.

GRINDSTONE

- SN A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
BARK MILL
CRUSHING CIRCLE
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
EDGE TOOL WORKS
FLINT MILL
GRINDING HOUSE
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
OIL MILL
PIN MILL
PLASTER MILL
SCYTHE MILL
STONE QUARRY
- Grist Mill
- USE **CORN MILL**
- Gritstone Quarry
- USE **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**
SANDSTONE QUARRY
- SN Use both terms.
- GROCERS SHOP**
- UF Grocery Shop
- SN A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- Grocery Shop
- USE **GROCERS SHOP**
- Grooms Cottage
- USE **HOUSE**
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
- Grot
- USE **GROTTO**
- GROTTO**
- UF Grot
- SN A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT NYMPHAEUM
SHELL GROTTO
- RT FOLLY
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
ROCK BRIDGE
- GROUP FILTER ROOM**
- SN A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
- GROUP HEADQUARTERS**
- SN A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- RT UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST
- GROYNE**
- SN A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES
- GRUBENHAUS**
- UF Sunken Featured Building
Sunken Floored Building
- SN A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DWELLING
- Gryse
- USE **STEPS**
- Guano Works
- USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**
- Guard Post
- USE **GUARDHOUSE**
- Guard Room
- USE **GUARDHOUSE**
- GUARD TOWER**
- SN A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TOWER
- RT HIGH SECURITY PRISON
INTERNMENT CAMP
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
- GUARDHOUSE**
- UF Guard Post
Guard Room
- SN A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT GATEHOUSE
WATCH HOUSE
- Guards Chapel
- USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**
- GUEST COTTAGE**
- SN Cottage provided for guests to a country house.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
- GUEST HOUSE**
- UF Pilgrims Rest House

SN A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ABBEY
FRIARY
HOTEL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

GUEST WING

SN A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.

CL DOMESTIC

Guibal Fan

USE **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

UF Guibal Fan

SN A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Guide Plate

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Post

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Stone

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidepost

USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidestone

USE **DIRECTION STONE**

GUILD CHAPEL

UF Corporation Chapel
Craft Chapel
Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

SN A place of worship for members of a guild.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Guild House

USE **GUILDHALL**

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

GUILDHALL

UF Brotherhood House
Guild House
Hanshus

SN Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT CHURCH HOUSE

CLOTH HALL
EXCHANGE
LIVERY HALL
MARKET HALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
MOOT HALL
STEELYARD
TOWN HALL

GUILLOTINE LOCK

SN A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.

CL MARITIME

BT LOCK

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

GULLY

SN A deep gutter, drain or sink.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER CHANNEL

RT CONDUIT
LEAT

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE **GUN TESTING SHOP**

Gun Battery

USE **BATTERY**

Gun Carriage Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

Gun Cotton Mill

USE **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
COAST BATTERY GUN SITE
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)
GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)
HOLDFAST
MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

RT ARTILLERY FORT
BLOCKHOUSE
FORT
PILLBOX

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to

Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.

CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.

CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.

CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.

CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503.

CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Gun Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Gun Foundry

USE **CANNON FOUNDRY**

GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

SN A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar equipment was mounted to assist the targetting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.

CL DEFENCE
BT HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE **BATTERY
RADAR STATION**

SN Use both terms.

GUN STORE

SN A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.

CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

GUN TESTING SHOP

UF Gun Barrel Proof House

SN A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvered sheds to serve as firing ranges.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT CANNON BORING MILL
FOUNDRY
PROVING HOUSE

Gun Tower

USE **ARTILLERY TOWER**

GUN WHARF

SN A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF

GUNCOTTON FACTORY

UF Gun Cotton Mill

SN A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT CORDITE FACTORY

GUNCOTTON STOVE

SN A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunflint Mine

USE **FLINT MINE**

Gunnery School

USE **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

GUNPOST

SN Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
RT MACHINE GUN POST
WEAPONS PIT

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

SN A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
RT ARSENAL
GUNCOTTON STOVE
REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunpowder Factory

USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Magazine

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
NT CORNING HOUSE
GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

GUNPOWDER WORKS
INCORPORATING MILL
NITRE BED
PRESS HOUSE
SALTPETRE STORE
SALTPETRE WORKS

Gunpow der Mill

USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpow der Mixing House

USE **MIXING HOUSE**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF Gunpow der Factory
Gunpow der Mill
Pow der Mill

SN A site used for the manufacture of gunpow der.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

NT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE
DUSTING HOUSE

RT CHARCOAL WORKS
COOPERAGE
FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
SALTPETRE WORKS

Gurdw ara

USE **SIKH TEMPLE**

Gurgite

USE **WEIR**

Gussage Style Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Gutter

USE **DRAIN**

Gylynge House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Gymnasium

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN Use GYMNASIUM (SPORTS) for recreational use
or SECONDARY SCHOOL for the educational
meaning.

Gymnasium (School)

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

UF Fitness Club
Gymnasium

SN A building or room, originally equipped for
gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more
recently, equipped with cross-training machines
and free-weights for members to improve their
physical fitness.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

GYPSUM BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the body is covered
by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or
lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime.
Roman and early Medieval.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

GYPSUM DRYING KILN

SN A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where
it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the
production of cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING KILN

RT PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM MINE

UF Alabaster Mine

SN A site where gypsum and anhydrate is mined.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM QUARRY

SN A place where gypsum is extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE QUARRY

RT PLASTER WORKS

GYRUS

SN A sunken arena used by the Romans for training
cavalry horses and recruits.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

RT AUXILIARY FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

HA HA

UF Sunken Wall

SN A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the
formal garden from the landscaped park without
interrupting the view.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WALL

RT BOUNDARY
DEER SHED
FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
GARDEN WALL

Habitation Site

USE **SETTLEMENT**

HACKNEY STABLE

SN A stable used for riding horses or those used to
pull coaches, gigs, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT STABLE

RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

Haecwer

USE **FISH WEIR**

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF Hairdressers Shop

SN An establishment where people get their hair

dressed and cut.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BARBERS SHOP

Hairdressers Shop

USE **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

HALF BRICK HUT

SN A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretcher bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

Half Moon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

SN Also known as "Demi Lune", another type of outwork associated with the bastion system.

HALF THROUGH BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.

CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

HALF TIDE DOCK

SN A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.

CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

Half Wealden House

USE **SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**

Hall

USE **CHURCH HALL**
GREAT HALL
HALL HOUSE

SN If not domestic use specific type, eg. CHURCH HALL.

Hall And Cellar House

USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

Hall And Parlour House

USE **HALL HOUSE**

HALL HOUSE

UF Hall
Hall And Parlour House
SN A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE
NT AISLED HALL HOUSE
AISLED HOUSE
CROSS WING HOUSE
DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE
OPEN HALL HOUSE
SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall Of Memory

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT with the relevant hall type.

HALL OF RESIDENCE

UF Student Accommodation
Students Hostel
SN A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT GRADUATE HOUSE
RT COLLEGE LODGINGS
POLYTECHNIC
UNIVERSITY

Halt

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

HAMLET

SN Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT VILLAGE

Hammel

USE **COW HOUSE**

HAMMER

SN A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
NT HELVE HAMMER
TILT HAMMER
RT BATTERY MILL
FORGE
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
IRON WORKS

HAMMER MILL

SN A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT METAL WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
RT FORGE
HAMMER
HAMMER POND

HAMMER POND

SN Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helves or other hammers.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT BLAST FURNACE
DAM
FORGE
FURNACE POND
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
IRON WORKS
MILL POND
PEN POND
POND BAY

Hammerhead Crane

USE **CANTILEVER CRANE**

HAND CRANE

SN A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

HAND PUMP

SN A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT PUMP

RT WATER PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP
WELL

HANDBALL WALL

SN A wall used in the game of handball.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WALL

HANDCRAFT HUT

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

Handicapped Childrens Home

USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

SN Disused term: A place where physically and mentally handicapped children are cared for.

Handicapped Peoples Home

USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

SN A disused term for a place where people who are physically disabled and/or have learning difficulties are cared for.

Handle House

USE **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

HANDLING HOUSE

SN Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

RT MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP
THROWING HOUSE

HANGAR

SN A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
AIRSHIP HANGAR

RT AIRFIELD

Hanshus

USE **GUILDHALL**

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

HARBOUR

UF Harbour Foundation
Hythe

SN A sheltered port for ships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

NT FLOATING HARBOUR

RT BOAT YARD
BREAKWATER
CRANE
FLOATING BREAKWATER
WATERFRONT

Harbour Foundation

USE **HARBOUR**

SN Harbour, quay, jetty or breakwater foundations, often comprising the remains of obsolete vessels scuttled for that purpose.

Harbour Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Harbour Masters Office

USE **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

Harbour Wall

USE **BREAKWATER**

HARD

SN A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hard have been reinforced with concrete.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOLPHIN

HARD STANDING

- UF Hard Surface
- SN A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Hard Surface

USE **HARD STANDING**

HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

- SN A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

HARDWARE FACTORY

- SN A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

HARDWARE SHOP

- UF Ironmongers Shop
- SN A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

HARDWARE SHOWROOM

- SN A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

HARE WARREN

- UF Warren
- SN An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Harness Makers Shop

USE **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

HAT FACTORY

- UF Straw Hat Factory
- SN A factory where hats are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT FELT MILL

HATCHELLING HOUSE

- SN A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT ROPERY
- TAR HOUSE
- YARN HOUSE

Hatters Shop

USE **SHOP**

HATTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Hatting Shop
- SN A place where hats are made and sold.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP

Hatting Shop

USE **HATTERS WORKSHOP**

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

- SN Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
- ELECTRIC WINCH
- STEAM ENGINE
- WINDER HOUSE
- WINDING GEAR

Haulage Table Incline

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

HAUNTED HOUSE

- SN Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT FAIR

HAY AND STRAW MARKET

- SN An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

HAY BARN

- UF Dutch Barn
- Hay House
- Hay Ree
- SN A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HAYLOFT

Hay House

USE **HAY BARN**

Hay Ree

USE **FODDER STORE**
HAY BARN

- SN A store for hay, at a remove from the farm (Scots)

HAYLOFT

- SN A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
FIELD BARN
HAY BARN
LINHAY

Head Brew ers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

HEAD RACE

SN Water channel leading to w ater w heel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL

Headgear

USE **WINDING GEAR**

Headmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headmistresses House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headquarters

USE **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
OFFICE**

SN For Commercial organisations use OFFICE. For
Military use MILITARY HEADQUARTERS.

HEADSTOCK

SN Machinery for raising and low ering men and
equipment to and from the surface of a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
WINDING GEAR

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

SN Platform, usually stone-built, w hich holds the
w inding gear of a mine shaft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK
WINDING GEAR

Headstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

Headteachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Healing Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

HEALTH AND WELFARE

SN This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH
AND WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ALMONRY
ALMS TABLE
ALMSHOUSE

AMBULANCE GARAGE
AMBULANCE STATION
ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
BATH HOUSE
BATHS
BLOOD DONOR CENTRE
BLOOD LETTING HOUSE
CARE HOME
CHILDRENS HOME
CLINIC
COMMUNITY KITCHEN
CONVA LESCENT HOME
DAY CENTRE
DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
DISINFECTING STATION
DISINFECTOR HOUSE
DISPENSARY
EVA CUEE CENTRE
EXERCISE YARD
FIRST AID POST
HEALTH FARM
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
HOMELESS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
HOSPITAL WARD
IMMERSION BATH
INFIRMARY
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
LEECH HOUSE
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL CENTRE
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MEDITATION CENTRE
MISSION HALL
NURSERY
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
NURSING HOME
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT
OPERATING THEATRE
OPTICIANS
PATIENTS VILLA
PHARMACY
PLAGUE STONE
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
PUMP ROOMS
RADIUM INSTITUTE
RECEIVING BLOCK
REHABILITATION CENTRE
RESCUE CENTRE
REVOLVING SHELTER
SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
SOLARIUM
SOUP KITCHEN
SPA
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION
SURGERY
TRADES UNION BUILDING
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT
WASH HOUSE
WORKHOUSE

Health Centre
USE **CLINIC**

Health Clinic
USE **CLINIC**

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
SN Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT KURSAAL
PUMP ROOMS
SAUNA
SPA PAVILION

HEALTH FARM
SN A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
UF Doctors House
Matrons House
Medical Attendants House
Medical Superintendents House
Nurses Cottage
Sisters House
SN The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg. NURSES HOSTEL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEAPSTEAD
SN Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc, is located.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
WINDING GEAR

HEARSE HOUSE
SN A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGE HOUSE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING

HEART HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HEARTH
UF Cooking Hearth
Cooking Place
SN The slab or place on which a fire is made.
CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT BURNT MOUND
OVEN

HEATED WALL

SN A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

HEATHER GARDEN

SN A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

HEATING PLANT

SN Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

Heckling Shop

USE **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

HEDGE

SN Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT CORNISH HEDGE
RT BOUNDARY
HEDGE MAZE
PALISSADE

HEDGE BANK

SN A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

HEDGE MAZE

SN A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE
RT HEDGE

Hedgehog

USE **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

HEEL FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHOE FACTORY

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

- SN An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

HELICOPTER TEST RIG

- SN A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

HELICOPTER TEST SITE

- SN A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT HELICOPTER TEST RIG
ROTOR TEST TOWER
- RT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

HELIOCHRONOMETER

- SN A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SUNDIAL

HELTER SKELTER

- SN A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

HELVE HAMMER

- SN A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HAMMER
- RT FORGE
STEAM ENGINE
WATER WHEEL

HEMMEL

- SN A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

HEMP MILL

- SN A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT ROPERY

HEMP STORE

- SN A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.
- CL MARITIME

HEN BATTERY

- SN A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT POULTRY HOUSE

Hen Cote

- USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

Hen House

- USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

HENGE

- UF Circle Henge
- SN Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGE ENCLOSURE

- UF Mount Pleasant Enclosure
- SN A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HENGE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

- SN A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HENGE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
HENGE ENCLOSURE
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
TIMBER CIRCLE

Heraldic Office

- USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Heralds College

- USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

HERB DISTILLERY

- UF Perfume Distillery
- SN A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- RT PERFUMERY

HERB GARDEN

SN A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN
 RT FRAGRANCE GARDEN
 HERBARIUM
 KITCHEN
 KITCHEN GARDEN

HERBACEOUS BORDER

SN A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT BORDER

HERBAL BREWERY

SN A place where herbal beers are brewed.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREWERY

HERBARIUM

SN A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT HERB GARDEN

HERDERS HOUSE

UF Herdsmans Cottage
 SN The residence of a herder.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING

Herdsmans Cottage

USE **HERDERS HOUSE**

Heritage Centre

USE **INFORMATION CENTRE MUSEUM**

HERM

UF Hermes
 Term
 Terminal Figure
 Therm
 SN A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
 RT BUST
 COLUMN
 SCULPTURE
 STATUE

Hermes

USE **HERM**

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

UF Bow er
 Bow re
 SN A garden building usually in a secluded spot, resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

SN A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits

chose to live solitary lives often due to religious motives.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT ANCHORITE CELL
 COTTAGE ORNEE
 GROTTA
 ROOT HOUSE

HIDE

UF Bird Observatory
 SN A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.
 CL RECREATIONAL

Hide And Skin Works

USE **TANNERY**

HIDING PLACE

SN A place used to hide something or someone.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING COMPONENT
 RT PRIEST HOLE

High Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel where the water enters below the top of the wheel but above the axle.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

High Commission Building

USE **EMBASSY**

HIGH CROSS

SN A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long shaft.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS

HIGH LIGHT

SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to be seen at a long range and above low lying cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a High Light is usually accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or nearby.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LIGHTHOUSE
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT LIGHTHOUSE

High Rise Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS TOWER BLOCK**

High School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH SECURITY PRISON

SN An establishment where offenders who have committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial killers, are confined.
 CL CIVIL

BT PRISON
RT GUARD TOWER

Higher Elementary School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

Higher Grade School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HILL FIGURE

UF Chalk Figure
Chalk Horse
White Horse
SN A giant figure of a man or animal carved on chalk hillsides in southern England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

HILLFORT

UF Contour Fort
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT BIVALLATE HILLFORT
MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT
MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT
UNIVALLATE HILLFORT
RT CHEVAUX DE FRISE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
OPPIDUM
PROMONTORY FORT

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

SN A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
RT HILLFORT

HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED

SN A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Hindu Mandir

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

HINDU TEMPLE

UF Devalayam
Devasthanam
Hindu Mandir
SN A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE

HIPPOTAMUS HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate hippopotami.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HISTORICAL SITE

SN Site with important historical association.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
RT BATTLEFIELD
NAMED TREE

Hlaew

USE **BARROW**

Hoar Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HOARDING (FENCING)

SN A temporary fence of boards, often enclosing a building on which posters and bills are attached.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

SN A temporary, usually roofed, wooden structure placed on the ramparts or walls of a castle to improve the defenders field of fire along the length of a wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK
RT CASTLE
CURTAIN WALL
TOWN WALL

HOCKEY PITCH

SN A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Hoffman Kiln

USE **HOFFMANN KILN**

HOFFMANN KILN

UF Hoffman Kiln
SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
LIME KILN

Hogback

USE **HOGBACK STONE**

HOGBACK STONE

UF Hogback
SN A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
RT GRAVE

Hogg Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**
SN A pen or enclosure for hoggs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

Hogg House

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**
SN For the housing of hoggs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

HOGGERY

SN A yard for pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PIGGERY
PIGSTY

HOIST

UF Belt Hoist
Friction Hoist
SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT TEAGLE

HOLDFAST

SN A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Holding Prison

USE **PRISON**

HOLDING SHED

SN A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS YARD
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
SHED

HOLED STONE

SN An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

SN A building used as a temporary form of accommodation during a holiday, which includes self-catering.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT YOUTH HOSTEL

HOLIDAY CAMP

SN Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY CENTRE

HOLIDAY CENTRE

SN A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT HOLIDAY CAMP

HOLLOW

UF Depression
SN A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.
CL UNASSIGNED

HOLLOW POST MILL

SN A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POST MILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POST MILL

HOLLOW WAY

SN A way, path or road through a cutting.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Holy Sepulchre Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
PRIORY**
SN Use both terms.

Holy Spring

USE **HOLY WELL**

HOLY WELL

UF Healing Well
Holy Spring
Sacred Well
SN A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE
SPRING

Home For Girls

USE **CHILDRENS HOME**

Home For The Elderly

USE **NURSING HOME**

Home For The Mentally Handicapped

USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**
SN A disused term for a place where people with learning difficulties are cared for.

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as the headquarters for the Home

Guard during the Second World War.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD SHELTER

- SN A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER

HOME GUARD STORE

- SN Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and ammunition, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

Home Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

HOMELESS HOSTEL

- UF Oriental Strangers Home
Salvation Army Hostel
- SN A place where the homeless are accommodated, permanently or temporarily.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT MISSION HALL

HOMESTEAD

- SN A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

Homestead Moat

- USE **MOAT**

HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where more 'natural' means of treatment are used rather than conventional methods.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOOP HOUSE

- SN A building in which hoops (for masts) were heated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

HOOTER

- SN A steam whistle or siren used for signalling purposes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

HOP BARN

- SN A barn used to store hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HOP STORE
OASTHOUSE

HOP EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for breweries and hop merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE

HOP GARDEN

- UF Brew House Garden
Brew house Garden
Hop Yard
- SN A piece of land used for the cultivation of hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT HOP KILN

Hop House

- USE **OASTHOUSE**

HOP KILN

- SN A kiln for drying hops in a brewery or maltings complex, as distinct from the OASTHOUSES found on farms.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
- RT HOP GARDEN
HOP STORE
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE

HOP STORE

- SN A place where hops are stored.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN
OASTHOUSE

Hop Yard

- USE **HOP GARDEN**

HOPPERS HUT

- SN A hut provided as accommodation for hop pickers and may also be known as a Hop Pickers' Hut
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT

HOPSCOTCH COURT

- SN A specially marked ground used by children for the game of hopscotch.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT SCHOOL

HORIZONTAL AIR MILL

SN A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails able to take wind from any direction, or with sails working with shrouds to direct wind from one direction. The sails directly drove millstones set beneath them.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINDMILL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WINDMILL

HORIZONTAL KILN

SN A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing material to be fed in.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

SN A piston mounted horizontally supplying power via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or flywheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE

HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

UF Greek Mill

SN A water mill where the waterwheel directly drives a vertical shaft with grindstones on.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATERMILL

Horn Bastion

USE **BASTION**

HORN WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT HORNCORE PIT

HORNCORE PIT

SN A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HORN WORKING SITE
RT PIT

HORNWORK

SN An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel wings.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Horreum

USE **GRANARY**

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

HORSE ENGINE

UF Cog And Rung Gin
Gin Case
Gingang

Horse Gin

Whim Gin

SN A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

UF Horse Gin House
Horse Mill
Horse Wheel House
Round House (Horse Engine)

SN A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
RT CIDER MILL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING BARN

HORSE EXERCISE RING

UF Exercise Ring

SN An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Horse Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Horse Gin House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HORSE HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB

SN A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT RACECOURSE

Horse Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Horse Mill

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Horse Mounting Block

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Horse Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE PATH

SN A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate tow path tunnels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT CANAL

HORSE TUNNEL

TOW PATH

TOWPATH TUNNEL

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE

SN A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

HORSE STOCK

SN A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
STABLE

HORSE TROUGH

SN A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT TROUGH

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT TROUGH

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TROUGH

RT CATTLE TROUGH

HORSE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the tow path tunnel.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL

RT HORSE PATH

TOWPATH TUNNEL

TUNNEL

Horse Walk

USE **WINDING CIRCLE**

Horse Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Horse Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

HORSE WHEEL

UF Gin Wheel

SN A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

RT HORSE ENGINE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Wheel House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE WHIM

UF Gin Circle

SN A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT HORSE ENGINE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

WINDING CIRCLE

WINDING GEAR

Horse Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF Horsehair Works

SN The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
FACTORY

RT ABATTOIR

Horsehair Works

USE **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

Horseman's Cottage

USE **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

UF Forestry School

SN An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

RT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL HALL

SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EXHIBITION HALL

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EXHIBITION HALL

CL EDUCATION

BT EXHIBITION HALL

HOSE TOWER

SN A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.

CL CIVIL

RT FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION

HOSIERS COTTAGE

- UF Master Hosiers House
Stockingers Cottage
- SN The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP

HOSIERY FACTORY

- UF Hosiery Works
- SN A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT TEXTILE MILL

Hosiery Works

- USE **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

- SN A place where knitted fabrics and legware garments were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
- NT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERS COTTAGE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

HOSPICE

- SN An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL

- UF Cottage Home Hospital
Hospital Campus
Hospital Chapel
Hospital Kitchen
- SN An establishment providing medical or surgical treatment for the ill or wounded. Use narrower term where possible.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT ACCIDENT HOSPITAL
ADMISSION HOSPITAL
AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
COTTAGE HOSPITAL
DAY HOSPITAL
GENERAL HOSPITAL
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
INCURABLES HOSPITAL
INEBRIATE REFORMATORY
LEPER HOSPITAL
MILITARY HOSPITAL

- ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL
- ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
- SANATORIUM
- SEAMENS HOSPITAL
- SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL
- TEACHING HOSPITAL
- UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL
- RT ALMSHOUSE
AMBULANCE STATION
CANTEEN
CLINIC
DISINFECTING STATION
DISPENSARY
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
INFIRMARY
ISOLATION BLOCK
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MONASTERY
MORTUARY
NURSES HOSTEL
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
OPERATING THEATRE
PATIENTS VILLA
PRECEPTORY
RECEIVING BLOCK
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
WARD BLOCK

HOSPITAL BLOCK

- SN A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT ANTENATAL BLOCK
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
CUBICLE BLOCK
DAY ROOM BLOCK
DISCHARGE BLOCK
EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK
ISOLATION BLOCK
MATERNITY BLOCK
OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK
PAVILION WARD BLOCK
PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK
WARD BLOCK
- RT HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL BUILDING

- SN A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- NT MORTUARY
- RT HOSPITAL

Hospital Campus

- USE **CAMPUS**
HOSPITAL
- SN Use both terms.

Hospital Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
HOSPITAL

SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

SN A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT

EYE DEPARTMENT

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT

PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT

PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

RT HOSPITAL

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

UF Colony
Epileptic Colony

SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

SN A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Hospital Kitchen

USE **HOSPITAL**
KITCHEN

SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

SN A laundry attached to a hospital.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT LAUNDRY

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

SN A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.

CL EDUCATION

BT FREE SCHOOL

RT ALMSHOUSE

HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL WARD

SN A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT CHILDRENS WARD

EMERGENCY WARD

ISOLATION WARD

JUVENILE WARD

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD

PSYCHIATRIC WARD

HOSPITALLERS CAMERA

UF Knights Hospitallers Camera

SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Hospitallers for administrative purposes on their estates.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CAMERA

RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

UF Knights Hospitallers Church

SN A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

RT TEMPLARS CHURCH

HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

UF Commandery
Hospitallers Priory
Knights Hospitallers Commandery
Knights Hospitallers Priory

SN An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRECEPTORY

RT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Hospitium

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

HOSTEL

UF Red Cross Hostel

SN A building, usually containing several dormitories,

used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.

- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL
- DOCTORS HOSTEL
- HOMELESS HOSTEL
- JAGGERS HOSTEL
- LAND ARMY HOSTEL
- WORKERS HOSTEL
- YOUTH HOSTEL
- RT LODGING HOUSE

Hostelry

USE **INN**

Hot House

USE **STOVE HOUSE**

HOTEL

- SN A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT GRAND HOTEL
- MOTEL
- RAILWAY HOTEL
- SPA HOTEL
- TEMPERANCE HOTEL
- RT GUEST HOUSE
- INN
- LICENSED PREMISES
- TELEGRAPH OFFICE

HOTHOUSE

- SN A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

HOUSE

- UF Bailiffs House
- Burghage House
- Caretakers House
- Choristers House
- Club Stewards House
- Cottage
- Domestic Dwelling
- End Chimney House
- Gaolers House
- Grooms Cottage
- Jailers House
- Kennelmans House
- Market Keepers House
- Moated House
- Queristers House
- Wardens House
- Winged Corridor House
- SN A building for human habitation, especially a dwelling place. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT AISLED HOUSE

- BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
- BUNGALOW
- CHALET
- CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
- CLERICAL DWELLING
- CORRODY HOUSE
- COTTAGE ORNEE
- COUNCIL HOUSE
- COUNTRY HOUSE
- COURTIERS HOUSE
- COURTYARD HOUSE
- CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE
- DABBIN
- DETACHED HOUSE
- DOUBLE PILE HOUSE
- DOWER HOUSE
- ENGINEERS HOUSE
- ESTATE COTTAGE
- EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE
- FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
- FARMHOUSE
- FOREMANS HOUSE
- FORTIFIED HOUSE
- GABLED HOUSE
- GREAT HOUSE
- GUEST COTTAGE
- HALL HOUSE
- HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
- HOUSEBOAT
- INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- LAIRDS HOUSE
- LAITHE HOUSE
- LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE
- LONGHOUSE
- LOW HOUSE
- MANAGERS HOUSE
- MANOR HOUSE
- MANSION HOUSE
- MARITIME HOUSE
- MARSHMANS COTTAGE
- MERCHANTS HOUSE
- MINKA
- OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
- POLICE HOUSE
- PREFABRICATED HOUSE
- PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
- RANGERS HOUSE
- REGISTRARS HOUSE
- ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
- ROW HOUSE
- SEMI DETACHED HOUSE
- SQUATTERS COTTAGE
- STEWARDS HOUSE
- STUDIO HOUSE
- TEACHERS HOUSE
- TERRACED HOUSE
- TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE
- TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
- TOFT
- TOWN HOUSE
- TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- TREASURERS HOUSE
- VERDERERS COTTAGE
- VILLA
- WATERWORKS COTTAGE
- WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE
- BACKYARD

RT

CRANNOG
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
HOUSE PLATFORM
PATIO

House Of Confinement

USE **LOCK UP**

HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF Bridewell
SN An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

HOUSE OF DETENTION

SN A building in which people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment. Usually associated with military and political offenders.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

House Of Industry

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Recovery

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UF Up And Down House
SN A house in a terrace built on top of another, with access at high and low level to either side.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TERRACED HOUSE

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF Platform House
SN An area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BUILDING PLATFORM
RT HOUSE

HOUSEBOAT

SN A boat roofed over and fitted up as a home for living in permanently or temporarily.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Houses Of Parliament

USE **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

HOUSING ESTATE

SN A residential district planned as a unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE
RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

HOVEL

SN A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.

CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CATTLE SHELTER
HUT
SHELTER SHED

HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using hovercraft services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL

Howe

USE **BARROW**

Howe Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Hudd

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

HUERS HUT

SN Hut along the coast, which provided shelter for lookouts known as "huers", who kept watch for the pilchard shoals that passed by the coast. Built of stone or wood. Particular common to Cornwall.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
CL MARITIME

HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND

SN A place of burial for members of the French Protestant Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

HUGUENOT CHURCH

UF French Protestant Church
Swiss Protestant Church
SN A place of worship for members of the French Protestant church of the 16th and 17th centuries.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Hulk Assemblage

USE **SHIP GRAVEYARD**

HULL

SN Underground passage with storage chambers found in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT CELLAR
FOGOU
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

HUMAN REMAINS

SN The unarticulated remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use inhumation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

RT EXCARNAION PLATFORM

Hump Back Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

HUNDRED BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a medieval local administrative unit of a hundred.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BOUNDARY

Hundred Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HUNGER HOUSE

SN A farm building in w hich cattle are housed before slaughter.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED

RT FATTENING HOUSE

HUNT STANDING

SN Structure used for view ing deer hunt.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

Hunting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

HUNTING CLUB

UF Huntsmans Club

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved w ith, the sport of hunting.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

HUNTING FOREST

UF Chase
Royal Forest

SN An area of land, heavily though not totally covered w ith trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOREST

BT HUNTING SITE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE
WOOD

HUNTING LODGE

UF Hunting Box
Royal Hunting Lodge
Shooting Box
Shooting Lodge

SN A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, w hen hunting in the Royal forests, or as a view ing station for the chase.

CL DOMESTIC

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

DEER PARK

DEER SHELTER

HUNTING FOREST

HUNTING PARK

KENNELS

ROYAL PALACE

SHOOTING STAND

HUNTING PARK

SN An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PARK

RT HUNTING LODGE

HUNTING SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated w ith the hunting of animals.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL RECREATIONAL

NT DECOY POND

DEER COTE

DEER HOUSE

DEER LEAP

DEER PARK

DEER POUND

DEER SHELTER

DEER TRAP

FALCONRY

FOX COVERT

GAME COVERT

HUNT STANDING

HUNTING CLUB

HUNTING FOREST

HUNTING LODGE

KENNELS

PARK PALE

PHEASANTRY

SHOOTING STAND

RT GAME LARDER

Huntsman Furnace

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsman Kiln

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsmans Club

USE **HUNTING CLUB**

HUSH

UF Lead Hush

SN A ravine formed by using w ater to reveal or exploit a vein.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT LEAT

RESERVOIR

HUT

UF Beehive Hut

SN A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, w ood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type w here know n.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING
 NT BARK PEELERS HUT
 CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
 HOPPERS HUT
 HUERS HUT
 HUT CIRCLE
 SHEPHERDS HUT
 WOODWORKERS HUT
 RT BOTHY
 HOVEL
 HUT PLATFORM
 LINKMANS HUT
 SHIELING

HUT CIRCLE

UF Hut Walls
 Stone Hut Circle
 SN A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HUT
 RT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Hut Group
 SN A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 NT ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
 UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
 RT HUT CIRCLE

Hut Group

USE **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

HUT PLATFORM

SN Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BUILDING PLATFORM
 RT HUT

Hut Walls

USE **HUT CIRCLE**

Hyacinth Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

Hydrant

USE **WATER PUMP**

HYDRATING PLANT

SN Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 RT LIME SLAKING PIT
 LIME WORKS

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF Accumulator Tower
 Hydraulic Tower
 SN A structure used for the production of hydraulic power. A head of water was raised at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
 RT TOWER

HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane constructed from open box girders.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC CRANE

HYDRAULIC CRANE

SN A crane whose winding mechanism was operated by hydraulic jiggers.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
 NT HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE
 HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
 RT CRANE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

SN An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN An engine house used to pump water to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
 CRANE
 SHEET METAL WORKS

HYDRAULIC JIGGER

SN A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane where the jib and windlass are mounted on a central pillar.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC CRANE
 RT CRANE

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

SN Pipes used to carry water or hydraulic fluid for power transmission within a hydraulic system.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
HYDRAULIC CRANE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
HYDRAULIC JIGGER
HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
HYDRAULIC RAM

Hydraulic Power Station

USE **POWER STATION**

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

SN A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT POWER STATION
WELL HOUSE

HYDRAULIC RAM

SN Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC TIPLER

SN A tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL TIPLER
RT CONVEYOR

Hydraulic Tower

USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

Hydro (Hospital)

USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

Hydro (Power Station)

USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

Hydroelectric Power Plant

USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

UF Hydro (Power Station)
Hydroelectric Power Plant
SN Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT DAM
TURBINE

Hydropathic Hospital

USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

UF Hydro (Hospital)
Hydropathic Hospital
SN A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
RT KURSAAL

PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Hyperfix Station

USE **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

Hypermarket

USE **SUPERMARKET**

HYPOCAUST

SN A Roman under-floor heating system in which hot air heated by a stoked furnace, flowed through channels, created by either raising the floor on pillars of brick and tile or cutting channels into the concrete floor and tiling over them.
CL DOMESTIC
RT BATH HOUSE
BATHS

Hythe

USE **HARBOUR**

ICE CREAM PARLOUR

SN An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Ice House

USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE POND

SN A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT ICEHOUSE

Ice Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Skating Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Well

USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE WORKS

SN A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

ICEHOUSE

UF Ice House
Ice Well
SN A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
RT COLD STORE

FISH HOUSE
GAME LARDER
ICE POND
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE

Idiots Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for people with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

Imbecile Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital ward for patients with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

IMMERSION BATH

SN A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in mineral spring water or similarly beneficial substances.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT MINERAL BATHS

SALT BATHS

THERMAL BATHS

IMMIGRATION CENTRE

SN A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

RT PRISON

IMPACT CRATER

SN A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

RT MORTAR CRATER

Implement Shed

USE **SHED**

In Line Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT

SN A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.

CL UNASSIGNED

INCINERATOR

SN An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Incline House

USE **ENGINE HOUSE**

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL GATEHOUSE

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

INCLINED PLANE

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Incline Plane

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

SN A winding powered by a small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WINDING ENGINE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

INCLINED PLANE

INCLINED PLANE

UF Haulage Table Incline

Incline Plane

SN A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

CL TRANSPORT

NT CANAL INCLINED PLANE

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

TRAVERSER

INCORPORATING MILL

SN A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

INCURABLES HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the care of patients with incurable illnesses.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

Independent Abbey

USE **ABBAY**

SN An abbey unaffiliated with a particular order.

Independent Chapel

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Church Of Christ Chapel

United Free Gospel Church

SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester who broke away

from the Methodists in 1806.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

INDIAN PAVILION

SN A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example of which is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION

INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

SN An enclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SWIMMING POOL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SWIMMING POOL
RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SPORTS CENTRE

INDUSTRIAL

SN This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIAL Class List for narrow terms.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
ASH HOPPER
BELL MAST
BOB SETTING
CHARCOAL STORE
CHARGING RAMP
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING SHED
DRYING GROUND
DRYING HOUSE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
FUEL TANK
FURNACE
GRINDSTONE
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
JET WORKING SITE
KELP PIT
KILN
LABORATORY
MACHINERY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
MILLSTONE
MINERAL DEPOT
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NORTH LIGHT SHED

PACKING HOUSE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
POWER GENERATION SITE
QUARRY HOIST
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
SETTLING TANK
STONE WORKING SITE
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TRADES UNION BUILDING
TURF CUTTING
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
WINCH HOUSE
WOOD PROCESSING SITE
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SN Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CHIMNEY
FACTORY
FINISHING SHOP
GRINDING HOUSE
LIFT TESTING TOWER
MACHINE HOUSE
METAL BOX FACTORY
MILL
WORKS
WORKSHOP

Industrial Craft Centre

USE **CRAFT CENTRE**

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF Trading Estate
SN An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT CRAFT CENTRE
FACTORY
WORKS

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

SN The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT APPRENTICE HOUSE
CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE
CLOTHIERS HOUSE
COTTAGE FACTORY
FOREMANS HOUSE
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
GLOVERS COTTAGE
HOSIERS COTTAGE
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
LIMEHOUSE
MILL HOUSE
SMITHS COTTAGE
WEAVERS COTTAGE

WORKERS COTTAGE
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT
WORKERS HOSTEL
WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Housing Estate

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Industrial Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

UF School Of Industry
SN A boarding or day school for children w ho had committed minor crimes or w ho lived in circumstances w here they w ere likely to commit crime.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

INDUSTRIAL SITE

SN An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use w hen evidence for more specific site type is lacking.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT REFINERY
RT FACTORY
MILL
WORKS

INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

UF Inebriate Retreat
SN Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Inebriate Retreat

USE **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**

Infant Orphans Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

INFANT SCHOOL

SN A school w here young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INFANTRY BARRACKS

SN A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BARRACKS

INFANTRY POST

UF Rifle Post
SN A defensive position, often constructed from sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK

Infantry School

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF Cholera Hospital
Fever Hospital
House Of Recovery
Isolation Hospital
Pest House
Plague House
Quarantine Station
Smallpox Hospital
Tropical Diseases Hospital
SN An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes know n as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a tow n.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT DISINFECTOR HOUSE

INFIRMARY

UF Farmery
Monastic Infirmary
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Union Hospital
Prison Infirmary
School Infirmary
Sick House
Workhouse Infirmary
SN A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used w here part of a complex, eg. a w orkhouse. In such cases use w ith appropriate monument type.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL
MONA STERY
PRISON
SCHOOL
WORKHOUSE

INFORMATION CENTRE

UF Heritage Centre
SN A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT INTERPRETA TION CENTRE
JOBCENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

INGHAMITE CHAPEL

SN A chapel for follow ers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandamanians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

INHABITED BRIDGE

SN A bridge on w hich dw ellings or commercial premises have been built.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
RT DWELLING
SHOP

Inhabited Medieval Village

USE **VILLAGE**

INHUMATION

- UF Skeleton
- SN An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- NT CONTRACTED INHUMATION
CROUCHED INHUMATION
EXTENDED INHUMATION
FLEXED INHUMATION
- RT INHUMATION CEMETERY

INHUMATION CEMETERY

- SN An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- NT ANIMAL CEMETERY
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
CIST GRAVE CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND
JEWISH CEMETERY
MILITARY CEMETERY
MUSLIM CEMETERY
NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY
PLAGUE CEMETERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY
- RT INHUMATION

INK FACTORY

- SN A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY

Inland Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

Inland Revenue Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INLAND SALTWORKS

- SN A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT WORKS

INLAND SORTING DEPOT

- SN Sorting offices constructed during the Second World War designed to rapidly move goods from the vulnerable docks and ports via the rail network.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SUPPLY DEPOT
- RT GOODS SHED

INN

- UF Hostelry
- SN A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT COACHING INN
COURTYARD INN
DROVERS INN
INN THEATRE
- RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP
HOTEL
INN SIGN
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LICENSED PREMISES
MANSION
MOTEL
PUBLIC HOUSE

INN SIGN

- UF Pub Sign
- SN A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT INN

INN THEATRE

- SN An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT THEATRE

Inner Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

INNS OF CHANCERY

- UF Legal Inn
- SN Buildings in London formerly used as hostels for law students.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE

INNS OF COURT

- SN A building in London belonging to one of four legal societies having exclusive right of admitting persons to practise at the English bar.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE

Insane Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
- SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Inscribed Slab

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

INSCRIBED STONE

- UF Early Christian Memorial Stone

Inscribed Slab
 Pillar Stone
 Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone
 SN An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
 CROSS
 CROSS INCISED STONE
 GRAVESTONE
 OGHAM STONE
 RUNE STONE
 STONE

INSECT HOUSE

SN A building designed to house insects.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Insolvent Debtors Court

USE **DEBTORS COURT**

INSTITUTE

UF Cooperative Institute
 Institution
 SN A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.
 CL EDUCATION
 NT AIRMENS INSTITUTE
 CHURCH INSTITUTE
 COLLIERY INSTITUTE
 FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE
 INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
 INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
 LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
 LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
 MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE
 MECHANICS INSTITUTE
 ORIENTAL INSTITUTE
 PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
 REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE
 RESEARCH INSTITUTE
 TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
 WOMENS INSTITUTE
 WORKING MENS INSTITUTE
 RT READING ROOM

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

SN A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

UF Deaf And Dumb Institute
 SN An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

Institution

USE **INSTITUTE**

Instructional Site

USE **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 NT CLOCK FACTORY
 RT WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Instrument Landing System

USE **RADAR BEACON**

INSULA

SN In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE **SPINNING MILL**
WEAVING MILL
 SN Use both terms.

INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

SN A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted for military purposes, are analysed.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

Interment

USE **BURIAL**

Intermittent Flare Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Intermittent Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

International Airport

USE **CIVIL AIRPORT**

INTERNET CAFE

SN An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT CAFE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT CAFE

INTERNMENT CAMP

SN An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social grounds.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY CAMP

RT GUARD TOWER

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

SN A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e. g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

CL EDUCATION

RT FIELD CENTRE
INFORMATION CENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM

SN Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

INTERVAL TOWER

SN A tower situated above the rampart walkway and in between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

INVERTED SYPHON

UF Sag Pipe

SN A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATERCOURSE

Ionic Rotunda

USE **ROTUNDA**

IONIC TEMPLE

SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical Ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN TEMPLE

RT TEMPLE

Iron Forge

USE **FORGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
FOUNDRY

RT IRON WORKS
SCRAP YARD

IRON FURNACE

SN A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

Iron Mine

USE **IRONSTONE MINE**

IRON ORE CALCINER

SN A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CALCINER

Iron Slag Heap

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Iron Smelting Site

USE **IRON WORKING SITE**

IRON WAREHOUSE

SN A large building where iron is stored.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

Iron Working

USE **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

IRON WORKING SITE

UF Iron Smelting Site

SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

RT IRON WORKS

IRON WORKS

UF Ironworks

SN A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS

RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
CANNON BORING MILL

FORGE
HAMMER

HAMMER POND
IRON FOUNDRY

IRON WORKING SITE
MANAGERS HOUSE

PEN POND
ROLLING MILL

SLITTING MILL

Ironmasters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Ironmongers Shop

USE **HARDWARE SHOP**

IRONSTONE LEVEL

SN A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE MINE

UF Iron Mine

SN A mine for the extraction of iron ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE PIT

- UF Ironstone Quarry
Open Cast Iron Workings
- SN A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

Ironstone Quarry

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

- UF Iron Working
- SN A site where iron ore is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- NT IRONSTONE LEVEL
IRONSTONE MINE
IRONSTONE PIT
- RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Ironworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Ironworks

USE **IRON WORKS**

Irregular Aggregate Field System

USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosed Field System

USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Irregular Open Field System

USE **OPEN FIELD**

ISLAMIC SCHOOL

- SN A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the muslim faith.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

ISLAND

- SN A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT EYOT
- RT LAKE

ISOLATION BLOCK

- SN An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
- RT HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL

Isolation Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

ISOLATION WARD

- SN An area within a hospital where patients with

contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of the hospital.

- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

ITALIAN GARDEN

- SN A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

- SN An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobby's, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

JAGGERS HOSTEL

- SN A hostel for packhorse teamsters.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT COACHING INN
DROVERS INN
INN
PACKHORSE BRIDGE

Jail

USE **GAOL**

Jailers House

USE **GAOL HOUSE**

- SN Use both terms.

Jain Mandir

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

JAIN TEMPLE

- UF Basadi
Derasar
Jain Mandir
- SN A place of worship for the followers of Jainism
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TEMPLE

Jakes

USE **TOILET**

JAM FACTORY

- UF Marmalade Factory
- SN A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

JANAZGAH

- SN Muslim funeral mosque.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MOSQUE

JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

- SN A prefabricated temporary structure made of light weight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT MILITARY CAMP
OFFICERS QUARTERS

Japanese Farmhouse

USE **MINKA**

JAPANESE GARDEN

- SN A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Japanning Factory

USE **JAPANNING WORKS**

JAPANNING WORKS

- UF Japanning Factory
- SN A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Japanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

JAZZ CLUB

- SN A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT CLUB
DANCE HALL
DISCOTHEQUE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE

- SN A place of meeting and worship for Jehovahs Witnesses.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Jesuit College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Jet Mine

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Quarry

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Test Facility

USE **TEST HOUSE**

- SN Complex of buildings and structures associated with the testing of jet engines.

JET WORKING SITE

- SN A site where artefacts are manufactured from

jet.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT JET WORKINGS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
STONE WORKING SITE

JET WORKINGS

- UF Jet Mine
Jet Quarry
- SN A site where jet is extracted from the surface of the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT JET WORKING SITE

JETTIED BUILDING

- SN A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
- NT JETTIED HOUSE

JETTIED HOUSE

- SN A house where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
JETTIED BUILDING
- NT CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

JETTY

- SN A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into lake or the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT COAL JETTY

Jetty Staith

USE **STAITHE**

JEWEL HOUSE

- SN A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT REPOSITORY

Jewellers Workshop

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Factory

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY SHOP

- SN A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

Jewellery Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

- UF Jewellers Workshop
Jewellery Factory
Jewellery Works
Magenta Works
- SN A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
- NT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
- RT CUPELLATION FURNACE
GLASS WORKING SITE
JET WORKING SITE
JEWELLERY SHOP
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

JEWISH CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT OHEL

JEWISH CLEANING ROOM

- SN A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Jewish Prayer Hall

USE **OHEL**

JEWISH RITUAL BATH

- UF Mikveh
- SN A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT SYNAGOGUE

JEWISH SCHOOL

- SN A school where Jewish children are educated.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

Jewish Temple

USE **SYNAGOGUE**

Jews House

USE **BLOWING HOUSE**

JIB CRANE

- SN A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that can be raised and lowered.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- NT FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

Jigger House

USE **ORE WASHING PLANT**

JIGGING MILL

- SN A mill used to dress ore by means of a jiggling machine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT MILL
- ORE WORKS

JOBCENTRE

- SN A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.
- CL CIVIL
- RT INFORMATION CENTRE

JOCKEYS QUARTERS

- SN A place where jockeys live.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT RACING STABLE

JOINERS SHOP

- UF Joiners Workshop
- SN A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Joiners Workshop

USE **JOINERS SHOP**

Jougs

USE **PILLORY**

Jube

USE **TOILET**

JUDGES LODGINGS

- SN Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges. Early 19th century.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT LODGINGS
- RT ASSIZE COURT
COURT HOUSE

JUNCTION BOX

- SN Casing for electrical connections: an enclosed and protected box inside which electrical circuits are interconnected or branched for distribution.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

JUNCTION LOCK

- SN A lock at the point where two waterways join together.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- RT CANAL

Junior Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

JUNIOR SCHOOL

- SN A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.
- CL EDUCATION

BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUTE MILL

SN A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

JUVENILE COURT

SN A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

JUVENILE PRISON

UF Approved School
Detention Centre
Remand Home
Young Offenders Institute
Youth Custody Centre

SN A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

JUVENILE WARD

SN A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL WARD

K SITE

UF Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

SN A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.

CL DEFENCE

BT DECOY AIRFIELD

Kaponier

USE **CAPONIER**

Keeill

USE **CHAPEL**

KEEL BLOCK

SN One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

KEEP

UF Castle Keep
Donjon
Great Tower

SN The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CASTLE

NT SHELL KEEP
TOWER KEEP

RT DUNGEON
FORTIFICATION
TOWER

KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

SN A castle without a motte.

CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CASTLE

Keith Blackman Fan

USE **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

UF Keith Blackman Fan

SN A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

KELP PIT

SN A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL INDUSTRIAL

Kennelmans House

USE **HOUSE**
KENNELS

SN Use both terms

KENNELS

UF Doghouse
Kennelmans House

SN A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

ANIMAL HOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

CL DOMESTIC

RT HUNTING LODGE

KERB CAIRN

SN A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ROUND CAIRN

KERB CIRCLE

SN A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ROUND CAIRN

KERBED BOULDER

SN A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

KERBED MOUND

- SN A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND

KERBSTONE

- SN An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT PATH

Kilhamite Chapel

- USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

KILL SITE

- SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KILN

- UF Dry
Kiln Debris
- SN A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BOTTLE KILN
BRICK KILN
BRINE KILN
BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHICORY KILN
CIRCULAR KILN
CLAMP KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
COCKLE KILN
COKE OVEN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
DRYING KILN
ELLING HEARTH
HOFFMANN KILN
HOP KILN
HORIZONTAL KILN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE
OCTAGONAL KILN
POTASH KILN
POTTERY KILN
ROTARY KILN
SCOTCH KILN
SHAFT KILN
SODA KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN
- RT CHARGING RAMP
CHIMNEY
OVEN

Kiln Debris

- USE **KILN**

KIOSK

- UF Theatre Pay Box

- SN A light, open structure for the sale of newspapers, tickets, etc.

- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT BOOKING OFFICE
PUBLIC PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
THEATRE

Kippering Shed

- USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Kirk

- USE **CHURCH**

KISSING GATE

- SN A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT GATE
STILE

Kist

- USE **CIST**

Kistvaen

- USE **CIST**

KITCHEN

- UF Abbey Kitchen
Hospital Kitchen
Monastery Kitchen
Priory Kitchen
Village Kitchen
- SN A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT ABBEY
BAKEHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN
MONASTERY
PRIORY

KITCHEN GARDEN

- SN A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN

KNACKERS YARD

- UF Knackery
- SN A slaughterhouse for horses.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Knackery

- USE **KNACKERS YARD**

Knapping Site

- USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Knife Factory

- USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knife Works

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knights Hospitallers Camera

USE **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

Knights Hospitallers Church

USE **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

Knights Hospitallers Commandery

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Templars Camera

USE **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

Knights Templars Church

USE **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

Knights Templars Preceptory

USE **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

KNITTING FACTORY

SN A factory where knitted fabrics are manufactured using knitting machines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

KNOCK STONE

SN A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT WASHING FLOOR

Knocking Mill

USE **STAMPING MILL**

KNOCKING SLATE

SN A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.

CL UNASSIGNED

KNOT GARDEN

SN An intricately designed garden in which ground covers, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT MAZE

Knowe

USE **BARROW**

Koepe Winding Tower

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

KURSAAL

SN A building used by visitors at a health resort.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

RT BATHS

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

PUMP ROOMS

SPA HOTEL

L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)

SN A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

LABORATORY

UF Research Laboratory

School Laboratory

SN A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

CL EDUCATION

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT MARINE LABORATORY

RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PIPE BRIDGE

RESEARCH STATION

Labour Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LABOUR EXCHANGE

UF Sailors Exchange

Sailors Registry

SN An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

CL CIVIL

LABOURERS SHELTER

SN A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT SHELTER

Labyrinth

USE **MAZE**

Lace Drying Chamber

USE **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

LACE DRYING HOUSE

UF Lace Drying Chamber

SN A building where lace was laid out to dry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT FLAX BEATING STONE

LACE FACTORY

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

TOPSHOP

LACE FACTORY

SN A factory where lace is manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT LACE DRYING HOUSE
LACE FACTORY
RT LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

Lace Market

USE **CLOTH MARKET**

LACE WAREHOUSE

SN A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a lacemaker.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT LACE DRYING HOUSE
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

LADIES CLUB

SN A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

LADIES COLLEGE

UF Ladies Seminary
SN An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT PRIVATE SCHOOL
PUBLIC SCHOOL

Ladies Seminary

USE **LADIES COLLEGE**

Lads Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

LADY CHAPEL

SN A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in other positions.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

LAGER BREWERY

SN Brewery which produces lager
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

LAING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of standard light weight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

LAIRDS HOUSE

SN Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LAITERIE

UF Ornamental Dairy
SN A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DAIRY

LAITHE

SN A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BARN
COW HOUSE
LAI THE HOUSE
VACCARY

LAI THE HOUSE

SN A laithe with an attached house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
LAI THE
LONGHOUSE

LAKE

UF Garden Lake
SN A large body of water surrounded by land.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT BOATING LAKE
MARINE LAKE
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
RT ISLAND

Lake Dwelling

USE **CRANNOG**

Lake Settlement

USE **LAKE VILLAGE**

LAKE VILLAGE

UF Lake Settlement
SN A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT CRANNOG

LAMBING PEN

SN An enclosure where ewes are kept at the time of lambing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN

LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed
Lamella Hangar
SN A steel aircraft hangar evolved from the German "Lamellendach", a segmental roof design of the 1920s using a diamond shaped web of pressed steel producing a hangar with a shallow curving profile. Used for both military and civil purposes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Lamella Hangar

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY

SN A factory making laminate flooring.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

LAMP BOX

SN A post box mounted on a lamp post.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX

LAMP BRACKET

UF Light Holder
SN An often ornate wrought-iron bracket used to hang lamps outside public houses, shops, hotels and restaurants, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Lamp House

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP POST

UF Lamp Standard
SN A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT GAS LAMP

Lamp Room

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

Lamp Standard

USE **LAMP POST**

LAMPHOUSE

UF Lamp House
Lamp Room
Miners Lamphouse
SN For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
PITHEAD BATHS

LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM

SN A communication system in which cylindrical containers are propelled through a network of tubes either by compressed air or partial vacuum. They are used for transporting solid objects, as opposed to conventional pipelines, which transport fluids.
CL COMMUNICATIONS

Lancashire Barn

USE **COMBINATION BARN**

Lancasterian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

LAND ARMY HOSTEL

SN A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL

Land Drain

USE **DRAIN**

Land Drainage

USE **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

Land Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN

UF Warping Drain
SN A large drainage channel used for improving the land.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN

LAND RECLAMATION

SN An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.
CL UNASSIGNED

Land Stewards Office

USE **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

SN Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT ALLOTMENT
BULB STRIP
BURGAGE PLOT
CLEARANCE
COMMON LAND
CROFT
CULTIVATION TERRACE

FARM
 FIELD
 FIELD SYSTEM
 FOREST
 GRANGE
 HOP GARDEN
 INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM
 LAZY BEDS
 MANAGED WOODLAND
 MANOR
 MARKET GARDEN
 MARSH
 MEADOW
 MESSAGE
 NURSERY GARDEN
 OSIER BED
 PLANTATION
 PLANTATION BANK
 SHIELING
 SMALLHOLDING
 VILLA
 VINEYARD
 WATERCRESS BED
 WOOD BANK

LANDING CIRCLE

SN A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 RT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

LANDING HOUSE

SN A house to receive boat landings.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT

LANDING PIER

SN A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 BT PIER
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING POINT

SN A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.
 CL MARITIME
 NT BERTH
 HARD
 JETTY
 LANDING HOUSE
 LANDING STAGE
 LANDING STEPS
 PIER
 QUAY
 STAITHE
 WHARF

LANDING STAGE

SN A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING STEPS

UF Embankment Steps
 River Stairs
 River Steps
 SN Steps found at a landing point.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 STEPS

Landing Strip

USE **RUNWAY**

LANDMARK TOWER

UF Coastal Landmark Tower
 Inland Landmark Tower
 SN A prominent structure situated on land specifically as a guide to navigation for travellers or as an aid/warning to sailors out at sea.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Landscape Garden

USE **LANDSCAPE PARK**

Landscape Garden Feature

USE **GARDEN FEATURE**

LANDSCAPE PARK

UF Landscape Garden
 SN Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARK

Language School

USE **SCHOOL**

Lantern Cross

USE **CROSS**

Lantern Of The Dead

USE **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

LARDER

UF Dispence
 Dispence
 Pantry
 SN A store for keeping undressed meat.
 CL DOMESTIC
 NT GAME LARDER
 RT FISH HOUSE
 ICEHOUSE

Large Irregular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Large Regular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Lascar House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

LAST WORKS

SN A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker's models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

Latrine

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

LATRINE PIT

SN A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TOILET

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

LAUNDER

SN A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATERCOURSE

RT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

LAUNDRETTE

SN An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT LAUNDRY

LAUNDRY

SN A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ESTATE LAUNDRY
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
LAUNDRETTE
WASH HOUSE

LAVATORIUM

SN A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

Lavatory

USE **TOILET**

Law College

USE **LAW SCHOOL**

LAW COURT

UF Civil Court

Criminal Courts

Law Courts

Piepowder Court

Probate Court

SN A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT ASSIZE COURT

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

CONSISTORY COURT

CORONERS COURT

COUNTY COURT

COURT HOUSE

COURT OF REQUESTS

COURT ROOM

CROWN COURT

DEBTORS COURT

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

FOREST COURT

JUVENILE COURT

MAGISTRATES COURT

SESSIONS HOUSE

STANNARY COURT

SUPREME COURT

YOUTH COURT

Law Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

LAW SCHOOL

UF Law College

SN An educational establishment where law is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

RT UNIVERSITY

LAWN

SN A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT CAMOMILE LAWN

CROQUET LAWN

TERRACED LAWN

RT GARDEN

Lay Apart Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

LAY BROTHERS RANGE

SN Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAY SISTERS HOUSE

UF Beguinage

SN A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren't bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAYER

SN An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane

w hich may seal features or be cut through by other features.

CL UNASSIGNED
NT DEMOLITION LAYER
OCCUPATION LAYER
RT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Lazar House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Lazaretto

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LAZY BEDS

SN Areas used for potato-grow ing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

Lead Condensing Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

LEAD FURNACE

SN A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Hush

USE **HUSH**

Lead Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD MINE

SN Use w ith form of extraction w here know n. Also use MINE and other ores extracted w here relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT BARYTES MINE
BUDDLE
CALAMINE MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD WORKINGS
MANGANESE MINE
ORE HEARTH
SILVER MINE
WITHERITE MINE
ZINC MINE

Lead Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Lead Precipitation Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

LEAD SMELTER

SN A building or site w here lead is obtained from ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE

Lead Smelting Chimney

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Smelting Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production and/or w orking of metallic lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT BOLEHILL
LEAD WORKS
PEAT STORE
SILVER HEARTH
SLAG HEARTH

LEAD WORKINGS

UF Opencast Lead Workings
SN A place w here lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
LEAD WORKS

LEAD WORKS

SN A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or w hite lead used as the pigment in w hite paint.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE
LEAD WORKING SITE
LEAD WORKINGS

Leading Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING

UF Royal Institution
SN A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

UF Colony
Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped
Mental Deficiency Colony
SN A hospital w here people w ith learning disabilities receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

LEAT

SN Artificial w ater channel, usually leading to a mill.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER CHANNEL
RT CANAL FEEDER

CONDUIT
DRAIN
GULLY
HUSH
MILL
MILL POND
MILL RACE
STREAMWORKS

COBBLERS WORKSHOP
SHOE FACTORY

LEATHER DRYING SHED

SN A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT SHED
TANNERY

LEATHER FACTORY

UF Leather Works
SN A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
LEATHER WORKING SITE
NT CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS
RT ALUM WORKS
POTASH KILN
TANNERY

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT FELLMONGERY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER WORKING SITE
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT
TAWING WORKS
WASHING PIT

LEATHER MARKET

UF Skin Market
SN An indoor or outdoor market where leather and untreated animal hides are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

UF Harness Makers Shop
SN A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
LEATHER WORKING SITE
RT BINDERY

LEATHER WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacture of leather products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
NT CURRIERY
LEATHER FACTORY
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

Leather Works

USE **LEATHER FACTORY**

LECTURE THEATRE

SN A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Ledger Stone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

LEECH HOUSE

SN A small house in which leeches were bred for medical purposes.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

LEET HALL

SN A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT COURT HOUSE
MOOT HALL

LEGAL CHAMBERS

UF Serjeants Inn
SN A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
RT LEGAL OFFICE

Legal Inn

USE **INNS OF CHANCERY**

LEGAL OFFICE

UF Barristers Office
Solicitors Office
SN A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT LEGAL CHAMBERS
OFFICE

LEGAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with

the enactment and enforcement of public law .
CL CIVIL
NT IMMIGRATION CENTRE
INNS OF CHANCERY
INNS OF COURT
LAW COURT
LEGAL CHAMBERS
LEGAL OFFICE
POLICE STATION
PRISON
PUNISHMENT PLACE

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fortress
SN A large, fortified permanent Roman military base,
made of timber and stone, surrounded by a
rampart and ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTRESS
RT FORT ANNEXE
FRONTIER DEFENCE
GYRUS
SIGNAL STATION
TEMPORARY CAMP
VEXILLATION FORT

Lehr

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

LEMUR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to
represent the natural environment for Lemurs,
including shelter.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING

LENDING LIBRARY

UF Gentlemens Subscription Library
Subscription Library
SN A library which lends books (and sometimes
other materials) to its members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LIBRARY
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY

LENGTMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of an employee with the duty of
maintaining a section of a railway or road.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Lenticular Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF Lazar House
Lazaretto
Leper House
Spital

Spittle House
SN A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting
of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT ALMSHOUSE
ISOLATION BLOCK

Leper House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LETTER BOX

UF Letter Box House
SN A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT POST BOX

Letter Box House

USE **LETTER BOX**

Level Beam Bridge

USE **BEAM BRIDGE**

LEVEL CROSSING

UF Railway Level Crossing
SN A controlled point with warning lights and gates
or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

Level Crossing Cottage

USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LEVEL CROSSING GATE

SN A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing
used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway
line when a train is approaching.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT

SN Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not
adjacent to Signal Boxes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE

Liberal Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

Liberals Hall

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LIBRARY

- UF College Library
Film Library
School Library
University Library
- SN A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- CL EDUCATION
- NT LENDING LIBRARY
PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE LIBRARY
- RT READING ROOM

LICENSED PREMISES

- SN Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BAR (LICENCED)
BEER HOUSE
GIN PALACE
PUBLIC HOUSE
WINE BAR
- RT HOTEL
INN

LIDO

- SN A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

Life Assurance Office

- USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Lifeboat House

- USE **LIFEBOAT STATION**

LIFEBOAT STATION

- UF Lifeboat House
- SN A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- NT ROCKET HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
SLIPWAY

LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a lifeboatman.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

LIFT

- UF Elevator
Lift Shaft
- SN A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT BOAT LIFT
CANAL LIFT
RAILWAY LIFT
- RT TRAVERSER

LIFT BRIDGE

- UF Lifting Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Lift Shaft

- USE **LIFT**

LIFT TESTING TOWER

- SN A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

- SN Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT AERIAL LIFT
CAPSTAN
COAL DROP
CRANE
CRANEWHEEL
GANTRY
GRAIN ELEVATOR
HOIST
LIFT
WINCH
WINDING ENGINE
- RT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Lifting Bridge

- USE **LIFT BRIDGE**

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

- SN WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40m guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, wash-house and kitchen.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

- SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

- USE **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

- UF Perambulator Works
- SN A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- NT BEARING FACTORY
- BOLT WORKS
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS
- INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
- LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT
- MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS
- RADIO VALVE WORKS
- RT FACTORY
- FACTORY UNIT
- NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

Light Holder

- USE **LAMP BRACKET**

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT

- SN A workshop or factory unit where small or light goods are manufactured without the need for large-scale industrial machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Light Railway

- USE **RAILWAY**

Light Tower

- USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LIGHTHOUSE

- UF Harbour Light
- Leading Light
- Light Tower
- Navigation Light
- Pharos
- SN A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- NT HIGH LIGHT
- LOW LIGHT
- ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
- LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
- TIMEBALL TOWER
- WATCH TOWER

Lighthouse Keepers Cottage

- USE **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

- UF Lighthouse Keepers Cottage
- SN The residence of a lightkeeper.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- MARITIME HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
- LIGHTHOUSE

MARINERS COTTAGE

LILY POND

- SN A water pond in which lilies are grown.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND

Limb Fitting Hospital

- USE **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

LIME KILN

- UF Limekiln
- Pye Kiln
- SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- NT DRAW KILN
- FLARE KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN
- CEMENT WORKS
- FERTILIZER WORKS
- HOFFMANN KILN
- LIME SLAKING PIT
- LIME WORKS
- LIMEHOUSE
- LIMESTONE QUARRY
- STEEL WORKS

LIME SLAKING PIT

- SN A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT
- RT HYDRATING PLANT
- LIME KILN
- LIME WORKS

LIME WALK

- SN A walk or path lined with lime trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

LIME WORKS

- SN A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- WORKS
- RT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CONCRETE WORKS
- FERTILIZER WORKS
- HYDRATING PLANT
- LIME KILN
- LIME SLAKING PIT
- LIMESTONE QUARRY

LIMEHOUSE

- SN A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved in lime production and the processing of lime burning.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT LIME KILN

Limekiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Limestone Dispatch Building

USE **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

LIMESTONE QUARRY

SN A site where limestone is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT LIME KILN
LIME WORKS

Linchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Linear Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

SN A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes, though prehistoric examples may include burials and other deposits.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN

Linear Crop Mark

USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

Linear Ditch

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF Linear Ditch
Meandering Linear Earthwork
SN A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK
NT MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
RT BOUNDARY
DRAINAGE DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LINEAR FEATURE
RANCH BOUNDARY
REAVE

LINEAR FEATURE

UF A P Linear Feature
Linear Crop Mark
SN A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
RT BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK

LINEAR PLAN

SN A farmstead where the house and working

buildings are attached and in-line. Can include Bastles, Longhouses and Laithe houses.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

LINEAR SETTLEMENT

UF Linear Village
SN A group of related buildings, primarily with a domestic function, which is arranged along a principle axis such as a main road or routeway.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

LINEAR SYSTEM

UF A P Linear System
SN A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark linear ditches, banks or other features. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Linear Village

USE **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

LINEN MILL

SN A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
DRABBET FACTORY
RETTING POND

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
HEMP MILL
JUTE MILL
LINEN MILL
RETTING POND
SCUTCHING MILL

LINHAY

SN A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
VACCARY

LINK TRAINER

SN A building containing a flight simulator used to provide safe training for pilots.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT LINK TRAINER (10040/41)
LINK TRAINER (1762/39)
LINK TRAINER (4188/42)
LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

LINK TRAINER (10040/41)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 10040/41.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (1762/39)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 1762/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (4188/42)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 4188/42.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 7790/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINKMANS HUT

SN A small shelter used by a man employed to carry links (torches) to light people along a street.
CL TRANSPORT
RT HUT

LINOLEUM FACTORY

SN A factory where linoleum is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
OILCLOTH MILL

LINTEL GRAVE

SN A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly found on the Isle of Man.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CIST
GRAVE

LIQUOR TROUGH

SN A channel which carried processed alum as liquid from the alum quarry/works to the alum house
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Liquorice Kiln

USE **CHICORY KILN**

LISTENING POST

CL DEFENCE
BT PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
RT SOUND MIRROR

Literary And Philosophical Society

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

UF Literary And Philosophical Society
Lyceum
SN A subscription club, usually with a library and new paper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
NT ATHENAEUM
LITERARY INSTITUTE
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
RT PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

LITERARY INSTITUTE

SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote literature through lectures, study and research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

LITHIC SCATTER

UF Lithics Scatter
SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF Axe Working Floor
Chipping Floor
Clipping Floor
Flint Knapping Site
Flint Working Site
Knapping Site
SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
NT POLISSOIR
STONE AXE FACTORY

Lithics Scatter

USE **LITHIC SCATTER**

Little Boys Home

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Livery Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

LIVERY HALL

UF Company Hall
Cutlers Hall
Livery Company Hall
SN A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the London livery companies, but also found elsewhere in the country, so called because of

the livery worn by members of the guild.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GUILDHALL

LIVERY STABLE

SN A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
HACKNEY STABLE

Livery Tavern

USE COACHING INN

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF Cattle Market
Pig Market
Poultry Market
SN A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CATTLE DOCKS

LLAMA HOUSE

SN A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE

SN A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

SN A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.
CL CIVIL

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF City Education Office
City Transport Office
City Treasurers Office
Corporation Office
Council Office
County Education Office
Education Office
Municipal Office
Parish Office
Poor Law Guardians Office
Poor Law Office
Probation Office
School Board Office
Tax Assessment Centre
Treasurers Office

Urban District Office
SN A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

CL CIVIL
BT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
NT COUNTY HALL
RT OFFICE
TOWN HALL

LOCAL PRISON

SN An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

LOCK

SN A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT CANAL LOCK
FLASH LOCK
FLOOD LOCK
GUILLOTINE LOCK
JUNCTION LOCK
POUND LOCK
RIVER LOCK
SEA LOCK
STOP LOCK
TIDAL LOCK
RT BALANCE BEAM
CANAL
CANAL SLUICE

LOCK CHAMBER

SN The space enclosed between the gates and side-walls of a lock.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK FACTORY

SN A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

LOCK FLIGHT

SN A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and down a steep incline.
CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK GATE

UF Mitre Gate
SN A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

LOCK HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Lock House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Lock Keepers Cottage
Lock House
Lock Keepers House
SN The residence of a lock-keeper.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

Lock Keepers House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK SILL

SN The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK UP

UF House Of Confinement
Lock Up House
Roundhouse (Lock Up)
Station House
SN A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
RT WATCH HOUSE

Lock Up House

USE **LOCK UP**

Lockmakers Workshop

USE **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Lockmakers Workshop
SN A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT LOCK FACTORY
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

SN A place where railway engines are kept.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Locomotive Shed

USE **ENGINE SHED**

Locomotive Works

USE **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

SN A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC

LODGING HOUSE

UF Artisans Dwelling
Model Lodging House
Sailors Hostel
Seamens Hostel
Single Mens Hostel
Working Ladies Hostel
Working Mens Hostel
Working Mens Lodgings
SN Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT HOSTEL
RECREATIONAL HALL
SEAMENS MISSION
TENANTS HALL
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE

LODGINGS

UF Paddy Room
Quarters
SN Accommodation in hired rooms or a lodging house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT BILLET
COLLEGE LODGINGS
JUDGES LODGINGS
SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
RT APARTMENT

LOG CABIN

SN A small house built out of rough logs.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING

LOGGIA

SN A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CONSERVATORY

LOGWOOD MILL

- UF Dyewood Mill
- SN A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK MILL
COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

London Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

LONG BARROW

- UF Earthen Long Barrow
- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
OVAL BARROW
- RT BANK BARROW
LONG CAIRN
LONG MOUND

LONG CAIRN

- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Cist

USE **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Long House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Long Mortuary Enclosure

USE **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

LONG MOUND

- SN A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

LONGHOUSE

- UF Byre House
Domus Longa

Long House

- SN A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT BARN
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
LAITHE HOUSE

Look Out

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOKOUT

- UF Look Out
Lookout House
Lookout Tower
Pilots Lookout
- SN A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Lookout House

USE **LOOKOUT**

Lookout Tower

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOMSHOP

- UF Weaving Loft
- SN The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
FLAX BEATING STONE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
POWER LOOM SHED
SILK MILL
SPINNING SHOP
TOPSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL

Loopholed House

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

LOOPHOLED WALL

- UF Embrasure
Firing Loop
- SN A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

LOOSE BOX

SN A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one side of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

Lord Mayors Residence

USE **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

LORDS CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

LORINERY

SN Factory or workshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

LORRY FACTORY

SN A factory used for the manufacture and

assembly of lorries.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A water wheel where water enters below the axle but above the bottom of the wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

LOW HOUSE

SN A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LOW LIGHT

SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low lying cloud. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a HIGH LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE

Lucy Box

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

LUFFING CRANE

SN A crane in which, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Lunatic Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital ward treating patients with mental illness.

Lunette

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

LUTHERAN CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Lyceum

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LYCH GATE

UF Scallage
Scallenge

SN A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCH
CHURCHYARD
COFFIN REST
GATE

Lye Kiln

USE **POTASH KILN**

LYE PIT

SN A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT
RT DYE WORKS
TANNING PIT

Lying In Hospital

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

LYNCHET

UF Linchet
Lynchet Field System
Negative Lynchet
Positive Lynchet
SN A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
NT STRIP LYNCHET
RT FIELD BOUNDARY

Lynchet Field System

USE **LYNCHET**

LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SN An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.
CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RT STOP LINE

MACELLUM

SN A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MEAT MARKET

MACHINE BED

UF Engine Bed
SN A solid concrete or stone base on which a machine (often an engine and therefore called the engine bed, forming part of an engine house) was mounted to power an industrial process. Dates from the 19th century.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT MACHINERY

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

NT VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

MACHINE GUN POST

SN Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT GUNPOST
PILLBOX

MACHINE HOUSE

SN A building housing machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

MACHINE SHOP

SN Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
TURNING SHOP

MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

MACHINERY

SN Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT COAL TIPPLER
CONDENSER
CONVEYOR
ENGINE
GAS PURIFIER
HAMMER
PURIFIER
SCRUBBER
RT MACHINE BED

MACULA

UF A P Macula
SN Area feature visible as an earthwork or cropmark with no known function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Madhouse

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Madras School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MAGAZINE

SN A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
NT POWDER MAGAZINE

- RT CASEMATE
MUNITIONS FACTORY
- Magenta Works
USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**
- MAGISTRATES COURT**
- SN A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.
- CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
- MAGNESIUM FACTORY**
- SN An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from sea water. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- MAGNETOMETER**
- SN An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADAR BEACON
- MAIL BAG NET**
- SN A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER POINT
- MAIN HANGAR**
- SN A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**
- SN A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
RT FACTORY
HOSPITAL
SCHOOL
- Maison Dieu
USE **ALMSHOUSE**
- MAISONETTE**
- SN A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
- RT FLATS
TENEMENT BLOCK
- Majolica Works
USE **POTTERY WORKS**
- Major Villa
USE **VILLA**
- MALT HOUSE**
- SN A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT MALT KILN
MALTINGS
- MALT KILN**
- SN A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT HOP KILN
MALT HOUSE
MALTINGS
- MALTINGS**
- SN A type of malt house.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT BREWHOUSE
DISTILLERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MANAGERS HOUSE
- Maltsters House
USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**
- MAN ENGINE**
- SN A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT WINDER HOUSE
- MANAGED WOODLAND**
- SN An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ASSART
COPPICE
ORCHARD
WOOD
RT TREE ENCLOSURE RING
TREE MOUND

TREE RING
WOODLAND GARDEN

Management College

USE **TRAINING COLLEGE**

MANAGERS HOUSE

UF Brew ers House
Estate Managers House
Factory Managers House
Factory Masters House
Head Brew ers House
Ironmasters House
Maltsters House
Master Brew ers House
Mill Managers House
Mill Masters House
Mine Managers House
Works Managers House

SN A purpose-built dw elling for the manager of a factory, w orks, textile mill, etc, often found w ithin the complex itself.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT FACTORY
FOREMANS HOUSE
IRON WORKS
MALTINGS
WORKERS COTTAGE

Manciples House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Manege

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

MANGANESE MILL

SN An mill in w hich manganese w as ground to a pow der betw een tw o horizontal millstones.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

MANGANESE MINE

UF Rhodonite Mine

SN A place w here manganese ore is extracted. Use w ith other ores extracted and MINE w here relevant.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT LEAD MINE
TIN MINE
UMBER WORKINGS

MANHOLE

SN A vertical shaft, usually w ith an internal ladder, allow ing access to a sew er or underground conduit for inspection and maintenance.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULA TION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULA TION INSTALLATION
RT MANHOLE COVER

MANHOLE COVER

SN An iron cover for a manhole
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT MANHOLE

Manometer Tow er

USE **WATER TOWER**

MANOR

SN An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from w hose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT CAMERA
CELL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
GRANGE
MANOR HOUSE
MANORIAL CHAPEL
MANORIAL FARM
MONA STERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

MANOR FARM

SN A farm on the estate of a manor.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT MANOR HOUSE

MANOR HOUSE

UF Manorial Court House
Manorial Site
Moated Manor House

SN The principal house of a manor or village.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
DOVECOTE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
GREAT HOUSE
MANOR
MANOR FARM
MANORIAL CHAPEL
MOAT
PALACE
PRECEPTORY
TOWN HOUSE

Manor House Chapel

USE **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval manor.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

MANORIAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel situated w ithin the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL
RT MANOR
MANOR HOUSE
PRIVATE CHAPEL

Manorial Court House

USE **COURT HOUSE**
MANOR HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

MANORIAL FARM

UF Demesne Farm
SN A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARMSTEAD
RT MANOR

Manorial Site

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

MANSE

UF Ministers Cottage
SN A non-conformist minister's house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

MANSIO

SN A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT INN

Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANSION FLATS

SN A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.
CL DOMESTIC
BT FLATS

MANSION HOUSE

SN Traditionally the chief residence of a landowner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT MAYORS RESIDENCE

Manufactory

USE **FACTORY**

MANURE SHED

UF Dung House
Dungery
SN A building used in the preparation of manure.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT DUNG PIT

Manure Works

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

MARBLE QUARRY

SN A place where marble is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY

Marble Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Marching Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

Margarine Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Margery Cabinet

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

MARINA

SN A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BALLAST POND
BOAT YARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCK YARD
DRY DOCK
FLOATING CRANE
HALF TIDE DOCK
HATCHELLING HOUSE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SEA PLANE FACTORY
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS
SHIP BREAKERS YARD
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPYARD
WET DOCK
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

SN Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
NT ANCHOR WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
GRIDIRON
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

RT BOILER SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
FLOATING CRANE
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

MARINE LABORATORY

SN A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.
CL EDUCATION
BT LABORATORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LABORATORY
CL MARITIME
RT RESEARCH STATION

MARINE LAKE

SN Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
RT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

Marine Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF Blockmakers Workshop
SN A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKSHOP
NT BLOCK MILL
BOAT SHED
CHAIN LOCKER SHOP
COLOUR LOFT
HOOP HOUSE
MAST HOUSE
MOULD LOFT
RIGGING HOUSE
SAIL LOFT
SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SLIP SHED
RT MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SHIPYARD

Mariners Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

MARINERS COTTAGE

UF Boatswains House
Lascar House
Sailors Cottage
SN The residence of a sailor.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

MARITIME

SN This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms.

CL MARITIME
NT ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)
ARTIFICIAL REEF
BALLAST HILL
CEREMONIAL MAST
DEGAUSSING STATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FERRY CROSSING
FIGUREHEAD
FISHERMENS FASTENER
FISHING SHIELD
HEMP STORE
HUERS HUT
LANDING POINT
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
MARINE LABORATORY
MARITIME OFFICE
MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
MUSEUM SHIP
NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
NAVAL COLLEGE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
NAVIGATION AID
NET HOUSE
NET LOFT
SCAVELLMANS CABIN
SEA DEFENCES
SEAMENS CHURCH
SEAMENS MISSION
SHIP CHANDLERY
SHIP GRAVEYARD
SHIPWRECK GRAVE
SLIPWAY
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
VICTUALLING YARD
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATERCRAFT
WHALING STATION
WRECK

MARITIME HOUSE

SN The residences of people associated with the sea.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE
MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE
MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE
PIERMASTERS HOUSE
PORTADMIRALS HOUSE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARITIME OFFICE

SN A building from where marine operations are directed.

CL MARITIME
 NT CUSTOM HOUSE
 DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
 EXCISE OFFICE
 NAVAL OFFICE
 PIERMASTERS OFFICE
 PILOT OFFICE
 PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
 RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 OFFICE

MARKER CAIRN

SN A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT TRI RADIAL CAIRN
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER
 CAIRN

MARKER POST

UF Datum Post
 SN A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKER STONE

SN A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT CLAIM STONE
 MEERSTONE
 RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKET

UF Bazaar
 Market Keepers House
 SN An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT ANTIQUE MARKET
 BUTTER MARKET
 CHEESE MARKET
 CLOTH MARKET
 FISH MARKET
 FLEA MARKET
 FLOWER MARKET
 FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
 HAY AND STRAW MARKET
 LEATHER MARKET
 LIVESTOCK MARKET
 MARKET HALL
 MARKET HOUSE
 MARKET PLACE
 MARKET STALL
 MEAT MARKET
 STREET MARKET
 TIMBER MARKET
 WHOLESALE MARKET
 WOOL STAPLE
 RT FAIR BOOTH
 MARKET CROSS

MARKET CROSS

UF Butter Cross
 Market Cross Shelter

SN A cross found in a market place.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 RT MARKET
 MARKET PLACE
 PREACHING CROSS
 TOWN CROSS
 VILLAGE CROSS
 WAYSIDE CROSS

Market Cross Shelter

USE **MARKET CROSS**

MARKET GARDEN

SN A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

MARKET HALL

UF Covered Market
 SN A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 NT CLOTH HALL
 RT ASSAY OFFICE
 COINAGE HALL
 EXCHANGE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HOUSE

MARKET HOUSE

SN A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PUBLIC BUILDING
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 RT CHURCH HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HALL
 MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

Market Keepers House

USE **HOUSE**
MARKET

SN Use both terms.

MARKET PLACE

UF Market Square
 SN An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE
 RT FISH STONE
 MARKET CROSS
 MARKET STALL

Market Square

USE **MARKET PLACE**

MARKET STALL

SN A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT MARKET PLACE

Markstone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

MARL PIT

SN A pit from w hich marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT CHALK PIT
CLAY PIT
GRAVEL PIT
MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP
SAND PIT
THROWING HOUSE

Marmalade Factory

USE **JAM FACTORY**

MARQUEE

SN A large tent w hich can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

SN A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
CHURCH HOUSE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
TOWN HALL

MARRIED QUARTERS

SN Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

MARSH

SN A low lying area of land that is usually waterlogged at all times and is flooded in wet weather.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

MARSHALLING YARD

SN A series of parallel railway sidings on w hich goods w agons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS YARD

Marshalsea

USE **PRISON**

MARSHMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a marsh keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE

MARTELLO TOWER

SN A coastal gun/w atch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
RT ARTILLERY TOWER
WATCH TOWER

Martin Dow n Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

MASH HOUSE

SN A brew ery building w here malt is mixed w ith hot water to form wort.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
DISTILLING SITE
RT STILL HOUSE

Masonic Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic School

USE **SCHOOL**

Masons Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASS GRAVE

SN A pit used to bury a large number of people w ho have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL PIT

MAST HOUSE

SN A building w here masts are made and stored.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS

MAST POND

SN A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT CAMBER
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST HOUSE
MASTING SHEERS
SHEER LEGS

Master Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Master Hosiers House

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a master ropemaker.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE

SN The residence of a master shipwright.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

Master Weavers House

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Masting Shears

USE **MASTING SHEERS**

MASTING SHEERS

UF Masting Shears

SN A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT DERRICK
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST HOUSE
MAST POND
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS

MATCH FACTORY

SN A building where matches are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT FIREPROOF FACTORY
SAW MILL

MATCH LODGE

SN A building at the entrance to an factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MATERNITY BLOCK

SN A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after child birth.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

MATERNITY CLINIC

SN A self-contained establishment (out-patients) where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT CLINIC

RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

Maternity Home

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

UF Lying In Hospital
Maternity Home

SN A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Matrons House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MATTRESS FACTORY

SN A factory where mattresses are made.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

MATZEVAH

SN A Jewish graveyard headstone.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVESTONE

NT ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH
SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

MAUSOLEUM

UF Temple Mausoleum

SN A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY BUILDING

RT BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
MORTUARY HOUSE
TOMB

MAYCRETE HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of saw dust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

MAYORS RESIDENCE

UF Lord Mayors Residence
SN The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT MANSION HOUSE

MAYPOLE

SN A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merry-makers to dance around on May Day.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

MAZE

UF Labyrinth
Mizmaze
SN A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT HEDGE MAZE
PENITENCE MAZE
TURF MAZE
RT KNOT GARDEN

Mcnaughton Tube

USE **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

Meacon Station

USE **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

MEADOW

SN A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

Meandering Linear Earthwork

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

MEAT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT CELLAR
FISH CELLAR
GAME LARDER

MEAT MARKET

UF Beef Market
Butchers Market

Flesh Market
White Market

SN A place where meat is displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
NT MACELLUM
RT SHAMBLES

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

SN A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Medical Attendants House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDICAL BLOCK

SN A building, usually part of a complex, where medical treatment and hospital facilities are provided.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL
MEDICAL CENTRE

MEDICAL CENTRE

SN A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT MEDICAL BLOCK

MEDICAL COLLEGE

UF Nursing College
SN An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT HOSPITAL

Medical Superintendents House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDITATION CENTRE

SN A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

MEERSTONE

SN A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY STONE

MEETING HALL

SN A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.
CL CIVIL

BT PUBLIC BUILDING
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RECREATIONAL HALL
 NT ASSEMBLY HALL
 BRITISH LEGION HALL
 CHURCH HALL
 CHURCH HOUSE
 FREEMASONS HALL
 GUILDHALL
 LEET HALL
 MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
 MOOT HALL
 ODDFELLOWS HALL
 PARISH HALL
 PUBLIC HALL
 SECULAR HALL
 SHIRE HALL
 TEMPERANCE HALL
 TOWN HALL
 TRADES UNION HALL
 VERDERERS HALL
 VILLAGE HALL
 RT FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Megalith

USE **STANDING STONE**

Megalithic Tomb

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Memorial

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Brass

USE **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

Memorial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL
 COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use both terms.

Memorial Effigy

USE **EFFIGY**

Memorial Garden

USE **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN
 GARDEN**

SN Use both terms.

MEMORIAL HALL

SN A hall built as a memorial to a particular person or event.

CL CIVIL

BT PUBLIC BUILDING

Memorial Seat

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Stone

USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Menagerie

USE **ZOO**

Menhir

USE **STANDING STONE**

Mental Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Deficiency Colony

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A disused term for a hospital caring for and treating patients affected with acute or chronic mental illness.

Mental Ward Block

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A disused term for a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders are treated and cared for. Previously a segregated area separate from other hospital patient wards.

MERCHANTS HOUSE

SN Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Merchants Trading Hall

USE **EXCHANGE**

Meridian Telescope

USE **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

MESS

SN A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

NT OFFICERS MESS

SERGEANTS MESS

MESSUAGE

SN A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT CROFT

FARM

SMALLHOLDING

TOFT

METAL BOX FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ANTIMONY MINE

ARSENIC MINE

COPPER MINE

COPPER WORKINGS

GOLD MINE
 HUSH
 IRONSTONE WORKINGS
 LEAD MINE
 LEAD WORKINGS
 MANGANESE MINE
 ORE WORKS
 PROSPECTING PIT
 RAKE
 SILVER MINE
 STREAMWORKS
 TUNGSTEN MINE
 ZINC MINE

METAL FRAMED BUILDING

SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT CASTING FLOOR
 CASTING HOUSE
 CUPOLA FURNACE
 DRESSING WASTE
 METAL EXTRACTION SITE
 METAL PROCESSING SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 METAL SMELTING SITE
 METAL WORKING SITE
 ORE STORE
 ROLLING MILL
 SLITTING MILL
 WIRE MILL
 RT CALCINER
 CALCINING KILN
 CHARCOAL STORE
 METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

METAL PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ALUMINIUM WORKS
 BOUSE TEAM
 BUDDLE
 BUDDLE HOUSE
 CRAZING MILL
 CRUSHING CIRCLE
 CRUSHING FLOOR
 CRUSHING MILL
 KNOCK STONE
 MEERSTONE
 ORE WASHING PLANT
 SETTLING PIT
 SLAG WORKS
 STAMPS
 TIN MILL
 TIN WORKS
 TINNERS CACHE
 TINNERS HUT
 WASH KILN
 WASHING FLOOR

METAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
 BATTERY MILL
 BELL CASTING PIT
 BOLT WORKS
 BRASS WORKS
 BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
 BRONZE FOUNDRY
 BRONZE WORKING SITE
 CHAIN WORKS
 COPPER WORKING SITE
 COPPER WORKS
 CUTLERY WORKS
 EDGE TOOL WORKS
 FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
 GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
 GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
 IRON FOUNDRY
 LEAD SMELTER
 LEAD WORKS
 MINT
 NAIL FACTORY
 NAIL SHOP
 NEEDLE MILL
 PEWTER WORKS
 PIN MILL
 PLATING WORKS
 POLISHING SHOP
 SCRAP YARD
 SCREW MILL
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 SHOT TOWER
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
 SPRING SHOP
 SPRING WORKS
 STEEL WORKS
 SWORD FACTORY
 TIN WORKS
 TUBE MILL
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
 ZINC WORKS
 RT CHAFERY
 FINERY

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

SN A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE
 NT BLAST FURNACE
 BOLEHILL
 BOWL FURNACE
 CRUCIBLE FURNACE
 CUPELLATION FURNACE
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
 IRON FURNACE
 LEAD FURNACE
 OPEN HEARTH FURNACE
 ORE HEARTH
 ROASTING HEARTH
 SHAFT FURNACE
 SILVER HEARTH
 SLAG HEARTH
 RT BLOWING HOUSE

FURNACE POND
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ARSENIC CALCINER
BELLOWS HOUSE
BLOWING HOUSE
BRASS WORKS
BRONZE WORKING SITE
CEMENTATION FURNACE
CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE
COPPER WORKING SITE
COPPER WORKS
FORGE
IRON ORE CALCINER
IRON WORKING SITE
IRON WORKS
LEAD WORKING SITE
LEAD WORKS
SILVER HEARTH
SILVER WORKING SITE
SLAG HEAP
SLAG HEARTH
SMELT MILL
SMELTERY
ZINC WORKS

RT ANNEALING FURNACE
BLAST FURNACE
BOLEHILL
CUPELLATION FURNACE
ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
LEAD FURNACE
ORE HEARTH
REVERBERATORY FURNACE
ROASTING HEARTH

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKING SITE
WORKSHOP

NT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP
NAILERS ROW
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

METAL WORKING SITE

SN A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
METAL WORKS
STEEL WORKING SITE

METAL WORKS

SN A complex of buildings used for the processing

of metals. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY
METAL WORKING SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

NT ANODIZING WORKS
BRASS WORKS
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
COPPER WORKS
GRINDERY
HAMMER MILL
IRON WORKS
LEAD WORKS
PEWTER WORKS
PLATING WORKS
SHEET METAL WORKS
ZINC WORKS

Meteorological Research Station

USE **WEATHER STATION**

METHANE PLANT

SN A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Methodist Central Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST CHAPEL

UF Methodist Church

SN A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

NT BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL
CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE
COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL
INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL
METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL
METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL
PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL
PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL
WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL
WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL
WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

Methodist Church

USE **METHODIST CHAPEL**

Methodist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Methodist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

UF Kilhamite Chapel
New Connexion Chapel

SN A place of worship for followers of the Methodist New Connexion, a movement founded in 1791 when Alexander Kilham led the first group to split from the Methodists.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

UF Methodist Reform Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist Reform Church

USE **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

Methodist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MEWS

SN Traditionally a mews was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
TACK ROOM

MICROBREWERY

SN A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap.
CL DOMESTIC
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SHELL MIDDEN
RT RUBBISH PIT

Migrated Settlement

USE **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

MIGRATED VILLAGE

UF Migrated Settlement
SN The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

Mikveh

USE **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

MILE PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.
CL TRANSPORT
RT RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
SIGNPOST

MILECASTLE

SN A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian's Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTLET
FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEFORTLET

SN A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian's Wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTLET
FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEPOST

SN A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL MILEPOST
RT MILESTONE
RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNPOST
TERMINUS STONE

MILESTONE

SN A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.
CL TRANSPORT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT MILEPOST
RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNPOST
TERMINUS STONE

Military Academy

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF Military Airport
SN A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRFIELD
 NT LANDING CIRCLE
 ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION
 RT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
 CONTROL TOWER
 FIRE TENDER HOUSE
 MISSILE BASE
 POWER HOUSE
 STAND BY SET HOUSE

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
 NT ADVANCED LANDING GROUND
 AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
 AIRFIELD BUILDING
 AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER
 BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
 BLAST PEN
 BOMB STORE
 CONTROL TOWER
 DINGHY SHED (2900/43)
 DINGHY SHED (2901/43)
 DISPERSAL
 DISPERSAL PEN
 DISPERSED SITE
 DOME TRAINER
 DOPE SHOP
 DRYING TOWER
 FLIGHT OFFICE
 MILITARY AIRFIELD
 OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM
 PARACHUTE STORE
 SEA PLANE BASE
 SIGNAL SQUARE
 STATION HEADQUARTERS
 TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

Military Airport

USE **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

Military Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY BASE

UF Naval Base
 SN A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
 NT AMPHIBIOUS BASE
 BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
 DOMESTIC SITE
 MILITARY CAMP
 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
 ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
 ROYAL NAVAL BASE
 SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

SUBMARINE BASE
 TRAINING BASE
 RT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

MILITARY BUILDING

SN A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
 CREW BRIEFING ROOM
 CTESIPHON HUT
 DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OPERATIONS BLOCK
 OPERATIONS ROOM
 ORLIT HUT
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

MILITARY CAMP

SN A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 NT ARMY CAMP
 CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP
 INTERNMENT CAMP
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP
 TEMPORARY CAMP
 TRAINING CAMP
 WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP
 RT BARRACKS
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 CTESIPHON HUT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

MILITARY CANAL

SN A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CANAL
RT FORTIFICATION

MILITARY CEMETERY

UF Airmens Graveyard
SN A burial ground for military personnel.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT WAR MEMORIAL

MILITARY CHAPEL

UF Garrison Chapel
Garrison Church
Guards Chapel
Military Church
SN A place of worship for military personnel.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Military Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.
CL MARITIME
NT COASTAL BATTERY
MARTELLO TOWER
SALUTING BATTERY
SAXON SHORE FORT
SEA FORT
TORPEDO STATION

MILITARY COLLEGE

UF Infantry School
Military Academy
Raf College
Royal Air Force College
SN A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
NAVAL COLLEGE

MILITARY DEPOT

UF Military Works Depot
SN A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT ARMA MENT DEPOT
BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT
EXPLOSIVES STORE
MOBILIZATION CENTRE
ORDNANCE DEPOT
REGIMENTAL DEPOT
REMOUNT DEPOT
ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT
SUPPLY DEPOT
TANK RAMP
VEHICLE DEPOT
RT CTESIPHON HUT
HANDCRAFT HUT
MAYCRETE HUT
NISSEN HUT
QUONSET HUT
ROMNEY HUT
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

Military Earthwork

USE **FIELDWORK**

SN Military earthwork of unspecified type. Use specific site type where known.

Military Families Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Field Kitchen

USE **FIELD KITCHEN**

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF Headquarters
SN A building used as the command centre of a military operation.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS
ARMY HEADQUARTERS
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
GROUP HEADQUARTERS
NAVAL HEADQUARTERS
TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF Army Hospital
Artillery Hospital
Disabled Veterans Hospital
Hospital For Disabled Veterans
Military Families Hospital
Military Isolation Hospital
Regimental Hospital
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
RT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

MILITARY INSTALLATION

SN A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use only where exact function is known otherwise use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY BASE
MILITARY DEPOT
PLUTO SITE
TECHNICAL SITE
VHF FIXER STATION

Military Isolation Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Military Music School

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.
CL DEFENCE
NT ANTENNA ARRAY
EARLY WARNING SITE
LOOKOUT
OBSERVATION POST
RADAR STATION
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
SONAR STATION
SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT
WATCH TOWER

MILITARY OFFICE

SN An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
CL UNASSIGNED
BT OFFICE
NT ARMY OFFICE
SQUADRON OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

SN A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT POLICE STATION

MILITARY PRISON

SN An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN A residence for military personnel.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT ACCOMMODATION HUT
AIRMENS QUARTERS
BARRACKS
MARRIED QUARTERS
OFFICERS QUARTERS

MILITARY ROAD

SN A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SN Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.
CL DEFENCE
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION
AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
RADAR BEACON
RADAR STATION
SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SN An ancillary building or structure associated with a military base. Use only where exact function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
NT FIELD KITCHEN
GUARDHOUSE
MESS
MILITARY OFFICE
MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE
NAAFI BUILDING
QUARTERMASTERS STORE
RECEPTION CENTRE
RECREATION HUT
RECRUITING STATION
SICK QUARTERS
RT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF Instructional Site
SN Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS
ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)
ARTILLERY GROUND
ARTILLERY SCHOOL
BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING
BUTTS
DOME TRAINER
DRILL HALL
GYRUS
LINK TRAINER
MILITARY COLLEGE
PARADE GROUND
PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
TARGET
TRAINING AREA
TRAINING BASE
TRAINING CAMP
TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.
CL DEFENCE

NT MILITARY AIRFIELD
MILITARY CANAL
MILITARY ROAD
MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

Military Works Depot

USE **MILITARY DEPOT**

MILK DEPOT

SN A building where milk is deposited and stored before it is despatched to the consumer.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL TRANSPORT
RT DAIRY

Milk House

USE **DAIRY**

Milk Processing Plant

USE **DAIRY**

MILKING PARLOUR

SN A place used for the milking of cows.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT MILKING SHED

MILKING SHED

SN A building in which cows are milked.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT DAIRY
MILKING PARLOUR
SHED

MILL

SN A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT BARILLA MILL
BATTERY MILL
BOBBIN MILL
BONE MILL
BORING MILL
CALAMINE MILL
CHINA STONE MILL
CLAY MILL
CORN MILL
CRUSHING MILL
FEED MILL
FLOUR MILL
INCORPORATING MILL
JIGGING MILL
MANGANESE MILL
MORTAR MILL
MUSTARD MILL
NEEDLE MILL
OCHRE MILL
OIL MILL
PAPER MILL
PENCIL MILL
PLASTER MILL
PUG MILL
PUTTY MILL
ROLLING MILL

SAND PAPER MILL
SCREW MILL
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMELT MILL
SNUFF MILL
STARCH MILL
STEAM MILL
TEXTILE MILL
THRESHING MILL
TIDE MILL
TIMBER MILL
TIN MILL
TUBE MILL
WALKING STICK MILL
WHITING MILL
WIRE MILL
WOAD MILL
RT INDUSTRIAL SITE
LEAT
MILL HOUSE
POND BAY
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
WATERCOURSE
WORKS

Mill Apprentice House

USE **APPRENTICE HOUSE**

MILL DAM

SN A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
RT MILL POND
POND BAY
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL

MILL HOUSE

UF Corn Millers House
Millers Cottage
Millers House
SN The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT CORN MILL
MILL

MILL LODGE

SN A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT RESERVOIR

Mill Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Mound

USE **WINDMILL MOUND**

MILL POND

SN The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT FURNACE POND
HAMMER POND
HEAD RACE
LEAT
MILL DAM
MILL RACE
PEN POND
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
WEIR

MILL RACE

UF Pentrough
SN The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a millw heel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT HEAD RACE
TAIL RACE
RT LEAT
MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER CHANNEL
WATERMILL
WEIR

Mill Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Mill Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Millers Cottage

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Milliners Shop

USE **SHOP**

Millinery Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

MILLSTONE

SN One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.
CL INDUSTRIAL

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

UF Gritstone Quarry
SN A site where millstones have been cut to shape and/or fabricated from smaller pieces of stone.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
RT GRANITE QUARRY
GRINDSTONE
QUARRY
QUERN WORKING SITE
SANDSTONE QUARRY

Millw heel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

MINE

UF Mine Pumphouse
Pit Pony Stable
Winding Gear Shop
SN An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT ANTIMONY MINE
ARSENIC MINE
BARYTES MINE
BISMUTH MINE
CALAMINE MINE
CALCITE MINE
CELESTINE WORKINGS
CEMENTSTONE MINE
CLAY MINE
COBALT MINE
COLLIERY
COPPER MINE
DRIFT MINE
FLINT MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
GOLD MINE
GRAPHITE MINE
GYPSUM MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
MANGANESE MINE
NICKEL MINE
OCHRE MINE
OPEN CAST MINE
POTASH MINE
SALT MINE
SCOWLE
SILVER MINE
TIN MINE
TRIAL LEVEL
TUNGSTEN MINE
URANIUM MINE
WHINSTONE MINE
WITHERITE MINE
ZINC MINE
RT ADIT
AERIAL ROPEWAY
ASSAY OFFICE
CLAIM STONE
CRUSHING FLOOR
DRAINAGE LEVEL

ENGINE HOUSE
 MINE BUILDING
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
 MINES RESCUE STATION
 SPOIL HEAP
 STEAM WHIM
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STOWE
 WINDER HOUSE
 WINDING CIRCLE
 WORKERS VILLAGE

MINE BUILDING

UF Minehouse
 SN A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT COE
 LAMPHOUSE
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
 MINES RESCUE STATION
 PITHEAD BATHS
 RT MINE

Mine Captains House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 MINE PUMPING WORKS
 MINE SHAFT
 RT VENTILATION FURNACE
 VENTILATION SHAFT

Mine Drainage Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT AERIAL ROPEWAY
 CAPSTAN
 HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
 HEADSTOCK
 HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
 HORSE WHIM
 MAN ENGINE
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STEAM WINDER
 STOWE
 WINDER HOUSE
 WINDING CIRCLE
 WINDING GEAR
 WINDLASS
 RT COAL DROP
 LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Mine Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mine Pumphouse

USE **MINE PUMPING STATION**

SN Use both terms.

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

SN A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
 RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
 MINE
 MINE PUMPING WORKS
 MINE SHAFT

Mine Pumping Station

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

MINE PUMPING WORKS

UF Coal Mill
 Colliery Pumphouse
 Mine Pumping Station
 SN A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
 RT BEAM ENGINE
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 PUMPING STATION

MINE SHAFT

SN A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
 NT ADIT
 SHAFT MOUND
 RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 SERVICE SHAFT
 SHAFT
 TUNNEL CHAMBER
 VENTILATION SHAFT

MINED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
 RT BRIDGE
 DEMOLITION CHAMBER

MINED ROAD

SN A road which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

MINEFIELD

SN An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
 TANK TRAP

Minehouse

USE **MINE BUILDING**

Minepits

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

MINERAL BATHS

- SN Baths containing water impregnated with mineral substances in which patients bathe for medicinal purposes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- RT IMMERSION BATH
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL
THERMAL BATHS

MINERAL DEPOT

- SN A depot for the storage of various minerals.
- CL TRANSPORT
- CL INDUSTRIAL

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

- SN Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ALUM QUARRY
BARYTES MINE
BEAMWORK
BRINE PIT
BRINE SHAFT
CHALK PIT
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
COPROLITE WORKINGS
FLUORSPAR MINE
FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
GRAPHITE MINE
GYPSUM MINE
JET WORKINGS
OCHRE PIT
OPENCUT
PEAT EXTRACTION SITE
POTASH MINE
SALT MINE
SALT PRODUCTION SITE
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
SILICA QUARRY
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
UMBER WORKINGS
WITHERITE MINE
- RT CLAIM STONE
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
MINERAL PIT
MINERAL RAILWAY

MINERAL JELLY STORE

- SN A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture of the explosive, cordite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Mineral Line

USE **MINERAL RAILWAY**

MINERAL PIT

- SN A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
- NT BELL PIT
COAL WORKINGS
- RT FULLERS EARTH PIT
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
OCHRE PIT

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
BARYTES WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FLOTATION UNIT
GLASSMAKING SITE
MANGANESE MILL
OXLAND WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
PUTTY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS
URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT
URANIUM WORKS

MINERAL RAILWAY

- UF Mineral Line
- SN A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY
- RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
SLEDWAY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

- UF Mineral Water Works
- SN A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- RT BOTTLING PLANT

MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Mineral Water Works

USE **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

Miners Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Miners Bothy

USE **BOTHY**

- SN Hut or crude shelter for miners.

Miners Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

- SN A building for miners to change their clothes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT LAMPHOUSE
MINE
PITHEAD BATHS

Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Miners Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Hut

USE **BOTHY**

Miners Institute

USE **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

Miners Lamphouse

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

MINERS READING ROOM

SN An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.

CL EDUCATION
BT READING ROOM
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Miners Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINES RESCUE STATION

SN A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT COLLIERY
MINE

MINEWATCHERS POST

SN A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.

CL DEFENCE
BT OBSERVATION POST
RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

MINIATURE GARDEN

SN A small-scale garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

SN A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.

CL RECREATIONAL
RT GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

MINIATURE RAILWAY

SN A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.

CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY

Minimum Security Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

MINING EXCHANGE

SN A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE
RT STANNARY COURT

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BELLAND YARD WALL
DRIFT
HEAPSTEAD
METHANE PLANT
MINE
MINE BUILDING
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
SPOIL HEAP
RT COAL MINING SITE
MINERAL RAILWAY

Mining Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Ministers Cottage

USE **MANSE**

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cant sided lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WWII.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame with external weather boarded walls and a timber felt covered roof. They were used as barrack blocks during WWII. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as officers accommodation during WWII.

CL DOMESTIC
BT OFFICERS QUARTERS

MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

SN A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable w all cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onw ards.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINK FARM

SN A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal w hich is farmed for its fur.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM

MINKA

UF Japanese Farmhouse
Minka House

SN Standard dwelling of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid tw entieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses w ith mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as w ell as w orkplace.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Minka House

USE **MINKA**

Minor Villa

USE **VILLA**

Minories

USE **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

MINSTER

SN A complex of buildings, often w ithin an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church w ithin such a complex, w hich over time attained higher status.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER

MINT

UF Royal Mint

SN A place w here money is coined under public authority.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL CIVIL
RT FOUNDRY

Misericorde

USE **REFECTORY**

SN An apartment in a monastery w here monks w ere able to eat and drink.

MISSILE BASE

SN A site for the storage, preparation and launching of missiles.

CL DEFENCE
NT BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE
THOR MISSILE SITE
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD
MISSILE SILO
MISSILE TEST SITE
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

MISSILE FACTORY

SN A factory for the production of missiles

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

MISSILE SILO

SN An underground vertical cylindrical structure for the storage and launching of ballistic missiles.

CL DEFENCE
RT MISSILE BASE
MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSILE TEST SITE

SN An area for the testing of guided missiles.

CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT MISSILE BASE
MISSILE SILO
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

UF Rocket Underground Launcher

SN A prototype semi-underground silo based launch system specifically designed to hold and fire the Blue Streak Missile. The silo w as constructed at RAF Spadeadam in c1959 and abandoned in April 1960.

CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSION

SN A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary w ork.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

MISSION CHURCH

SN A church established by a religious community to propogate its faith.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT MISSION HALL

MISSION HALL

SN A building used for meetings and w orship by a religious community trying to propogate its faith in an area.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT SEAMENS MISSION
RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
CHILDRENS HOME
HOMELESS HOSTEL
MISSION CHURCH
ORPHANAGE

Missionary College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Mistal

USE **COW HOUSE**

MITHRAEUM

SN A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TEMPLE

Mitre Gate

USE **LOCK GATE**

MIXED BORDER

SN A bed or border in which different species and colours are mixed.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT BORDER

RT FLOWER BED

MIXED CEMETERY

SN A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CEMETERY

NT CHURCHYARD

MIXING HOUSE

UF Gunpowder Mixing House

SN A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MIXING HOUSE BARN

SN A barn with steam powered threshing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
THRESHING BARN

Mizmaze

USE **MAZE**

MOAT

UF Double Moated Garden

Homestead Moat

Moated Garden

Moated House

Moated Manor House

SN A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CL DOMESTIC

RT DWELLING

GARDEN

MANOR HOUSE

Moated Garden

USE **GARDEN**
MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated House

USE **HOUSE**

MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated Manor House

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

MOAT

SN Use both terms.

MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

SN A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Mobilisation Centre

USE **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

MOBILIZATION CENTRE

UF Mobilisation Centre

SN An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

MODEL

SN Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.

CL UNASSIGNED

Model Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

MODEL DWELLING

UF Block Dwellings
Exhibition Cottage
Model Cottage
Model Flats
Peabody Flats
Workers Flats

SN Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

MODEL FACTORY

SN A factory built as a pattern for improved design.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

MODEL FARM

UF Planned Farm

SN A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

Model Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

Model Lodging House

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

MODEL SETTLEMENT

- UF Model Village
- SN A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT CHARTIST LAND COLONY
ESTATE VILLAGE
MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
RESORT VILLAGE
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE

Model Village

USE **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

MOLE

- SN A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES
- RT PIER

MONASTERY

- UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Monastery Barn
Monastery Bridge
Monastery Gatehouse
Monastery Gateway
Monastery Kitchen
Monastic Cathedral
Monastic Infirmary
- SN Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ANGLICAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BONHOMMES MONASTERY
BUDDHIST MONASTERY
CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CLUNIAN MONASTERY
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY
PREMONSTRANSIAN MONASTERY
SAVIGNIAN MONASTERY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY
- RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CAMERA
CATHEDRAL
CELL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CLOISTER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FRIARY
GATEHOUSE

- GRANGE
- GUEST HOUSE
- HOSPITAL
- INFIRMARY
- KITCHEN
- MANOR
- NUNNERY
- PRECEPTORY
- PRIORY
- REFECTORY
- WARMING HOUSE

Monastery Barn

- USE **BARN**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Bridge

- USE **BRIDGE**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gatehouse

- USE **GATEHOUSE**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gateway

- USE **GATE**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

Monastery Kitchen

- USE **KITCHEN**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

Monastic Cathedral

- USE **CATHEDRAL**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms. Use specific type of monastery where known.

MONASTIC DWELLING

- UF Abbots House
Abbots Lodging
Manciples House
Prioresses House
Prioresses Lodging
Priors House
Priors Lodging
- SN A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For multiple occupancy use more specific term eg. DORMITORY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERICAL DWELLING
- NT CELLARERS RANGE
LAY BROTHERS RANGE
LAY SISTERS HOUSE
NOVICES ROOM

Monastic Grange

- USE **GRANGE**

Monastic Infirmary

- USE **INFIRMARY**
MONASTERY
- SN Use both terms.

MONASTIC PRECINCT

- SN The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
PRECINCT

Monastic Vallum

- USE **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
- SN Component. Use specific type of religious house where known.

Monkey House

- USE **PRIMATE HOUSE**

Monolith

- USE **STANDING STONE**

Montessori School

- USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Monument

- USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MONUMENT <BY FORM>

- SN This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT <BY FORM> Class list for narrow terms.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT AISLED BUILDING
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
ARCH
ARTEFACT SCATTER
AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
BARRIER
BOUNDARY
BRIDGE
BROCH
CAIRN
CASTLE
CHARGING RAMP
COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING
CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
CRANE
DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKMENT
ENCLOSURE
FACTORY
FARMSTEAD
FEATURE
FINDSPOT
FIREBREAK
FIREPROOF BUILDING
FLOOR
FOOTPRINT
GATEWAY
HOUSE
INSULA
KILN
LINEAR SYSTEM
MACULA
MARKER CAIRN
METAL FRAMED BUILDING
MOUND
MULTI STOREY MILL

- NORTH LIGHT SHED
- PALISADE
- PLAN TYPES
- PLATFORM
- PORTAL FRAMED SHED
- POST BUILT STRUCTURE
- PREFABRICATED BUILDING
- RING DITCH
- ROCKWORK
- ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
- SHED MILL
- SHELTER
- TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
- WINDMILL

Monumental Arch

- USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- SN Use both terms.

MONUMENTAL CHAMBER

- SN Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE

MONUMENTAL MOUND

- SN A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND

MOORING BLOCK

- SN Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT DOLPHIN
MOORING BOLLARD

MOORING BOLLARD

- SN A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BOLLARD
CANAL WHARF
DOLPHIN
MOORING BLOCK
QUAY
WHARF

MOORISH GARDEN

- SN A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features, patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

MOORISH PAVILION

- UF Alhambra
- SN An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION

MOOT

- UF Folk Moot
- SN An outdoor meeting place.
- CL CIVIL
- RT MOOT HALL

MOOT HALL

- UF Court Of Speech
Speech House
- SN A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT ASSAY OFFICE
COURT HOUSE
GUILDHALL
LEET HALL
MOOT
STEELYARD

MORAVIAN CHAPEL

- UF Moravian Church
United Brethren Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Moravian Church

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

Moravian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

- SN A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHURCH SCHOOL

MORDANT WORKS

- SN A chemical works producing mordants for the dying industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Morgue

USE **MORTUARY**

MORMON TEMPLE

- SN A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

MORRISON SHELTER

- SN A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing

around the sides.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

MORT SAFE

- SN An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT GRAVE

MORTAR CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER
IMPACT CRATER

MORTAR MILL

- SN A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

MORTUARY

- UF Morgue
- SN A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL
MORTUARY CHAPEL

MORTUARY CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATORIUM
MORTUARY

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

- UF Long Mortuary Enclosure
- SN A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW
ENCLOSURE

MORTUARY HOUSE

- SN Timber or stone built structure, traces of which are found within some long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BARROW
CHARNEL HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

MOSAIC

UF Mosaic Pavement
SN A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Mosaic Pavement

USE **MOSAIC**

MOSQUE

SN A muslim temple or place of worship.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT JANA ZGAH
RT TEMPLE

MOSS HOUSE

SN A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

MOTEL

SN A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
RT INN

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

SN A building where motor cycles are assembled.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

MOTOR HOUSE

SN A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.
CL TRANSPORT
BT GARAGE

Motor Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING

SN A building, on an airfield or military base, used for the maintenance and storage of motor vehicles.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
NT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

UF Vehicle Park

SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

SN A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.
CL DEFENCE
BT MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
RT GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT CAR FACTORY
CARAVAN FACTORY
CARRIAGE WORKS
COACH WORKS
LORRY FACTORY
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF Car Show room
Vehicle Show room
SN A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM
RT GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL STATION

MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

UF Car Testing Track
SN A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Motor Works

USE **CAR FACTORY**

MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

UF Aa Box
Rac Box
SN A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL TRANSPORT
BT TELEPHONE BOX

MOTORWAY

SN Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Motorway Service Station

USE **SERVICE STATION**

MOTTE

- UF Castle Motte
Castle Mound
Motte Castle
- SN An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- RT ADULTERINE CASTLE
BAILEY
MOTTE AND BAILEY
MOUND
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

MOTTE AND BAILEY

- UF Motte And Bailey Castle
- SN An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- RT BAILEY
MOTTE
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE **MOTTE**

MOULD LOFT

- SN Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT FABRICATION SHED
PATTERN SHOP

MOULD STORE

- SN A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP

MOULDING HOUSE

- SN A building or structure in which bricks are made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

MOULDMAKERS SHOP

- SN A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
MOULD STORE
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

MOUND

- UF Botontinus
Conical Mound
Toot
Tump
- SN A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones, such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
BOUNDARY MOUND
BURNT MOUND
GALLOWS MOUND
KERBED MOUND
LONG MOUND
MONUMENTAL MOUND
PILLOW MOUND
TREE MOUND
WINDMILL MOUND
- RT BARROW
EARTHWORK
MOTTE

Mount

USE **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

Mount Pleasant Enclosure

USE **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

MOUNTING BLOCK

- UF Horse Mounting Block
Horse Mounting Stone
Mounting Stone
- SN A block for mounting a horse.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT TETHERING POST

Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

MOVABLE BRIDGE

- SN A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- NT BASCULE BRIDGE
DRAWBRIDGE
LIFT BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
TELESCOPIC BRIDGE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

MOVING CRANE

- SN A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel engine and travels on either crawler tracks or rubber tyres.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- NT MOVING QUAY CRANE

MOVING QUAY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used for the unloading of ships' cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE
MOVING CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVING CRANE

Mow hay

USE **STACK YARD**

Mud And Stud House

USE **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

MUFFLE KILN

SN A kiln in which the contents are protected from the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT POTTERY KILN

MUG HOUSE

SN An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln attached.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
THROWING HOUSE

Mulberry Harbour

USE **FLOATING HARBOUR**

MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE

SN A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to carry various modes of transport at the same time.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

Multi Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Multi Storey Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**
TOWER BLOCK

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

SN A car park, on two or more levels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK
RT CAR RAMP
GARAGE
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

MULTI STOREY MILL

SN A mill, on two or more levels.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

MULTI STOREY STABLE

SN A stable, on two or more levels.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE

MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

SN A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LINEAR EARTHWORK

Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**
DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT CLUSTER BLOCK
CLUSTER HOUSE
COMMUNE
FLATS
MEWS
RETIREMENT HOME
ROW
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE
TERRACE

MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT

SN Hillslope forts with wide spaced ramparts.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Multivallate Hillfort
Small Multivallate Hillfort
SN A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
RT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

SN A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART
RT MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

MUNGO MILL

SN A mill for the manufacture of low grade cloth made from ground-up heavy wollen rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
NT CARBONISING SHED
RT FLOCK MILL
SHODDY MILL

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

Municipal Aircraft Hangar

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN A type of 1930s civilian aircraft hangar comprising a large gabled building with a mild steel structure and asbestos cladding.

Municipal Baths

USE **BATHS**

Municipal Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

MUNICIPIUM

SN A town for citizens of Roman or Latin status with a constitution governed by charter, which if possessing only Latin rights could be promoted to the status of a colonia.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TOWN

CL CIVIL

BT TOWN

MUNIMENT HOUSE

SN A building where documents such as title-deeds, charters, etc., were kept as evidence of rights or privileges.

CL CIVIL

RT RECORD OFFICE

MUNITION HOUSE

SN A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

Munitions Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

FACTORY

NT FILLING FACTORY

SHELL FACTORY

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

RT MAGAZINE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

MURAL

SN A picture or pattern produced by either by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours or by painting directly onto a wall.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

RT WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

MUSEUM

UF Heritage Centre

SN A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other

artefacts are housed and displayed.

CL EDUCATION

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

NT MUSEUM SHIP

RT ART GALLERY

EXHIBITION HALL

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

MUSEUM SHIP

UF Floating Museum

SN Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.

CL MARITIME

CL EDUCATION

BT MUSEUM

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSEUM

Music Academy

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music College

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music Conservatoire

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MUSIC HALL

UF Palace Of Varieties

Peoples Palace

Variety Theatre

SN A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT CONCERT HALL

THEATRE

Music House

USE **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC ROOM

UF Recital Room

SN A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

MUSIC SCHOOL

UF Academy Of Music

Military Music School

Music Academy

Music College

Music Conservatoire

SN A building or school where music is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the performance of musical, oratory and dance events.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT BALLROOM

BANDSTAND

CABARET

CEREMONIAL PLATFORM
CONCERT HALL
DANCE HALL
DANCE STUDIO
DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB
MUSIC HALL
MUSIC ROOM
NIGHTCLUB
OPERA HOUSE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB
THEATRE
THEATRE STANDING

NAILERS ROW
SLITTING MILL

NAILERS ROW

SN A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
CL DOMESTIC
BT ROW
RT NAIL SHOP
SMITHS COTTAGE

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

SN A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT ORGAN FACTORY
PIANO FACTORY
VIOLIN FACTORY

NAMED TREE

SN A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT HISTORICAL SITE

NAPHTHA WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Naqqakhana

USE **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

Narrow Gauge Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

SN Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

NASHCRETE HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced by during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

National Debt Redemption Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATIONAL SCHOOL

SN A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.
CL EDUCATION
BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
RT CHURCH SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL

National Society School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Mylke House

USE **DAIRY**

Mynchery

USE **NUNNERY**

NAAFI BUILDING

SN A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

NAIL FACTORY

SN A factory where nails are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT FORGE
NAIL SHOP
WIRE MILL

NAIL SHOP

SN A small workshop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT FORGE
NAIL FACTORY

NATURAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FEATURE
- NT CAVE
GEOLOGICAL MARKS
PALAEOCHANNEL
ROCK SHELTER
STONE
SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE
SWALLOW HOLE
TREE THROW

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

NATURE RESERVE

- SN Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Naval Academy

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Naval Architecture School

USE **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**

Naval Armament Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Naval Arsenal

USE **ARSENAL**

Naval Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Naval Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Naval Base

USE **MILITARY BASE**

NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

- SN Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLEFIELD
- CL MARITIME
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT BATTLEFIELD
- RT BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

Naval Captains House

USE **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

Naval Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

NAVAL COLLEGE

- UF Naval Academy
Navigation School
Royal Merchant Navy School
- SN A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.
- CL MARITIME
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
MILITARY COLLEGE

NAVAL DOCKYARD

- SN A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DOCKYARD
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCKYARD
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCKYARD

NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE

- SN Range used by the Navy with reinforced observation huts which housed quadrant equipment to record accuracy and damage.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FIRING RANGE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIRING RANGE

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Naval Hospital

- USE **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
SEAMENS HOSPITAL**
- SN Use appropriate term.

NAVAL OFFICE

- SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARITIME OFFICE

NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE

- UF Naval Captains House
- SN The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- RT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

- SN A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT OFFICERS MESS
- RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

NAVAL STOREHOUSE

- UF Blockstone
Gun Carriage Store
Lay Apart Store
- SN A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.
- CL MARITIME
- RT STOREHOUSE

Naval Victualling Yard

USE **VICTUALLING YARD**

NAVIGATION AID

- SN Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.
- CL MARITIME
- NT BUOY
COAST LIGHT
COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FOG HORN
LANDMARK TOWER
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
LOOKOUT
RADIO POSITIONING STATION
REFUGE BEACON
SEA BEACON
SEA MARK
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TIMEBALL TOWER

Navigation Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Navigation School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Necessary House

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

Necropolis

USE **CEMETERY**

Needle Factory

USE **NEEDLE MILL**

NEEDLE MILL

- UF Needle Factory
- SN A mill or works where needles were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT PIN MILL
WIRE MILL

Negative Lynchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Neighbourhood Centre

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Nervous Diseases Hospital

USE **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NET HOUSE

- SN A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.
- CL MARITIME
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- RT FISHERMANS HOUSE
FISHING SHIEL
NET LOFT
RIGGING HOUSE

NET LOFT

- SN A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.
- CL MARITIME
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- RT NET HOUSE

NET MAKING SITE

- SN A building or room where nets are made
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

NETBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area used for the game of netball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

- UF Nervous Diseases Hospital
- SN A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

New Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

New Connexion Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL
NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS
CHAPEL**

SN Use most appropriate term.

NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

- UF New Connexion Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of the New Connexion of General Baptists, an orthodox Baptist church which broke away from the General Baptists in 1770 when the latter became influenced by Unitarianism.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

New Jerusalem Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

NEW TOWN

- SN A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

New agents Shop

USE **SHOP**

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

UF Editorial Office
SN A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PRINT SHOP
PRINTING WORKS

NICKEL MINE

SN Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

NIGHTCLUB

SN An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

NISSEN HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
CREW BRIEFING ROOM
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

NITRATE WORKS

SN A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS

NITRE BED

SN A large bed surrounded by an earthwork and filled with decomposing vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT SALTPETRE WORKS

NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of

nitroglycerine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

SN A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT LABORATORY
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

NODAL POINT

SN A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

NON ANTIQUITY

UF Non Archaeological Site
SN Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.
CL UNASSIGNED

Non Archaeological Site

USE **NON ANTIQUITY**

Non Conformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Parochial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

Nonconformist Academy

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
NT BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND
FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

UF Dissenters Chapel
Ebenezer Chapel
Elim Church
Evangelical Chapel
Free Church
Puritan Chapel
Ranters Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
NT BAPTIST CHAPEL
CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL
DEPENDENT CHAPEL
INGHAMITE CHAPEL
METHODIST CHAPEL
MORAVIAN CHAPEL

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL
SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL
UNITARIAN CHAPEL

RT BAPTISTERY
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

UF Dutch Reformed Church
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
NT CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
HUGUENOT CHURCH
LUTHERAN CHURCH
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL
SPIRITUALIST CHURCH
RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

UF Buchanite Meeting House
Congregational Hall
Dissenters Meeting House
Gospel Hall
Meeting House
Methodist Central Hall
Methodist Hall
Nonconformist Hall
Wesleyan Meeting House
SN A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL
RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Nonconformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Norcon Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

SN A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporated into the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NORTH LIGHT SHED
TEXTILE MILL

NORTH LIGHT SHED

SN A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw tooth roof catch the available light.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL

NOTICE BOARD

SN A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

NOVICES ROOM

SN A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MONASTIC DWELLING

NUCLEAR BUNKER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE

SN An underground structure from which operations covering the whole, or part, of the country could be directed in the event of a nuclear attack. Usually equipped with air filtration equipment and supplies for several months.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

NUCLEAR POWER STATION

UF Atomic Power Station
SN A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION

NUCLEAR TEST SITE

SN Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.
CL UNASSIGNED

NUNNERY

UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Mynchery
Nunnery Cell
Nuns Church
SN Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT ANGLICAN NUNNERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY
CARMELITE NUNNERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CLUNIA C NUNNERY
DOMINICAN NUNNERY
FRANCISCAN NUNNERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY
PREMONSTRANSIAN NUNNERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY
SERVITE NUNNERY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CAMERA
CATHEDRAL
CELL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
GUEST HOUSE
MANOR
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Nunnery Cell

USE **CELL**
NUNNERY

Nuns Church

USE **CHURCH**
NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

NURSERY

SN A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CRECHE
RT NURSERY SCHOOL

NURSERY GARDEN

UF Plant Nursery
SN A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT GLASSHOUSE

NURSERY SCHOOL

UF Montessori School
Play School
SN A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
RT CRECHE
NURSERY

Nurses Cottage

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Nurses Home

USE **NURSES HOSTEL**

NURSES HOSTEL

UF Nurses Home
SN A building where nurses live.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT HOSPITAL

Nurses School

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

UF Nurses School
School For Nurses
SN An establishment for the theoretical and practical training of nurses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

Nursing College

USE **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

NURSING HOME

UF Home For The Elderly
Old Peoples Home
Residential Home
Rest Home
SN A residential home for older people or people with physical and/or mental disabilities who need care provided by registered nurses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT PRIVATE NURSING HOME
RT CONVALESCENT HOME

Nut And Bolt Works

USE **BOLT WORKS**

NYMPHAEUM

SN A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GROTTO

Oast

USE **OASTHOUSE**

OASTHOUSE

UF Hop House
Oast
SN A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN
HOP STORE

OBELISK

SN A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or

CL garden monument.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT COLUMN
STATUE

OBSERVATION POST

UF Battery Observation Post
Coastal Battery Observation Post
Fire Watchers Post
Royal Observer Corps Post
SN A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST
COASTAL OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
MINEWATCHERS POST
RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

OBSERVATION TOWER

SN An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.
CL RECREATIONAL

OBSERVATORY

UF Telescope Building
SN A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
CL EDUCATION
NT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
RT CAMERA OBSCURA
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
TELESCOPE DOME

OCCUPATION LAYER

SN A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LAYER

OCCUPATION SITE

SN A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SITE
RT SETTLEMENT

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT

SN A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCEAN LINER TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL

CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
Oceanographic Research Station
USE RESEARCH STATION

OCHRE MILL

SN A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT PAINT FACTORY

OCHRE MINE

UF Ochre Works
SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT OCHRE PIT

OCHRE PIT

SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT MINERAL PIT
OCHRE MINE
UMBER WORKINGS

Ochre Works

USE OCHRE MINE

OCTAGONAL KILN

SN A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

OCTAGONAL TEMPLE

SN A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN TEMPLE

ODDFELLOWS HALL

SN A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Oddfellows House

USE ALMSHOUSE

Off Licence

USE SHOP

Offertorium

USE CATHEDRAL

OFFICE

UF Administration Block
 Administrative Office
 Brewery Office
 Dockyard Office
 Headquarters
 Land Stewards Office
 Quarry Office
 Sewer Commissioners Office
 Shipyard Office
 Water Board Office
 Waterworks Office
 Works Office

SN A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 NT MILITARY OFFICE
 RT ARMY OFFICE
 ASSAY OFFICE
 BETTING OFFICE
 BOOKING OFFICE
 CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
 CANAL OFFICE
 CANTEEN
 COMMERCIAL OFFICE
 CONSTABLES OFFICE
 COUNTING HOUSE
 DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
 DRAWING OFFICE
 EXCISE OFFICE
 GOVERNMENT OFFICE
 LEGAL OFFICE
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
 MARITIME OFFICE
 NEWSPAPER OFFICE
 PAY OFFICE
 PIERMASTERS OFFICE
 PILOT OFFICE
 PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
 POST OFFICE
 RAILWAY OFFICE
 RECORD OFFICE
 REGISTER OFFICE
 SORTING OFFICE
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.

CL DEFENCE
 BT MESS
 NT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
 RT ARMY CAMP
 BARRACKS
 COOKHOUSE
 NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
 SERGEANTS MESS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

UF Commander In Chiefs House
 Fort Captains House

SN A building where military officers are accommodated.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
 NT MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT
 RT JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE

SN Used where an existing building is designated as the residence of an official.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

OGHAM STONE

SN Upright stones engraved on the edges with a Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT CROSS
 GRAVESTONE
 INSCRIBED STONE
 RUNE STONE

OHEL

UF Jewish Prayer Hall

SN Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small walk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic rabbi.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT JEWISH CEMETERY
 SYNAGOGUE

OIL DISTILLERY

SN A site used for the separation of oil into its constituent parts by heating in an enclosed vessel(s).

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
 OIL WORKS
 RT SHALE QUARRY
 WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

OIL ENGINE

UF Diesel Engine

SN An internal combustion engine powered by the combustion of vaporized oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE

OIL FIRED POWER STATION

SN An electricity-producing power station fired by oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER STATION
 RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

OIL FUEL BERTH

SN A purpose built quay for supplying ships with fuel.

CL MARITIME
 BT BERTH

OIL MILL

SN A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil machine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 MILL
 RT FARM BUILDING

GRINDSTONE
SOAP FACTORY

OIL PUMP

SN A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a well.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL REFINERY

SN A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFINERY
OIL WORKS
RT PIPE BRIDGE
PLASTICS FACTORY
TAR WORKS

OIL RETORT HOUSE

SN A structure erected for the processing of shale, to extract oil through heating.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS
RT RETORT HOUSE

OIL RIG

SN A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL SILO

SN An underground structure for the storage of mineral oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WELL

SN A site where petroleum is drawn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WORKS

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT OIL DISTILLERY
OIL PUMP
OIL REFINERY
OIL RETORT HOUSE
OIL RIG
OIL SILO
OIL WELL

OILCLOTH MILL

SN A mill in which oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen cloth with a linseed oil coating) was produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT LINOLEUM FACTORY

Old Aged Pensioners Club

USE **SOCIAL CLUB**

Old Peoples Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute, older people.

Old Peoples Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

OLYMPIC VLLAGE

SN Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

Omnibus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

Omnibus Station

USE **BUS STATION**

ONION DRYING SHED

SN A building where onions are laid out to dry.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

OPEN AIR SCHOOL

SN An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

Open Air Swimming Pool

USE **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

OPEN AIR THEATRE

SN An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT THEATRE
RT AMPHITHEATRE

OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK

SN A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind. It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Open Cast Coal Workings

USE **COAL WORKINGS**

Open Cast Copper Workings

USE **COPPER WORKINGS**

Open Cast Iron Workings

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

OPEN CAST MINE

SN An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT CELESTINE WORKINGS
CLAY MINE

Open Cast Tin Workings

USE **TIN WORKS**

Open Cast Workings

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Conduit

USE **CONDUIT**

OPEN FIELD

UF Irregular Open Field System
Regular Open Field System
Strip Cultivation

SN An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or with fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM
RT PLOUGH HEADLAND
RIDGE AND FURROW
STRIP LYNCHET

OPEN HALL HOUSE

SN A house consisting of a single storey hall with two storey domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

UF Siemens Furnace
SN A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT BLAST FURNACE
CEMENTATION FURNACE

Open Pit Mining

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

OPEN ROPEWALK

SN A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

Open Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

OPEN SITE

UF Palaeolithic Open Site
SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site,

excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

OPEN TRAINING PRISON

UF Minimum Security Prison
Open Prison
Prison Without Bars
Prison Without Walls

SN An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Open Work

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Opencast Lead Workings

USE **LEAD WORKINGS**

OPENCUT

SN A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BEAMWORK

OPERA HOUSE

SN An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

OPERATING THEATRE

UF Operating Theatre Block
SN A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from where students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

Operating Theatre Block

USE **OPERATING THEATRE**

OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM

SN An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

OPERATIONS BLOCK

SN A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT CREW BRIEFING ROOM

OPERATIONS ROOM

- SN A room used for directing military operations and exercises.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING

Opercula

- USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Ophthalmic Department

- USE **EYE DEPARTMENT**

Ophthalmic Hospital

- USE **EYE HOSPITAL**

OPPIDUM

- UF Belgic Oppidum
Territorial Oppidum
- SN An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL CIVIL
- NT ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
- RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
HILLFORT

OPTICIANS

- SN An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL COMMERCIAL

ORANGERY

- SN A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

Oratory

- USE **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

ORCHARD

- UF Fruit Garden
- SN An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT MANAGED WOODLAND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ORCHARD HOUSE

- SN A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for trees planted in the ground.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- RT FRUIT GROWING WALL

ORDNANCE DEPOT

- SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- RT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

- SN Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.
- CL DEFENCE
- RT BOMBING RANGE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

- UF Armaments Factory
Gun Factory
Rifle Factory
Small Arms Factory
- SN A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
- NT ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY
- RT ARSENAL
FOUNDRY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE DEPOT

Ordnance Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE STORE

- SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
- CL DEFENCE
- RT QUARTERMASTERS STORE

ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a storekeeper of naval ordnance.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

Ordnance Survey Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE YARD

- SN A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT ARMOURY

Ore Bin

- USE **ORE STORE**

ORE CHUTE

- UF Ore Pass
Ore Shute
- SN A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORE WORKS

Ore Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

ORE HEARTH

- SN A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT COPPER MINE
LEAD MINE
METAL SMELTING SITE

Ore Pass

USE **ORE CHUTE**

Ore Shute

USE **ORE CHUTE**

ORE STORE

- UF Bingstead
Ore Bin
- SN A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

ORE WASHING PLANT

- UF Jigger House
- SN A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE
DRESSING FLOOR
SETTLING PIT
WASHING FLOOR

ORE WORKS

- SN A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
- NT AMALGAMATION PLANT
JIGGING MILL
ORE CHUTE
SHODE WORKING
TAILINGS WORKS
- RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING WASTE

ORGAN FACTORY

- UF Church Organ Factory
- SN A factory where musical organs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- RT PIANO FACTORY

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

Oriental Strangers Home

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

- SN A historic term for temporary accommodation offered to foreign sailors employed by British shipping companies but destitute while awaiting their next ship. The 'Strangers' Home for Asiatics, Africans and South Sea Islanders' opened in London in 1857.

Orillon

USE **BASTION**

ORLIT HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

ORLIT POST

- SN A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ORNAMENTAL BATH

- SN An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

- UF Chinese Bridge
- SN A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- NT ROCK BRIDGE
SHELL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL CANAL

- SN An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- RT CANAL
CASCADE
ORNAMENTAL BATH

ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

- SN An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

- SN A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK
FLORAL CLOCK
RT CLOCK TOWER
SCULPTURE

Ornamental Dairy

USE **LAITERIE**

ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN

- SN An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

- SN A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

- SN An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL POND

- SN A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE

Ornamental Terrace

USE **GARDEN TERRACE**

Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Orphan Houses

USE **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN SCHOOL

- UF Foundling Hospital School

Orphanage School
SN A school for parentless children.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL
RT CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE

ORPHANAGE

- UF Boys Home
Boys Refuge
Foundling Hospital
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Girls Home
Infant Orphans Asylum
Little Boys Home
Orphan Asylum
Orphan Houses
Orphanage Chapel
Railway Orphanage
Sailors Orphan Asylum
SN A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CHILDRENS HOME
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CHILDRENS HOME
RT ALMSHOUSE
COTTAGE HOME
MISSION HALL
ORPHAN SCHOOL

Orphanage Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Orphanage School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific denomination is known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
NT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT

- SN A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

- UF Limb Fitting Hospital
SN A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

Orthostat

USE **STANDING STONE**

OSIER BED

- SN A place where osiers (willow s) are grown for basket-making.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

OSSUARY

- SN A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BURIAL
CINERARY URN
CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY

OUBLIETTE

- SN An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.
- CL CIVIL
- BT DUNGEON

OUTBUILDING

- SN A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING

OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE

- SN A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT THEATRE
- RT AMPHITHEATRE

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

- UF Open Air Swimming Pool
- SN An unenclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use INDOOR SWIMMING POOL for pools with a covering structure.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SWIMMING POOL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SWIMMING POOL
- NT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL
- RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
LIDO
SPORTS CENTRE

Outer Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

OUTFALL SEWER

- SN The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it discharges into the sea, lake, etc.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT SEWER

OUTFARM

- SN A multi-purpose farm building in an outlying area

of a farm.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT FIELD BARN
SHELTER SHED

OUTFITTER

- SN A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the peg, bespoke or both.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department which treats patients without keeping them in overnight or for a longer period.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

OVAL BARROW

- SN A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT LONG BARROW
- RT ROUND BARROW

OVAL ENCLOSURE

- SN An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

OVEN

- UF Cooking Place
- SN A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
COKE OVEN
HEARTH
KILN

OVERBRIDGE

- SN A bridge that crosses over a railway.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Overflow Weir

USE **WEIR**

Overhead Cableway

USE **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

OVERHEAD CRANE

- UF Roof Crane
- SN A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

Overlookers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overseers House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overshot Waterwheel

USE **OVERSHOT WHEEL**

OVERSHOT WHEEL

UF Overshot Waterwheel

SN A waterwheel turned by the force of water falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets placed round the circumference.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

OX BOW STONE

SN Stone for holding ox yokes.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

OX ENGINE HOUSE

SN A round or polygonal building containing a wheel turned by an ox to provide power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Ox House

USE **OXHOUSE**

OXHOUSE

UF Ox House

SN A building in which oxen are accommodated.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED

OXLAND WORKS

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site at which tungsten ores have been converted to sodium tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in 1850.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

OYSTER BEDS

SN A place where oysters are bred for consumption.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHING SITE

PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging equipment.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

PACKAGING FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

SN A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT JAGGERS HOSTEL
PACKHORSE ROAD
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE ROAD

UF Packhorse Track

Trod

SN Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE SHELTER

SN A building in which pack animals could shelter.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE ROAD

Packhorse Track

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

PACKING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PADDOCK

SN An enclosed field for horses.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD

Paddock Course

USE **DEER COURSE**

Paddy Room

USE **LODGINGS**

SN A lodging for itinerant Irish labourers.

PAGODA

SN A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey, based stylistically on a Buddhist temple but adapted as an eyecatcher and pavilion in the 18th century in England.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

PAINT FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY

RT CREOSOTE WORKS
OCHRE MILL

PAINT SHOP

- SN Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

PAINTBALLING SITE

- SN Site or building used for paintballing.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

PALACE

- SN A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT ABBOTS PALACE
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE
ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
- RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
MANOR HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
TREASURERS HOUSE

Palace Of Varieties

USE **MUSIC HALL**

PALAEOCHANNEL

- SN The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

Palaeolithic Open Site

USE **OPEN SITE**

- SN Use specific site type, eg. KILL SITE, where known.

Pale

USE **PARK PALE**

PALISADE

- SN An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

PALISADE DITCH

- SN A ditch associated with a palisade.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCH

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

- NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- RT PALISADE
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

- SN A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

- SN A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

- SN A settlement site enclosed within a timber palisade.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISSADE

- SN Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT HEDGE

PALM HOUSE

- UF Tropical House
- SN A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

PAN HOUSE

- UF Boiling House (Salt Works)
- SN A component of a salt works housing iron pans where the brine was evaporated above a furnace and flue. Such houses were lightly built in order to allow the heat and steam to escape.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALTERN

Pan Kiln

USE **CHINA CLAY DRIES**

Panels Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PANHOUSE

- SN A building containing pans in which salt water or brine was boiled to produce salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

PANORAMA

- SN A building, usually circular, or containing circular rooms, for the exhibition of panorama paintings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- RT DIORAMA

Pant

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

Pantehnicon

USE **WAREHOUSE**

Pantry

USE **LARDER**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BOARD MILL
CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY
PAPER MILL
PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
PULP MILL
WALLPAPER FACTORY
- RT BARK MILL
RAG SORTING HOUSE

PAPER MILL

- UF Salle
Soll
- SN A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ALUM WORKS
FLOCK MILL

PAPER YARN MILL

- SN Factory where yarn is made from paper.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT YARN MILL

PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

- UF Parachute And Cable Projecter
- SN A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Parachute And Cable Projecter

USE **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

PARACHUTE STORE

- SN Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for

the drying and storage of military parachutes.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)
PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)
PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)
PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)
PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)
PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)
PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)

- SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and two 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)

- SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)

- SN A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)

- SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)

- SN A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)

- SN A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

- SN A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARADE GROUND

- SN A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT ARTILLERY GROUND
BARRACKS
FORT
MILITARY CAMP

PARALLEL PLAN

- SN A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FARMSTEAD

PARCHMENT WORKS

- SN A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

PARISH BOUNDARY

- UF Parish Stone
- SN The limit line of a parish.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT BOUNDARY CROSS

PARISH CHURCH

- SN The foremost church within a parish.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH

PARISH HALL

- UF Parish Room
- SN A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL

Parish Office

- USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Parish Room

- USE **PARISH HALL**

PARISH SCHOOL

- UF Parochial School
- SN A school serving or supported by a parish. Usually teaching religious as well as conventional education.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT NATIONAL SCHOOL

Parish Stone

- USE **PARISH BOUNDARY**

Parish Watch House

- USE **WATCH HOUSE**

PARK

- UF Parkland
- SN An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT COUNTRY PARK
DEER PARK
HUNTING PARK
LANDSCAPE PARK
PUBLIC PARK
ROYAL PARK
VIVARIUM
- RT GARDEN
PARK PALE
PARK WALL

PARK HOME

- SN A prefabricated home sited in parks where a pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile they usually only make one journey before being permanently installed.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

Park Lodge

- USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK PALE

- UF Pale
- SN A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- RT BOUNDARY
DEER PARK
PARK

Park Rangers Lodge

- USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK SHELTER

- SN A shelter in a public park.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT PUBLIC PARK

PARK WALL

- SN A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT PARK

PARKING METER

- SN A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Parkland

- USE **PARK**

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

- UF Houses Of Parliament
- SN A building in w hich a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.
- CL CIVIL

Parochial School

- USE **PARISH SCHOOL**
- SN A school w ith religious education in addition to conventional education run by parishes.

PARROT HOUSE

- SN A building or cage in w hich parrots are bred and kept.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Parsonage

- USE **VICARAGE**

PARTERRE

- SN A level space in a garden occupied by ornamental flow er beds.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- NT SQUARE PARTERRE
TURF PARTERRE
- RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seaw ater in a series of PONDS, follow ed by boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a Calvinistic Baptist denomination w ho believe in predestination.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
- NT STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

PASSAGE GRAVE

- UF Passage Tomb
- SN A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a large circular stone or earthen mound, w ith a low and narrow entrance passage leading to a w ider and higher stone built chamber.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB
- RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Passage Tomb

- USE **PASSAGE GRAVE**

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the w rong targets. Use more specific term.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT LISTENING POST

PASTURE

- SN A field covered w ith herbage for the grazing of livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD

Patent Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PATH

- SN A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by w alking (often not specially constructed).
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- NT FOOTPATH
GRAVEL PATH
- RT KERBSTONE
PAVEMENT

PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- SN A hospital department w here research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- RT HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PATIENTS VILLA

- SN A detached block w ithin a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

PATIO

- SN A small paved area attached to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT COURTYARD
GARDEN
HOUSE

PATTE D'OIE

- SN A garden featrue w here several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN FEATURE

PATTERN SHOP

- SN Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from w orking draw ings w hich are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
MOULD LOFT

PATTINSON REFINERY

- SN A long building w ith a louvered roof in w hich silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, w hich had been developed in the 1830s.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILVER REFINERY

Pauper Lunatic Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PAUPER SCHOOL

- SN A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT FREE SCHOOL

PAVEMENT

- SN A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT RAISED PAVEMENT
- RT FOOTPATH
PATH
PAVEMENT LIGHTS
ROAD

PAVEMENT LIGHTS

- SN A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT PAVEMENT

PAVILION

- SN A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CHINESE PAVILION
FISHING PAVILION
INDIAN PAVILION
MOORISH PAVILION
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
WATER PAVILION
- RT CROQUET SHED
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE

PAVILION SCHOOL

- SN A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

PAVILION WARD BLOCK

- SN Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pawn Shop

- USE PAWNSHOP

PAWNSHOP

- UF Pawn Shop
- SN A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT PLEDGE DEPOT

PAY OFFICE

- SN An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT COUNTING HOUSE

- FACTORY
- OFFICE
- SHIPYARD
- TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

Paymaster Generals Office

- USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Pea Sorting Warehouse

- USE FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
- SN A building used for the sorting of peas.

Peabody Flats

- USE MODEL DWELLING

PEACE CAMP

- SN An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PROTEST CAMP
- CL CIVIL
- BT PROTEST CAMP

PEACOCK HOUSE

- SN A building used to house peacocks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PEAT CUTTING

- UF Peat Tie
Turbary Site
- SN A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT STAND
TURF CUTTING

Peat Drying Platform

- USE PEAT STAND

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

- SN A site used for the extraction of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Peat House

- USE PEAT STORE

PEAT MOUND

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Peat Stack Platform

- USE PEAT STAND

PEAT STAND

- UF Peat Drying Platform
Peat Stack Platform
- SN A structure used to dry peat on.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STORE
TURF STACK

PEAT STORE

- UF Peat House
- SN A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FUEL STORE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE
LEAD WORKING SITE
PEAT STAND

Peat Tie

- USE **PEAT CUTTING**

PEAT WORKINGS

- SN Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

Pecking Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

PEDESTAL

- SN A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

Pedestal Monument

- USE **TOMB**

Pedestal Tomb

- USE **TOMB**

Pedestrian Bridge

- USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

- SN A path across a road, usually marked as a crossing for pedestrians.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ZEBRA CROSSING
- RT BELISHA BEACON

PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT

- SN An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT FOOTBRIDGE
GANGWAY
PATH
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
RIDGEWAY
STEPPING STONES
STEPS
STILE

SUBWAY

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

- UF Foot Tunnel
- SN A foot tunnel, often running beneath a road.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT SUBWAY
TUNNEL
UNDERPASS

Peel Tower

- USE **PELE TOWER**

PELE TOWER

- UF Peel Tower
Rectory Pele
Vicars Pele
- SN A strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys. Occupied only in times of trouble built mainly in the border country of the North from the mid 14th to the 17th century.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- RT BARMKIN
TOWER
TOWER HOUSE

PELOTA COURT

- SN A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PELTON WHEEL

- SN An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER TURBINE

PEN

- UF Pens
- SN A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BOAR PEN
BULL PEN
CATTLE PEN
GOOSE PEN
LAMBING PEN
RAMS PEN
- RT POUND

PEN FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings used for the production of pens.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

PEN POND

- SN A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT HAMMER POND
IRON WORKS
MILL POND

Penannular Enclosure

- USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PENCIL MILL

- UF Slate Pencil Mill
- SN A factory where pencils are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

PENGUIN POOL

- SN A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PENITENCE MAZE

- SN A maze used for the act of penitence.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MAZE
- RT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

PENITENTIARY

- SN An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime which strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

Penny Bank

- USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
- SN A savings bank where a sum as low as a penny may be deposited.

Penny School

- USE **SCHOOL**

Pens

- USE **PEN**

PENSTOCK

- SN A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurized water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

PENTAD HANGAR

- SN An all-steel end-opening, hangar with canted sides designed for folded-wing aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH

Pentrough

- USE **MILL RACE**

PEOPLES COLLEGE

- SN A training college where workers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE
- RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
MINERS READING ROOM
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Peoples Palace

- USE **MUSIC HALL**

Perambulator Works

- USE **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

PERCEE

- SN A cutting through a wood to open up a view or establish an alley.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

Perfume Distillery

- USE **HERB DISTILLERY**

PERFUMERY

- SN A place where perfume is sold, as well as manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT HERB DISTILLERY

PERGOLA

- UF Garden Archway
- SN Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ARBOUR
TRELLIS

PERIMETER TRACK

- SN The outer boundary of an airfield.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Periodic Kiln

- USE **FLARE KILN**

Perpetual Kiln

- USE **DRAW KILN**

Pest House

- USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Pet Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

PET FOOD FACTORY

SN Factory for the production of Pet Food.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

PETANQUE TERRAIN

SN A prepared piece of ground on which the game of Petanque is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PETRIFYING WELL

SN A well with an unusually high mineral content that combined with extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or witchcraft.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL

PETROCHEMICAL SITE

SN Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT ETHER PLANT
OIL DISTILLERY
PLASTICS FACTORY

Petroglyph

USE **ROCK CARVING**

PETROL PUMP

SN A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL STATION
SERVICE STATION

PETROL STATION

UF Filling Station
SN A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GARAGE
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL PUMP
SERVICE STATION

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

SN A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
NT BARREL FLAME TRAP
FLAME DEVICE
RT STOP LINE

PETTY SESSIONS COURT

UF Police Court
SN A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.
CL CIVIL
BT SESSIONS HOUSE

Pew ter Working Site

USE **PEWTER WORKS**

PEWTER WORKS

UF Pew ter Working Site
SN A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pew ter, an alloy of tin and lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

SN Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT HERB DISTILLERY
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

SN A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
NT CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
ETHER PLANT
LABORATORY

PHARMACY

SN A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT DISPENSARY

Pharos

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

PHEASANTRY

SN A place where pheasants are reared and kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

PHENOL WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of the coal tar derivative phenol, a chemical used for the manufacture of explosives during WWI.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
PICRIC ACID WORKS

PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

SN A place where the science of historical and comparative language is taught.
CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

PHOENIX CAISSON

UF Phoenix Unit

SN A floatable concrete vessel, numbers of which made up the main breakwater of the Mulberry Harbours used to secure beachheads during the allied invasion of Europe in June 1944.

CL MARITIME

BT FLOATING HARBOUR

CL DEFENCE

BT FLOATING HARBOUR

RT CAISSON

FLOATING BREAKWATER

Phoenix Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

Phoenix Unit

USE **PHOENIX CAISSON**

PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

SN A building in which photographers, taken for aerial reconnaissance purposes, are analysed and interpreted to provide intelligence on enemy activities.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

SN A place where photographs are displayed for sale.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

SN A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

CL COMMERCIAL

PHYSIC GARDEN

SN A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT BOTANIC GARDEN

PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

SN Specialist hospital treating patients with physical disabilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

Physicians College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Piano Bar

USE **WINE BAR**

PIANO FACTORY

SN A factory where pianos are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

RT ORGAN FACTORY

Piazza

USE **SQUARE**

PICKER HOUSE

SN Working area for rag sorting and grading.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT DYE HOUSE

FULLING MILL

SPINNING MILL

Picket Hamilton Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

UF Counter Balance Fort

Hydraulic Pillbox

Picket Hamilton Fort

Pop Up Pillbox

SN A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

PILLBOX

Picking Belt House

USE **COAL SCREEN**

Pickle Factory

USE **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**

PICRIC ACID WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the manufacture of the coal tar derivative, picric acid, often associated with the textile industry where it was used as a dye, but more commonly with the explosives industry where it was used as the shell filling Lyddite.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT PHENOL WORKS

Picture House

USE **CINEMA**

Picture Palace

USE **CINEMA**

PIE AND MASH SHOP

UF Eel And Pie Shop

SN A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT EATING HOUSE

EEL STALL
FISH AND CHIP SHOP

Piece Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

PIECE ROOM

SN Part of textile mills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

Piepow der Court

USE **LAW COURT**

PIER

SN A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
NT LANDING PIER
PONTOON PIER
RT MOLE
PLEASURE PIER
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PIER PAVILION

SN A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PLEASURE PIER
SEASIDE PAVILION
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PIERMASTERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a piermaster.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

SN Office used by a Piermaster.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

Pig Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

Pig Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

Pig Sty

USE **PIGSTY**

PIGEON CREE

UF Cree
SN A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT DOVECOTE

Pigeon House

USE **DOVECOTE**

Pigeon Loft

USE **DOVECOTE**

PIGGERY

SN A place where pigs are reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED
RT HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

PIGSTY

UF Pig Cote
Pig Sty
Swine Cote
SN An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BOAR PEN
HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

Pigswill Boiling House

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

PILE

SN Component: Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

PILE DWELLING

SN A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CRANNOG

Pilgrims Rest House

USE **GUEST HOUSE**

PILLAR BOX

SN A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX

Pillar Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PILLBOX

SN An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system. Many were built to standardized designs.
CL DEFENCE
BT BLOCKHOUSE
NT ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
DUMMY PILLBOX
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)
PILLBOX (MODIFIED)
PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)
PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)
PILLBOX (TYPE 391)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)
PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)
 PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)
 PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)
 PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)
 PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)
 PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)
 PILLBOX (VARIANT)
 RUCK MACHINE GUN POST
 TETT TURRET

RT DEFENCE LINE
 GUN EMPLACEMENT
 MACHINE GUN POST
 SLIT TRENCH
 STOP LINE
 TANK TRAP

PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the Air Ministry. Usually found on or near airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
 PILLBOX

PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)

SN A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 PILLBOX

PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)

SN A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (MODIFIED)

SN A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)

SN A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)

SN A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE 391)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)

UF Norcon Pillbox
 SN A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)

SN A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)

SN A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

SN A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)

SN A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)

UF Armco Pillbox

SN A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using 'Armco' corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and assigned a drawing number.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)

SN A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

SN A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)

SN A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)

SN A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)

UF Croft Pillbox

SN A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (VARIANT)

SN A pillbox which varies from standard designs.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLORY

UF Jougs

SN A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT STOCKS
WHIPPING POST

PILLOW MOUND

SN A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
RT RABBIT WARREN

PILLOW STONE

SN A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

PILOT OFFICE

UF Dock Traffic Office
Pilot Station

SN An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE

RT CUSTOM HOUSE
OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

Pilot Station

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Pilots Lookout

USE **LOOKOUT**

Pimple

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

PIN FACTORY

SN A building where pins are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

PIN MILL

UF Pin Works
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
GRINDSTONE
NEEDLE MILL
WIRE MILL

Pin Works

USE **PIN MILL**

PINERY

SN A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

PINETUM

SN An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Pinfold

USE **POUND**

PINNACLE

SN A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PIPE BRIDGE

SN Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
LABORATORY
OIL REFINERY

Pipe Kiln

USE **CLAY PIPE KILN**

PIPE WORKSHOP

UF Claypipe Workshop
SN A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
RT FIRE CLAY WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PIPELINE

SN A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PIPELINE BRIDGE
PLUTO SITE

PIPELINE BRIDGE

SN A bridge used for carrying liquids, usually water, although sometimes oil, in a pipeline over a river. Mid 19th century onwards.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT PIPELINE

PISCINA

SN A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar. Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

PIT

UF Pit Dwelling
SN A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT ASH PIT
FIRE PIT
LATRINE PIT
LIME SLAKING PIT
LYE PIT
SLAG PIT
RT BEAR PIT
BRINE PIT
BURIAL PIT
CESS PIT
COCKPIT
EXTRACTIVE PIT
HORNCORE PIT
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PIT CLUSTER
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
PLAGUE PIT
PREACHING PIT
RITUAL PIT
RUBBISH PIT
SAW PIT
SETTLING PIT
STEEPING PIT

STORAGE PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT
WHEEL PIT

PIT ALIGNMENT

- SN A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
RT BOUNDARY
PIT

PIT CIRCLE

- UF Pit Circle Henge
- SN An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT
TIMBER CIRCLE

Pit Circle Henge

USE **PIT CIRCLE**

PIT CLUSTER

- SN A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.
- CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT PIT

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PIT

Pit Dwelling

USE **PIT**

- SN Previously interpreted as dwellings, now believed to be principally storage pits.

Pit Pony Stable

USE **MINE
STABLE**

- SN Use both terms.

Pit Prop Shop

USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**

- SN Use both terms.

PIT TRAP

- SN A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and consealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Pit Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

PITCH MAKING HEARTH

- SN A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TAR WORKS

PITCHBACK WHEEL

- SN A type of water wheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

PITHEAD BATHS

- UF Colliery Baths
Miners Baths
- SN A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT COLLIERY
LAMPHOUSE
MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

PLACE OF WORSHIP

- SN A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BET HAMIDRASH
CATHEDRAL
CHAPEL
CHURCH
MINSTER
MORMON TEMPLE
MOSQUE
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
PREACHING PIT
SUCCA
SYNAGOGUE
TEMPLE
RT PENITENCE MAZE

PLAGUE CEMETERY

- UF Plague Churchyard
- SN A burial ground for victims of the plague.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PLAGUE PIT

Plague Churchyard

USE **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

Plague House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PLAGUE MEMORIAL

- SN A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

PLAGUE PIT

- SN A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT
- RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PIT
PLAGUE CEMETERY

PLAGUE STONE

- SN A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT STONE

PLAIN AN GWARRY

- SN A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT AMPHITHEATRE
THEATRE

Plainsong School

- USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

PLAN TYPES

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

PLANETARIUM

- SN A building incorporating a model representation of the planetary system projected onto the ceiling.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

PLANING MILL

- SN Mill for producing a smooth surface and edges on newly sawn timber.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIMBER MILL
- RT BLOCK MILL
SAW MILL

Plank Road

- USE **WOODEN ROAD**

Planned Farm

- USE **MODEL FARM**

PLANNED SETTLEMENT

- UF Planned Town
Planned Village
- SN A settlement built to a pre-determined plan, including housing, infrastructure and associated amenities.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT GARDEN CITY
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
NEW TOWN

Planned Town

- USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT TOWN**

- SN Where plan refers to layout (eg. grid) rather than ideological concept (eg. Chartist land Colony).

Planned Village

- USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT VILLAGE**

PLANT BED

- UF Garden Bed
- SN A plot of earth used for the raising of plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT FLOWER BED

Plant Nursery

- USE **NURSERY GARDEN**

PLANTATION

- SN A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

PLANTATION BANK

- UF Plantation Circle
Plantation Square
- SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
WOOD
WOOD BANK

Plantation Circle

- USE **PLANTATION BANK**

Plantation Square

- USE **PLANTATION BANK**

PLAQUE

- UF Brass Plaque
Bread Stone
Bronze Plaque
Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Wall Tablet
- SN An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT DATE STONE
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT MORTAR MILL
PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS
ROTARY KILN

PLASTER MILL

- SN A factory where rock gypsum is ground into a

pow der used in the production of plaster.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GRINDSTONE
GYPSUM DRYING KILN

PLASTER WORKS

SN A site incorporating all of the production processes for the manufacture of plaster.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GYPSUM DRYING KILN
GYPSUM MINE
GYPSUM QUARRY

PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department concerned w ith the reconstruction or repair of parts of the human body using transferred tissue, either in the treatment of injury or for cosmetic reasons.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

PLASTICS FACTORY

UF Xylonite Works
SN A factory for the production of plastics by chemical processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
ASSEMBLY PLANT
CHEMICAL WORKS
OIL REFINERY

PLATE GLASS WORKS

SN A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop w indow panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blow ing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS WORKS
RT TANK FURNACE

PLATE RACK

SN A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FABRICATION SHED
PLA TERS SHOP
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATERS SHOP

SN Large covered spaces w here the steel plate used for ship construction w as cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT BOILER SHOP
BOILER WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATEWAY

SN A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railw ays.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY

PLATFORM

UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Platform Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN Unspecified. Use specific type w here know n.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BUILDING PLATFORM
CIRCULAR PLATFORM
ROSTRUM
THEA TRE STANDING

PLATFORM BARROW

SN The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow , consisting of a flat, w ide circular mound, w hich may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur w idely across southern England w ith a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

PLATFORM CAIRN

SN A roughly circular monument featuring a low , more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN

Platform Canopy

USE **STATION CANOPY**

Platform House

USE **HOUSE PLATFORM**

Platform Settlement

USE **PLATFORM SETTLEMENT**

SN Use both terms.

PLATFORM SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the w eather, situated on railw ay platforms.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY STATION

PLATING WORKS

UF Electro Plating Works
Silver Plating Works
Tin Plating Works
SN A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process

w hereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
SHEET METAL WORKS
TIN WORKS

Play School

- USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Playground

- USE **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

- SN Fixed equipment, such as slides, swings and climbing frames for children to play on. Often found in playgrounds, parks and school grounds.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PLAYING FIELD

PLAYGROUND SHELTER

- SN A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter from bad weather.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

Playhouse

- USE **THEATRE**

PLAYING FIELD

- SN A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PLEASANCE

- UF Pleasance
- SN An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Pleasance

- USE **PLEASANCE**

PLEASURE GARDEN

- SN A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

PLEASURE PIER

- SN A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT PIER
PIER PAVILION
SEASIDE PAVILION
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PLEDGE DEPOT

- SN A municipal pawnshop.
- CL COMMERCIAL

BT PAWNSHOP

Pledgehouse

- USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

PLOUGH HEADLAND

- SN A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD
- RT OPEN FIELD
RIDGE AND FURROW

PLOUGH MARKS

- SN The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION MARKS
- NT ARD MARKS

Plumbago Mine

- USE **GRAPHITE MINE**

PLUNGE POOL

- SN A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT POOL

Plush Works

- USE **TEXTILE MILL**

Plush Workshop

- USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

PLUTO SITE

- SN A site associated with Operation PLUTO (Pipe Line Under The Ocean) the operation to supply the allies with fuel following the invasion of Normandy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
- RT PIPELINE

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

- USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

POINT BLOCK

- SN A tall multi-storey block of flats, slender with a square plan.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TOWER BLOCK

Pointed Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Pointed Bastion

- USE **BASTION**

Pole

- USE **ANTI LANDING POLE**

POLICE BOX

- SN A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 RT POLICE STATION
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 TELEPHONE BOX
 WATCH HOUSE
 WATCHMANS BOX

Police Court

USE **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

Police Headquarters

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for police constables.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

Police Office

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE STATION

UF Chief Constables Office
 Police Headquarters
 Police Office
 River Police Station
 SN The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.
 CL CIVIL
 BT LEGAL SITE
 RT CONSTABLES OFFICE
 MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE
 POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

Police Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

SN A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 RT POLICE BOX
 POLICE STATION
 TELEPHONE BOX

POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Police Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

POLISHING SHOP

SN A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
 ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 RT FINISHING SHOP
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

POLISSOIR

SN Stone used for grinding or polishing during the manufacture of lithic implements
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

POLITICAL CLUB

UF Conservative Club
 Labour Club
 Liberal Club
 Liberals Hall
 SN A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT CLUB

POLO FIELD

SN A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BALL SPORTS SITE

POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

POLYTECHNIC

SN An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.
 CL EDUCATION
 RT FACULTY BUILDING
 HALL OF RESIDENCE
 STUDENTS UNION
 TRAINING COLLEGE
 UNIVERSITY

POLYTUNNEL

SN A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

POND

UF Beast Pond
 Skating Pond
 SN A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT COOLING POND
 DECOY POND
 DEWPOND
 DIPPING POND

DUCK POND
DUCKING POND
FISHPOND
FURNACE POND
HAMMER POND
ICE POND
LILY POND
MAST POND
MILL POND
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL POND
PEN POND
SWANNERY POND
TIMBER POND
RT POND BAY

POND BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT ROUND BARROW

POND BAY

SN Form of dam, usually associated with ponds supplying water for blast furnaces.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT DAM
HAMMER POND
MILL
MILL DAM
POND
WATER WHEEL

PONTOON BRIDGE

SN A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE

PONTOON PIER

SN A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.
CL MARITIME
BT PIER

POOL

UF Garden Pool
SN A small body of water, either natural or artificial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT PLUNGE POOL
SWIMMING POOL
RT WATER GARDEN

Poor House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Guardians Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

Poor Law Guardians Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Poor Law Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

POOR SOULS LIGHT

UF Lantern Of The Dead
SN A small, ornate structure in which candles were placed either during masses for the dead or to indicate the position of the cemetery at night.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

Pop Up Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

Porcelain Factory

USE **CHINA FACTORY**

Porcelain Show room

USE **SHOWROOM**

PORT

UF Enclosed Port
SN A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CANAL PORT
RIVER PORT
SEA PORT
RT PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE

SN The residence of an admiral of a port.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT PORT

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

SN The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT

PORTABLE BUILDING

UF Portacabin
SN Prefabricated small building that is designed and built to be movable rather than permanently located.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

Portable Stand By Set House

USE **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

Portacabin

USE **PORTABLE BUILDING**

PORTAL

- UF Adit Portal
- SN A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or elaborate construction. Use specific type where possible.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
GATE
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL PORTAL

Portal Bungalow

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

PORTAL DOLMEN

- UF Portal Tomb
- SN A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

- SN Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING
SHED

Portal Tomb

USE **PORTAL DOLMEN**

PORTCULLIS

- SN A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

PORTERS LODGE

- SN A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT GATE LODGE
GATEHOUSE

Porters Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PORTERS REST

- SN A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Position Finding Cell

USE **POSITION FINDING STATION**

POSITION FINDING STATION

- UF Position Finding Cell
- SN A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Erected along the coast in the late 1870s.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Positive Lynchet

USE **LYNCHET**

POST ALIGNMENT

- SN An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function
- CL UNASSIGNED

POST BOX

- SN A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NT LAMP BOX
PILLAR BOX
WALL BOX
- RT LETTER BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POST BUILT STRUCTURE

- SN A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

POST HOLE

- SN A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Post House

USE **COACHING INN**

Post Inn

USE **COACHING INN**

POST MILL

- SN A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- NT HOLLOW POST MILL
- RT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

- SN A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
RT POST MILL

POST OFFICE

UF General Post Office
Post Office Headquarters
Posting House
SN A building, department or shop where postal
business is carried on.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT OFFICE
POST BOX
SORTING OFFICE

Post Office Headquarters

USE **POST OFFICE**

Post Office Tower

USE **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

POST TRENCH

SN A construction trench dug to receive a line of
posts for a wall, with associated packing.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with
the collection, distribution, sending and reception
of mail.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT MAIL BAG NET
POST BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POSTERN

UF Postern Gate
Sally Port
SN A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or
its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for
counter-attacking forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT TOWN GATE
WATER GATE

Postern Gate

USE **POSTERN**

Postillions House

USE **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

Posting House

USE **POST OFFICE**

POT ARCH

SN Type of furnace used in the glass industry to pre-
heat glass in crucibles, prior to the main melt. This
may have been a separate structure, or may
have been part of the main furnace. All periods
from the Roman onwards.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS FURNACE

Pot Bank

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

POTASH KILN

UF Lye Kiln
SN A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable
matter to produce potassium carbonate.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT ELLING HEARTH
FERTILIZER WORKS
GLASS WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
POTASH MINE
SOAP FACTORY

POTASH MINE

SN A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is
a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only
example of a potash mine in the country is at
Boulby in Cleveland.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT POTASH KILN

Potato Store

USE **VEGETABLE STORE**

Potters Workshop

USE **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

POTTERY

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE
FOR INDEXING!

POTTERY KILN

UF Biscuit Kiln
Glost Kiln
Roman Kiln
SN A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used
for the firing of pottery ware.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
NT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
ENAMELLING KILN
TILE KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN
RT CIRCULAR KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
MUFFLE KILN
POTTERY WORKS
TUNNEL KILN

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with
the production of pottery. Use only for sites
where there is evidence of pottery manufacture
but no specific monument, otherwise use more
specific term.
CL INDUSTRIAL

POWDER MAGAZINE

- UF Blast House
Gunpow der Magazine
Pow der House
Pow der Store
- SN A place in w hich gunpow der and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MAGAZINE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
- RT CASEMATE

Pow der Mill

- USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Pow der Store

- USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWER GENERATION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated w ith the generation and transmission of pow er.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ANIMAL POWER SITE
COAL GAS STRUCTURE
ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
GENERA TOR HOUSE
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
POWER HOUSE
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE
STAND BY SET HOUSE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TRANSMISSION RODS
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WIND POWER SITE

POWER HOUSE

- SN A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified pow er generation on an airfield. Unlike stand by set houses, pow er houses had to cope w ith both essential and non-essential loads.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT POWER HOUSE (1380/24)
POWER HOUSE (207/17)
POWER HOUSE (476/18)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

POWER HOUSE (1380/24)

- SN A pow er house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (207/17)

- SN A pow er house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver's room, w orkshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (476/18)

- SN The standard RFC pow er house built to Air

Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room w ith a small w orkshop and driver's room.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER HOUSE

POWER LOOM SHED

- SN A building housing a number of pow er looms.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT LOOMSHOP

POWER STATION

- UF Electric Generating Station
Electric Light Works
Electricity Plant
Electricity Works
Generating Station
Hydraulic Pow er Station
- SN A building or set of buildings and structures w here pow er, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type w here know n.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- NT COAL FIRED POWER STATION
GAS FIRED POWER STATION
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
NUCLEAR POWER STATION
OIL FIRED POWER STATION
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
- RT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
CHIMNEY
COOLING TOWER
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
TURBINE

Practice Camp

- USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

PRACTICE TRENCH

- UF Communications Trench
- SN A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRENCH

Praetentura

- USE **FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
- SN Use both terms.

Praetorium

- USE **FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
- SN Use both terms.

Pratt Trusss Bridge

- USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

- USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PREACHING CROSS

- SN A cross, erected on a highw ay or in an open place, at w hich monks and others used to preach.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING PIT
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS

PREACHING PIT

SN A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT PIT
PREACHING CROSS

Prebendal House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Preceptors College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PRECEPTORY

UF Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus
SN A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
RT ABBEY
CAMERA
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
HOSPITAL
MANOR
MANOR HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS CHURCH

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE **PRECEPTORY**

PRECINCT

SN The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT MONASTIC PRECINCT
PRECINCT WALL

PRECINCT WALL

UF Abbey Wall
SN A wall enclosing a precinct.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT ABBEY
BOUNDARY WALL
CATHEDRAL
PRECINCT
PRIORY

Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**
PREFABRICATED HOUSE

SN Use most appropriate term.

PREFABRICATED BRIDGE

SN A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

UF Prefab
SN A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM
PREFABRICATED HOUSE
RT CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
PORTAL FRAMED SHED

PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM

SN A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF Phoenix Prefab
Portal Bungalow
Prefab
SN A type of prefabricated house erected, to 11 approved designs, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING
HOUSE

Premonstratensian Abbey

USE **ABBAY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

UF Premonstratensian Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on an English

mother house.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CELL
 RT PREMONSTRATIENSIA N GRANGE
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIA N GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Premonstratensian order.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRANGE
 RT GRANGE BARN
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N ALIEN CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY

UF Premonstratensian Abbey
 Premonstratensian Alien Priory
 Premonstratensian Priory
 SN An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MONASTERY
 RT PREMONSTRATIENSIA N ALIEN CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N GRANGE
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIA N NUNNERY

UF Premonstratensian Alien Priory
 Premonstratensian Priory
 SN A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NUNNERY
 RT PREMONSTRATIENSIA N ALIEN CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N CELL
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N GRANGE
 PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY

Premonstratensian Priory

USE **PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY**
PREMONSTRATIENSIA N NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **PREMONSTRATIENSIA N MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

Premonstratensian Priory Cell

USE **PREMONSTRATIENSIA N CELL**

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

SN An independent school for children up to the age of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry into a public school.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
 RT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

UF Presbyterian Church
 Presbyterian Meeting House
 SN A place of worship for Presbyterians, a movement who started off attempting to reform Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660. Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they

joined with the Congregationalists to form the United Reformed church in 1972.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
 NT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL
 SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
 RT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

UF Welsh Presbyterian Chapel
 Welsh Presbyterian Church
 SN A place of worship for Welsh Presbyterians. Formerly known as Calvinistic Methodists, the Presbyterian Church of Wales separated from the established church in 1811.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Presbyterian Meeting House

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

Presbytery

USE **PRIESTS HOUSE**

PRESS HOUSE

UF Cordite Press House
 SN A building containing presses for the compaction of mill cake gunpowder as part of the gunpowder manufacturing process.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

PRESS SHOP

SN A workshop containing machinery used to press textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT DYE HOUSE
 TENTER GROUND

PRIEST HOLE

UF Dean Hole
 SN A hiding place for a (Roman Catholic) priest.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT HIDING PLACE

PRIESTS HOUSE

UF Presbytery
 SN The residence of a priest.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT CLERGY HOUSE

PRIMARY SCHOOL

SN A school which combines the functions of both Infant and Junior Schools, teaching children up to the age of eleven. Use specific type where known.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRIMATE HOUSE

UF Monkey House
 SN A building used to house apes and monkeys.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL

- UF Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group who were formed in Staffordshire and influenced by American evangelical ideas and who left the Methodists in 1811.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel

USE **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

PRINT SHOP

- SN A printer's workshop in the newspaper/publishing industries.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
- RT BINDERY
NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BINDERY
PRINT SHOP
PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING SHOP

- SN A workshop for printing textiles in a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING WORKS

- SN A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
FACTORY
- NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
- RT NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PRINT SHOP

Prioresses House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Prioresses Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

PRIORY

- UF Arrouasian Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
Carthusian Priory
Cathedral Priory

- Cistercian Priory
- Cluniac Priory
- Convent Chapel
- Conventual Chapel
- Conventual Church
- Dominican Priory
- Farmery
- Fontevraultine Priory
- Gilbertine Priory
- Grandmontine Priory
- Holy Sepulchre Priory
- Premonstratensian Priory
- Priory Barn
- Priory Church
- Priory Gate
- Priory Gatehouse
- Priory Kitchen
- Priory Wall
- Sisters Of St John Priory
- Tironian Priory
- Trinitarian Priory
- Victorine Priory

SN A monastery governed by a prior or prioress. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ALIEN PRIORY

RT ABBEY

- CATHEDRAL
- CHAPTER HOUSE
- CURFEW BELL TOWER
- DOUBLE HOUSE
- FRIARY
- GATEHOUSE
- GUEST HOUSE
- KITCHEN
- MONASTERY
- NUNNERY
- PRECEPTORY
- PRECINCT WALL
- REFECTORY
- WARMING HOUSE

Priory Barn

USE **BARN**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Cell

USE **CELL**

Priory Church

USE **CHURCH**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gate

USE **GATE**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Wall

USE **PRIORY**
WALL

SN Use both terms.

PRISON

UF Cage
Clink

County Gaol
Holding Prison
Marshalsea
Prison Garden
Prison Infirmary

SN An establishment where offenders are confined.
Use more specific type where known.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT BORSTAL

CELL BLOCK
CLOSED TRAINING PRISON
DEBTORS PRISON
DISPERSAL PRISON
DUNGEON
GAOL

HIGH SECURITY PRISON
HOUSE OF CORRECTION
HOUSE OF DETENTION
JUVENILE PRISON
LOCAL PRISON
LOCK UP
MILITARY PRISON
OPEN TRAINING PRISON
PENITENTIARY
PRISON HULK

RT BOUNDARY WALL
EXERCISE YARD
IMMIGRATION CENTRE
INFIRMARY
PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
PRISON TREADMILL
PRISON VISITORS CENTRE
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
RECEIVING BLOCK
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

Prison Chaplains House

USE **CHAPLAINCY**

Prison Garden

USE **GARDEN**
PRISON

SN Use both terms.

PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

SN The residence of a prison governor.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT PRISON

PRISON HULK

SN The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

Prison Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
PRISON

SN Use both terms.

PRISON TREADMILL

SN An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.

CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TREADMILL

RT PRISON

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

SN A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.

CL CIVIL

RT PRISON

Prison Without Bars

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Prison Without Walls

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

SN A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

RT BARRACKS
GUARD TOWER
PRISON

Private Art Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF Oratory

SN A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

NT ROYAL CHAPEL

RT MANORIAL CHAPEL

PRIVATE NURSING HOME

SN A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.

CL DOMESTIC

BT NURSING HOME

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT NURSING HOME

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD

SN An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL WARD

PRIVATE SCHOOL

SN A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT PREPARATORY SCHOOL
PROPRIETARY SCHOOL
PUBLIC SCHOOL
RT LADIES COLLEGE

PRIVATE SQUARE

SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SQUARE

PRIVATE SURGERY

SN A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SURGERY

Privy

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

Privy Block

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

PRIVY HOUSE

UF Latrine
Necessary House
Privy
Privy Block
Reredorter

SN A small building housing a lavatory.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT GARDEROBE

Probate Court

USE **LAW COURT**

Probation Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE

SN A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT COKE OVEN

PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN

SN A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT KITCHEN GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

UF Chartered Institute Office
College Of Arms
Heraldic Office
Heralds College
Physicians College
Preceptors College
Surgeons College
Surgeons Institute

SN A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Projectile Factory

USE **SHELL FACTORY**

PROMENADE

SN A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PROMONTORY FORT

SN A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT CLIFF CASTLE
RT HILLFORT

Proof House

USE **PROVING HOUSE**

PROOF RANGE

SN A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Property Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

PROSPECT MOUND

SN An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER

PROSPECT TOWER

SN A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding countryside.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT BELVEDERE
PROSPECT MOUND
TOWER

PROSPECTING PIT

UF Prospecting Trench
SN A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

Prospecting Trench

USE **PROSPECTING PIT**

PROTEST CAMP

SN A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
NT PEACE CAMP

Protestant Church

USE **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Provender Mill

USE **FEED MILL**

Provender Store

USE **FODDER STORE**

PROVING HOUSE

UF Proof House
Testing Works
SN A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ASSAY OFFICE
GUN TESTING SHOP

PROVOSTS HOUSE

SN The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING

Provosts Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF Asylum
Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles
Bedlam
Idiots Asylum

Insane Asylum
Lunatic Asylum
Madhouse
Mental Asylum
Mental Hospital
Military Asylum
Military Mental Hospital
Naval Asylum
Pauper Lunatic Asylum
Psychiatric Unit

SN Now adays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
NT HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
RT WORKHOUSE

Psychiatric Unit

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PSYCHIATRIC WARD

SN A section of a hospital specializing in the treatment of patients with serious mental disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

UF Imbecile Ward
Lunatic Ward
Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
SN Now adays a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical and surgical treatment. Formerly a place where psychiatric patients were primarily segregated from other patients in a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pub

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

Pub Sign

USE **INN SIGN**

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION

SN Name given to a workhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 when poor laws were repealed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT WORKHOUSE

Public Baths

USE **BATHS**

PUBLIC BUILDING

SN A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often

occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

CL CIVIL
NT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL
MEMORIAL HALL
RECORD OFFICE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

UF Public Lavatory
Public Toilet
Public Toilets
Public Urinal
Urinal
SN A toilet or toilets for public use.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT TOILET

Public Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

SN A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL

PUBLIC HOUSE

UF Pub
Roadhouse
Tavern
SN The public house was a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT BEER GARDEN
WINE LODGE
RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP
INN

Public Laundry

USE **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

Public Lavatory

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC LIBRARY

UF Borough Library
County Library
District Library
Free Library
SN A library for use of the public.
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LIBRARY

PUBLIC PARK

SN A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT BANDSTAND
BOATING LAKE
KIOSK
PARK SHELTER
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA HOUSE

PUBLIC SCHOOL

SN An endowed school providing a liberal education for such as can afford it.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
RT LADIES COLLEGE

PUBLIC SQUARE

SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by buildings and accessible to the public.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SQUARE

Public Toilet

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Toilets

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC WASH HOUSE

UF Public Laundry
SN A laundry built in conjunction with a PUBLIC BATHS.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT WASH HOUSE
RT BATHS

PUBLISHING HOUSE

SN An establishment where books, periodicals, music, etc, are produced from original manuscripts and distributed to booksellers, dealers and the public.
CL COMMERCIAL

PUDDLING FURNACE

SN A reverberatory furnace used for forging wrought iron from pig iron using coal as fuel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE

PUG MILL

SN Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
MILL
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY MILL
CLAY PUDDLING PIT

PULP MILL

SN Building housing the machinery for the shredding and grinding of wood in running water and pressing of the resulting fibres into a pulp.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 RT SAW MILL
 WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

PULPIT

SN Use as an external architectural feature only.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 NT BRINE PUMP
 HAND PUMP
 WATER PUMP
 WAYSIDE PUMP
 WIND PUMP
 RT BOB SETTING
 PUMP HOUSE
 WELL

PUMP HOUSE

UF Dock Pumphouse
 SN A small pumping station.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 NT PUMP ROOM
 RT CONDUIT HOUSE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 PUMP
 PUMPING STATION
 TURBINE MILL
 WATERWORKS
 WELL HOUSE

PUMP ROOM

SN A room or building where a pump is worked.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT PUMP HOUSE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT PUMP HOUSE

PUMP ROOMS

SN A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
 RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
 BATHS
 HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
 KURSAAL
 MINERAL BATHS
 SPA
 SPA HOTEL
 SPA PAVILION
 THERMAL BATHS

Pumping Shed

USE **PUMPING STATION**

PUMPING STATION

UF Dock Pumping Station
 Drainage Works
 Mine Pumphouse
 Pumping Shed
 SN A water works pumping station.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 NT SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
 WATER PUMPING STATION
 RT BEAM ENGINE
 CONDUIT HOUSE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 MINE PUMPING WORKS
 PUMP HOUSE
 WATER TOWER
 WATERWORKS

PUNISHMENT PLACE

SN A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.
 CL CIVIL
 BT LEGAL SITE
 NT DUCKING POND
 DUCKING STOOL
 EXECUTION SITE
 PILLORY
 PRISON TREADMILL
 STOCKS
 WHIPPING POST

Punt Shelter

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

PURIFIER

SN A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MACHINERY
 RT CORN MILL
 FLOUR MILL

PURIFIER HOUSE

SN A building, within a gas works, housing a gas purifier.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT GAS PURIFIER

Puritan Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

PUT ON STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT TAKE OFF STONE

PUTTING GREEN

SN An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.
 CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT GOLF COURSE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

PUTTY MILL

SN A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Pye Kiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Pylon

USE **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

Pyre Site

USE **FUNERAL PYRE**

PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

SN A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
CL DEFENCE
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

Pyrotechnics Store

USE **BOMB STORE**

Q SITE

UF Avenue Type Flarepath Site
Drem Type Flarepath Site
Dummy Landing Ground (Night)
In Line Type Flarepath Site
T Type Flarepath Site

SN A decoy site designed to simulate the flarepath lighting of permanent RAF stations, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE
BT DECOY AIRFIELD
NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T' type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth

CL DEFENCE
BT Q SITE
DECOY SITE SHELTER

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

SN An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.

CL DEFENCE
BT Q SITE
DECOY SITE SHELTER

QF SITE

SN A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.

CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QL SITE

SN A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tramway flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

SN A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE

QUADRANT TOWER

SN An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

QUADRIGA

SN A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SCULPTURE
RT STATUE

Quaker Burial Ground

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Graveyard

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Quaker School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Quarantine Station

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Quarriers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY

UF Clay Quarry
Quarry Office

SN An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE
NT SERPENTINE QUARRY
SOAPSTONE QUARRY
STONE QUARRY

RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUARRY HOIST

SN Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT STONE QUARRY

Quarry Office

USE **OFFICE QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

Quarrymans Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Quarter

USE **TOWN QUARTER**

Quarter Sessions Court

USE **SESSIONS HOUSE**

QUARTERMASTERS STORE

SN A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
ORDNANCE STORE

Quarters

USE **LODGINGS**

QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SN A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.

CL DOMESTIC

BT AISLED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED HOUSE

QUAY

UF River Quay

SN An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT MOORING BOLLARD
WHARF

QUAY CRANE

SN A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

NT FIXED QUAY CRANE
MOVING QUAY CRANE

Queen Eleanor Cross

USE **ELEANOR CROSS**

Queristers House

USE **HOUSE**

QUERN

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE WORKING SITE

RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUINCUNX

SN A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

QUINTAIN

SN An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

RT TILTYARD
TILTYARD TOWER

Quoit

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

QUOITS GROUND

SN An area of ground used for the game of quoits.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS GROUND

QUONSET HUT

SN A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

RABBIT TRAP

SN Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT TYPE

SN Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT WARREN

UF Coney Garth
Warren

SN An area used for the breeding and rearing of

rabbits.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PILLOW MOUND
RABBIT TRAP
RABBIT TYPE

Rac Box

USE **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

RACE TRACK

SN A piece of ground on which athletes race.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
NT VELODROME

RACECOURSE

SN An area or route marked out for the site of a race.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT GRANDSTAND
HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING STABLE
SPORTS PAVILION

RACECOURSE PAVILION

SN A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RACING SPORTS SITE
RT CHANGING ROOMS
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

RACING CIRCUIT

UF Motor Track
Racing Track
SN A piece of ground used for motor racing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RACING SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ATHLETICS TRACK
DOG RACING TRACK
GREYHOUND STADIUM
HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACE TRACK
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING CIRCUIT
RACING STABLE
SPEEDWAY TRACK
STARTING GATE
RT TOTALISATOR

RACING STABLE

SN A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT JOCKEYS QUARTERS
RACECOURSE

Racing Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

RACKET SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT BADMINTON COURT
RACQUETS COURT
REAL TENNIS COURT
SQUASH COURT
TENNIS COURT

RACKING ROOM

SN A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT FERMENTING BLOCK

RACQUETS COURT

SN A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

RADAR BEACON

UF Beam Approach Beacon
Instrument Landing System
Radio Direction Finding Station
Standard Beam Approach
SN A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT BEACON
RT MAGNETOMETER
RADAR STATION

RADAR MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TRANSMITTER SITE
RT RADAR STATION

RADAR STATION

UF Fire Control Radar
Gun Laying Radar Site
Radio Direction Finding Station
SN A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT CHAIN HOME STATION
RT ANTENNA ARRAY
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
EARLY WARNING STATION

RADAR BEACON
RADAR MAST
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

SN A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
RT RADAR STATION

Radio Beacon

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

SN A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
TELEVISION STUDIO

Radio Direction Finding Station

USE **RADAR BEACON**
RADAR STATION

Radio Mast

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO POSITIONING STATION

UF Hyperfix Station
SN An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparisons systems. Superseded by Global Positioning System in 1994.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
CL COMMUNICATIONS

RADIO STATION

UF Beam Station
Police Wireless Station
Wireless Station
SN A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO STUDIO

SN A room or building used for recording and broadcasting radio programmes.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio telegraphy signals.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TRANSMITTER SITE
RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

UF Wireless Telegraphy Station
SN A building or group of buildings, incorporating radio masts, built to intercept radio transmissions from enemy vessels and aircraft during WWI and WWII.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO STATION
NT Y STATION
Z STATION
RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

RADIO TELESCOPE

SN A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT ANTENNA ARRAY

Radio Transmitter

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO VALVE WORKS

UF Electrical Valve Works
SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

UF X Ray Department
SN A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RADIUM INSTITUTE

SN A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Raf College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RAG GRINDING MILL

SN A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG GRINDING SHED

SN Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.

CL	INDUSTRIAL	COLLIERY RAILWAY
BT	TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE	DOCKYARD RAILWAY
RT	RAG GRINDING MILL	FUNICULAR RAILWAY
	RAG MILL	MINERAL RAILWAY
		MINIATURE RAILWAY
		UNDERGROUND RAILWAY
RAG MILL		RT
SN	A mill used for grinding textile rags.	MILE PLATE
CL	INDUSTRIAL	MILEPOST
BT	TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE	MILESTONE
RT	RAG GRINDING SHED	
RAG SORTING HOUSE		RAILWAY BRIDGE
SN	A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.	SN
CL	INDUSTRIAL	A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.
BT	TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE	CL
RT	PAPER INDUSTRY SITE	MONUMENT <BY FORM>
		BT
		BRIDGE
		CL
		TRANSPORT
		BT
		BRIDGE
		RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
		RT
		RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
		RAILWAY VIADUCT
RAGGED SCHOOL		RAILWAY BUFFET
SN	A free school for poor children.	UF
CL	EDUCATION	Station Buffet
BT	FREE SCHOOL	SN
		A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.
		CL
		TRANSPORT
		BT
		RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
		CL
		COMMERCIAL
		BT
		BUFFET
RAIDSAFE SHELTER		RAILWAY BUILDING
SN	A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for night watchmen or firewatchers remaining on site during air raids.	SN
CL	DEFENCE	A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known
BT	AIR RAID SHELTER	CL
RT	FIREWATCHERS POST	TRANSPORT
		BT
		RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAIL DEPOT		RAILWAY CARRIAGE
SN	A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.	SN
CL	TRANSPORT	Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.
BT	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE	CL
		TRANSPORT
		BT
		RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILBLOCK		RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
SN	Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.	SN
CL	DEFENCE	A building used to house railway carriages.
BT	ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE	CL
RT	STOP LINE	TRANSPORT
		BT
		RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILINGS		RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
SN	A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.	SN
CL	MONUMENT <BY FORM>	An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.
BT	BARRIER	CL
RT	BOUNDARY	INDUSTRIAL
		BT
		RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
		ENGINEERING WORKS
		RT
		ENGINE SHED
		GOODS SHED
RAILWAY		RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
UF	Dock Railway	SN
	Light Railway	A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.
	Narrow Gauge Railway	CL
	Station Garden	DEFENCE
SN	A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.	CL
CL	TRANSPORT	TRANSPORT
BT	RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE	
NT	ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY	Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage
	CLIFF RAILWAY	USE
		CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

RAILWAY CUTTING

- SN A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

- SN A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY VIADUCT

Railway Engine Shed

- USE **ENGINE SHED**

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- NT RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WAGON WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
STEAMING SHED
- RT BOILER SHOP
FORGE
TURNING SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

- UF Locomotive Works
- SN A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
PAINT SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

- SN An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

RAILWAY HOTEL

- SN A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL

Railway Incline

- USE **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

- UF Railway Incline
- SN An embankment or cutting on a railway system,

surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY JUNCTION

- SN A place where two or more railway lines meet.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Level Crossing

- USE **LEVEL CROSSING**

RAILWAY LIFT

- UF Rolling Stock Hoist
- SN A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Loading Platform

- USE **GOODS STATION**

RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

- SN A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- RT SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL BOX

Railway Navvys Cottage

- USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY OFFICE

- UF Goods Station Office
Panels Office
Porters Office
- SN A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT OFFICE

Railway Orphanage

- USE **ORPHANAGE**

RAILWAY PLATFORM

- SN A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PLATFORM SHELTER
STATION CANOPY

Railway Provender Store

- USE **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

RAILWAY SIDING

- UF Railway Sidings
- SN A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.
- CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Sidings

USE **RAILWAY SIDING**

RAILWAY SIGNAL

UF Railway Signal Box

SN A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT MAIL BAG NET

SIGNAL BOX

WATER POINT

Railway Signal Box

USE **RAILWAY SIGNAL**
SIGNAL BOX

SN Use both terms.

RAILWAY STABLE

SN A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.

CL TRANSPORT

BT STABLE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT STABLE

RT GOODS YARD

RAILWAY STATION

UF Halt

Railway Terminus

SN A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

RT BOOKING OFFICE

CATTLE DOCKS

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

PLATFORM SHELTER

STATION CANOPY

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

UF Railway Provender Store

SN A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY SYSTEM

SN An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Terminus

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.

CL TRANSPORT

NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

ENGINE SHED

GOODS SHED

GOODS STATION

GOODS YARD

HOLDING SHED

INLAND SORTING DEPOT

LEVEL CROSSING

LEVEL CROSSING GATE

LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

MAIL BAG NET

MARSHALLING YARD

OVERBRIDGE

PLATFORM SHELTER

RAIL DEPOT

RAILWAY

RAILWAY BRIDGE

RAILWAY BUFFET

RAILWAY BUILDING

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

RAILWAY CUTTING

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RAILWAY HOTEL

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

RAILWAY JUNCTION

RAILWAY LIFT

RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

RAILWAY OFFICE

RAILWAY PLATFORM

RAILWAY SIDING

RAILWAY SIGNAL

RAILWAY STABLE

RAILWAY STATION

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY SYSTEM

RAILWAY TUNNEL

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

RAILWAY VIADUCT

RAILWAY WORKS

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SIGNAL BOX

STATION CANOPY

STATION SIGN

TRAIN SHED

TRANSIT SHED

UNDERBRIDGE

WAGON SHED

RAILWAY TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

RT RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TUNNEL

VENTILATION SHAFT

Railway Tunnel Entrance

USE **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF Railway Tunnel Entrance
SN An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

UF Turntable
Wagon Turntable
SN A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAVERSER

RAILWAY VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VIADUCT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

UF Waggon Workshop
SN Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

SN A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
RT GOODS YARD
HOLDING SHED
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

Railway Water Tank

USE **WATER POINT**

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Railway Navvys Cottage
Railway Workers House
SN Purpose-built housing for railway workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

Railway Workers House

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or shanty-town erected by railway construction workers or "navvys".

CL INDUSTRIAL

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
WORKERS VILLAGE

Railway Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RAILWAY WORKS

SN An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

RAILWAY WORKSHOP

SN An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKSHOP

RAIN GAUGE

SN An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.

CL EDUCATION

BT WEATHER STATION

RAINWATER HEAD

SN The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

RAISED BED

SN A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT FLOWER BED

RAISED PAVEMENT

SN A pavement walkway for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PAVEMENT

RT EMBANKMENT

Raised Slab

USE **TOMB**

RAKE

SN A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RAMP

SN An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accommodate the movement of vehicles,

- w heeled apparatus, livestock etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT CAR RAMP
CARRIAGE RAMP
TANK RAMP
- RAMPART**
- SN A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART
VALLUM
RT BULWARK
GLACIS
RAVELIN
SCARP
- Rams Hill Style Enclosure
USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
- RAMS PEN**
- SN Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
- RANCH BOUNDARY**
- SN A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT FIELD
FIELD BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
REAVE
- Range Blockhouse
USE **BLOCKHOUSE**
FIRING RANGE
SN Use both terms.
- RANGERS HOUSE**
- SN The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT ESTATE COTTAGE
VERDERERS COTTAGE
- Ranters Chapel
USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
- RAPID LOADING STATION**
- SN A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods with wagons with coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL TIPPLER
- RAVELIN**
- SN In fortification, a detached triangular outwork consisting of two battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and between two bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later.
- CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION OUTWORK
RT RAMPART
REDOUBT
- Rayon Factory
USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**
- READING ROOM**
- SN A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.
CL EDUCATION
NT MINERS READING ROOM
RT INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
- REAL TENNIS COURT**
- SN An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
- REAVE**
- UF Contour Reave
Terminal Reave
Watershed Reave
SN A stone wall, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive walled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
RANCH BOUNDARY
- RECEIVING BLOCK**
- SN A building as part of a workhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, washrooms, casual cells, rooms etc, for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT HOSPITAL
PRISON
WORKHOUSE
- RECEPTION CENTRE**
- SN A facility for the kitting out and induction of recruits before being sent on for training.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- Recital Room
USE **MUSIC ROOM**
- RECORD OFFICE**
- UF State Paper Office
SN A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.
CL CIVIL

BT PUBLIC BUILDING
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MUNIMENT HOUSE
OFFICE

RECORDING STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADIO STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RECREATION CENTRE

SN A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT SOCIAL CLUB

RECREATION GROUND

SN A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ALL WEATHER PITCH
AMUSEMENT PARK
CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PLAYING FIELD
SPORTS GROUND
TOURNAMENT FIELD

RECREATION HUT

SN A hut, usually built as part of a complex on a military base or airfield and used for the recreation of military personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RECREATIONAL

SN This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT ACTIVITY CENTRE
AMPHITHEATRE
ANIMAL DWELLING
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
ARTISTS STUDIO
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BAITING PLACE
BEACH HUT
BOATING LAKE
CAMPSITE
CARAVAN PARK
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE
CINEMA
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
CIRCUS (ROMAN)
CLUB
CLUBHOUSE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
FAIR
FAIRGROUND RIDE
FERRIS WHEEL
FIELD CENTRE
FISHERY
FISHING LODGE
FUN HOUSE

GAMBLING SITE
HAUNTED HOUSE
HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
HIDE
HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
HOLIDAY CENTRE
HUNTING SITE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
OBSERVATION TOWER
PIER PAVILION
PLAIN AN GWARRY
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
PLEASURE PIER
RECREATION CENTRE
RECREATIONAL HALL
RIDE
SCOREBOARD
SCOUT HUT
SEASIDE PAVILION
SHOWGROUND
SOFT PLAY AREA
SPORTS SITE
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
TOTALISATOR
TRIM TRAIL
VIEWING TERRACE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
WATER SPORTS CENTRE
WINTER GARDEN

RECREATIONAL HALL

SN A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT MEETING HALL
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FACTORY
FLATS
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
LODGING HOUSE
TENANTS HALL

RECRUITING STATION

SN A building where civilians are enlisted to join the military forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT ARMY OFFICE

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF Wooton Style Enclosure
SN A monument consisting of an area of land

enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT GOAL POST ENCLOSURE
POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE
TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE
- RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
VIERECKSCHANZEN

Rectory

USE **VICARAGE**

Rectory Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

RECUMBENT STONE

- SN A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
STANDING STONE
STONE

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

- SN A stone circle featuring a stone which lies lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE CIRCLE
- RT RECUMBENT STONE

RECYCLING CENTRE

- SN A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Red Cross Hostel

USE **HOSTEL**

RED HILL

- UF Salt Mound
- SN Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Redan

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

REDOUBT

- SN A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BASTION OUTWORK
- RT CIRCULAR REDOUBT
RAVELIN

REED AND HEAD WORKS

- SN An establishment used for the manufacture of

reeds and heads, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

REEL DRYING STOVE

- UF Cordite Drying Stove
- SN A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT GUNCOTTON STOVE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

REELING SHED

- SN A building wherein silk worm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT SHED

REFECTORY

- UF Dining Hall
Frater
Misericorde
- SN A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- RT ABBEY
CANTEEN
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SCHOOL

REFERENCE LIBRARY

- SN A library where books may be consulted but not taken away.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT LIBRARY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY

REFINERY

- SN An industrial building, plant or site where crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL SITE
- NT OIL REFINERY
SUGAR REFINERY

REFLECTING POOL

- SN A body of water placed in such a way as to reflect a building or landscape feature.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE

Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

SN A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PAVILION

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

PUBLIC PARK

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

TEA HOUSE

TEA ROOM

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

SN An area within a building open to the public where light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

REFRIGERATED STORE

SN A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT COLD STORE

REFUGE BEACON

SN A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, with ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-water mark, and capable of holding several people.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

Refugee Camp

USE **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

REFUGEE HOUSING

SN Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but with the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

REFUSE DEPOT

SN A place where domestic refuse is collected for disposal.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

NT REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

SN Power station using domestic refuse as its

principal fuel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER STATION

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT INCINERATOR

REFUSE DEPOT

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

SN For the disposal of town refuse. Some 19th century plants were linked to a power station. Later ones incorporate INCINERATORS, recycling facilities, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

NT RECYCLING CENTRE

RT INCINERATOR

REFUSE DEPOT

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF Rubbish Dump

SN A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT REFUSE DEPOT

Refuse Pit

USE **RUBBISH PIT**

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

SN A depot for the transfer of town refuse to river barges before transportation to the REFUSE DEPOT.

CL TRANSPORT

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT REFUSE DEPOT

REGIMENTAL DEPOT

SN Any military base where the depot battalion of a regiment is based. Depot battalions maintain the stores and records of a regiment and train new recruits.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

RT BARRACKS

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

SN The main administrative building and headquarters of a regiment

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMY HEADQUARTERS

RT DRILL HALL

Regimental Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

SN An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited

underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.

CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
WAR ROOM

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early 1970's.

CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
WAR ROOM

REGISTER OFFICE

UF Registry Office
SN An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

CL CIVIL
RT OFFICE

REGISTRARS HOUSE

SN A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CEMETERY

Registry Office

USE REGISTER OFFICE

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and

stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

SN A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD
REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

SN An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Regular Enclosed Field System

USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Regular Open Field System

USE **OPEN FIELD**

REHABILITATION CENTRE

SN A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE

SN A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL EDUCATION

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Monastic Vallum

SN Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT ABBEY
CAMERA
CELL
COURERY
DOMUS CONVERSORUM
DOUBLE HOUSE
FRIARY
GRANGE
MISSION
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
RT ALMONRY
CHAPTER HOUSE
HOSPITAL
PENITENCE MAZE
REFECTORY

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

SN This is the top term for the class. See RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT AGAPEMONE
ALMONRY
ALMSHOUSE
ALTAR
AMPHITHEATRE

BAPTISTERY
BELL TOWER
BETHABARA
BIER HOUSE
CALVARY
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
CEMETERY LODGE
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
CLOISTER
CLOISTER GARTH
COFFIN REST
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CONSISTORY COURT
CORONATION STONE
COVE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
CURSUS
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
FOGOU
FONT
FUNERARY SITE
GARDEN OF REST
GRAVELINING
GRAVESIDE SHELTER
GUEST HOUSE
HENGE
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
HILL FIGURE
HOLED STONE
HOLY WELL
HOSPITAL
INSCRIBED STONE
JEWISH CLEANING ROOM
JEWISH RITUAL BATH
KERBED BOULDER
LYCH GATE
MAYPOLE
MAZE
MISSION HALL
MONASTIC PRECINCT
MONUMENTAL MOUND
OGHAM STONE
OHEL
PISCINA
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PLACE OF WORSHIP
PLAIN AN GWARRY
PRIEST HOLE
RECUMBENT STONE
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RETREAT
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL SHAFT
ROCK ART
RUNE STONE
SACRISTY
SANCTUARY
SEDILIA BUILDING
SHEILANAGIG
SHRINE
SLYPE
STANDING STONE

STATIONAL MONUMENT
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING
STOUP
SYNODAL HALL
TIMBER CIRCLE
TOR CAIRN
VESTRY
VIERECKSCHANZEN

Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground

USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Remand Home

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

REMOUNT DEPOT

SN A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

REPOSITORY

SN A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

NT JEWEL HOUSE

REPTILE HOUSE

SN A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

REQUISITIONED BUILDING

SN A building which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime buildings were requisitioned for various purposes, such as temporary hospitals or headquarters.

CL DEFENCE

REQUISITIONED LAND

SN Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.

CL DEFENCE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT TRAINING AREA

Reredorter

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

RESCUE CENTRE

SN A place from where rescue missions are coordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RESEARCH INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

Research Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY**

RESEARCH STATION

UF Agricultural Research Station
Experimental Research Station
Oceanographic Research Station
Rocket Research Facility

SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.

CL EDUCATION

NT SEISMOLOGY STATION

WEATHER STATION

RT LABORATORY

MARINE LABORATORY

OBSERVATORY

RESERVOIR

SN A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT CANAL RESERVOIR

MILL LODGE

RT CISTERN

DAM

HUSH

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

SPILLWAY

WATER TOWER

WATERWORKS

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

SN A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

RT RESERVOIR

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

SN A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g. Polish).

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SN Buildings used as non-permanent homes.

CL DOMESTIC

NT ALMSHOUSE

BOTHY

CHILDRENS HOME

CONVALESCENT HOME

COTTAGE HOME

DORMITORY

GUEST HOUSE

HALL OF RESIDENCE

HOSTEL

HOTEL

INN

JOCKEY'S QUARTERS
LODGING HOUSE
LODGINGS
MAYORS RESIDENCE
MILITARY RESIDENCE
NURSES HOSTEL
NURSING HOME
ORPHANAGE
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
SEASIDE SCHOOL
SECTION HOUSE
SERVICES HOME
TENANTS HALL
WORKHOUSE

RT DWELLING

Residential Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

Residential Home

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Resistance Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

RESORT VILLAGE

SN Model village built as a holiday resort.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT

Rest Home

USE **CONVALESCENT HOME**
NURSING HOME

SN Use both terms.

RESTAURANT

UF Brasserie
SN A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT BRITISH RESTAURANT
RT CANTEEN

RETAIL PARK

SN A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SUPERMARKET

RETAINING WALL

SN A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
NT REVETMENT

RETENTURA

SN The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.
CL DEFENCE

RETIREMENT HOME

SN Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RETORT HOUSE

SN Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

RT OIL RETORT HOUSE

RETREAT

UF Retreat House

SN A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL COMMERCIAL

Retreat House

USE **RETREAT**

Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

RETTING POND

UF Flax Retting Pit
Retting Pit

SN A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

RT LINEN MILL

SCUTCHING MILL

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SN A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARSENIC CALCINER

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

SN A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

NT PUDDLING FURNACE

TANK FURNACE

RT CUPOLA FURNACE

GLASS WORKS

METAL SMELTING SITE

REVTMENT

SN A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT RETAINING WALL

REVOLVING SHELTER

SN Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar
- SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

RHINOCEROS HOUSE

- SN A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Rhodonite Mine

- USE **MANGANESE MINE**

RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

- SN A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT JAZZ CLUB

Ribbed Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

RIBBON FACTORY

- SN A factory where ribbons are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

Ribbon Wall

- USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

Rick

- USE **STACK STAND**

Rick Yard

- USE **STACK YARD**

RIDE

- SN A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT BRIDLEWAY
- ROUND POINT

Rider Truss Bridge

- USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

RIDGE AND FURROW

- UF Rig
- Rig And Furrow
- SN A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- BT CULTIVATION MARKS
- NT BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW
- NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
- STEAM PLOUGHED RIG
- RT CORD RIG
- OPEN FIELD
- PLOUGH HEADLAND
- STRIP LYNCHET

RIDGEWAY

- SN A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

Riding House

- USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIDING SCHOOL

- UF Cavalry Riding School
- Manege
- Riding House
- Riding Stables
- SN A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
- SADDLERY
- STABLE
- TACK ROOM

Riding Stables

- USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIFLE BUTTS

- SN A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BUTTS
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BUTTS

Rifle Factory

- USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RIFLE PIT

- SN A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK

Rifle Post

- USE **INFANTRY POST**

Rifle Range

- USE **FIRING RANGE**

Rig

- USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

Rig And Furrow

- USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RIGGING HOUSE

- UF Cordage House
- SN A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships' rigging.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT NET HOUSE

RING BANK

SN Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

RING BARROW

SN A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT RING CAIRN

RING CAIRN

UF Complex Ring Cairn
SN A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN
RT RING BARROW

RING DITCH

SN Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
ROUND BARROW

RING ENCLOSURE

SN A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE

RINGWORK

SN A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
ENCLOSURE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

RINGWORK AND BAILEY

SN An enclosure within a bailey which contained a keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.
CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK

Ripe Charge House

USE CHARGE HOUSE

SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gun powder.

RITUAL PIT

UF Votive Pit
SN A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT PIT
RITUAL SHAFT
VIREECKSCHANZEN

RITUAL SHAFT

UF Votive Shaft
SN A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RITUAL PIT
SHAFT
VIREECKSCHANZEN

River Bank

USE FLOOD DEFENCES

RIVER DEFENCE SITE

SN A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti invasion infrastructure.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

River Defences

USE FLOOD DEFENCES

RIVER DOCK

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

River Embankment

USE FLOOD DEFENCES

River Fishery

USE FISHERY

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SN A balance engine used to replenish the water levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.
CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT GAUGE HOUSE
SLUICE GATE

RIVER LOCK

SN A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
RT CANAL LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION

RIVER NAVIGATION

SN A river canalized for shipping.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
RIVER LOCK
WEIR

River Police Station

USE **POLICE STATION**

RIVER PORT

SN A port situated on a river, often associated with a town or overland goods transport facilities.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

River Quay

USE **QUAY**

River Sluice

USE **SLUICE**

River Stairs

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Wall

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

River Weir

USE **WEIR**

RIVER WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF

ROAD

UF Agger
Boulevard

Roman Road
Street

SN A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT ALLEY

APPROACH ROAD
AVENUE (ROAD)
COBBLED ROAD
DROVE ROAD
HOLLOW WAY
MILITARY ROAD
MOTORWAY
PACKHORSE ROAD
ROADWAY
TOLL ROAD
TRACKWAY
WOODEN ROAD

RT CAR RAMP
CUL DE SAC
FLYOVER
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
PAVEMENT
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD SIGN
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
SAFETY RAMP
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
UNDERPASS
WAGONWAY

Road Block

USE **ROADBLOCK**

ROAD BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a road over land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

ROAD JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more roads meet.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT CROSSROADS
ROUNDBOUT
RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
FLYOVER
ROAD

ROAD SIGN

SN A sign, often mounted on a post next to a roadside, giving directions or other instructions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

RT	ROAD	TOLL GATE
	VILLAGE SIGN	TOLL HOUSE
ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT		TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
SN	A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.	TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
CL	TRANSPORT	TRAP HOUSE
BT	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE	TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE		TURNING CIRCLE
UF	Transport Site	UNDERPASS
SN	Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.	VEHICLE DEPOT
CL	TRANSPORT	VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE
NT	AMBULANCE GARAGE	VEHICLE TESTING STATION
	BICYCLE SHED	WAY MARKER
	BUS DEPOT	RT
	BUS SHELTER	URBAN SPACE
	BUS STATION	
	CABMENS SHELTER	ROAD TUNNEL
	CAR PARK	SN
	CAR WASH	A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.
	CARRIAGE HOUSE	CL
	CARRIERS PREMISES	TRANSPORT
	CART LOADING BAY	BT
	CART SHED	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
	CARTERS YARD	TRANSPORT TUNNEL
	CLAPPER BRIDGE	RT
	COACH HOUSE	FLYOVER
	COACHING INN STABLE	ROAD
	CORPSE ROAD	ROAD BRIDGE
	DIRECTION STONE	ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
	FLYOVER	TUNNEL
	FORD	UNDERPASS
	GARAGE	VENTILATION SHAFT
	GOODS CLEARING HOUSE	
	HACKNEY STABLE	ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
	HORSE TROUGH	SN
	LANDMARK TOWER	The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.
	MEWS	CL
	MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK	TRANSPORT
	MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK	BT
	MOUNTING BLOCK	TUNNEL PORTAL
	PACKHORSE BRIDGE	RT
	PACKHORSE SHELTER	PORTAL
	PARKING METER	ROAD TUNNEL
	PETROL PUMP	
	PETROL STATION	ROAD VIADUCT
	PUT ON STONE	SN
	RAMP	A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.
	ROAD	CL
	ROAD BRIDGE	TRANSPORT
	ROAD JUNCTION	BT
	ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT	ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
	ROAD TUNNEL	VIADUCT
	ROAD VIADUCT	RT
	ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE	FLYOVER
	SEDAN CHAIR LIFT	ROAD
	SERVICE STATION	ROAD BRIDGE
	SIGNPOST	ROADBLOCK
	TAKE OFF STONE	UF
	TELEPHONE BOX	Road Block
	TERMINUS STONE	SN
	TETHERING POST	A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.
	TOLL BOARD	CL
	TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER	DEFENCE
	TOLL BRIDGE	BT
		DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
		NT
		CHECKPOINT
		RT
		STOP LINE
		Roadhouse
		USE
		PUBLIC HOUSE
		ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
		SN
		A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.
		CL
		MARITIME
		BT
		LIGHTHOUSE
		CL
		COMMUNICATIONS
		BT
		LIGHTHOUSE
		CL
		GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
		BT
		STREET FURNITURE

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
TERMINUS STONE

Roadside Settlement

USE **SETTLEMENT**

ROADWAY

SN The central part of a road between the pavements or the verges.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
NT CARRIAGEWAY
FLOATING ROADWAY

ROASTING HEARTH

SN A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non ferrous, before smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

ROBBER TRENCH

SN Use broader site type where known
CL UNASSIGNED

ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Robins (Type B)
SN A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an "A" shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft storage units or satellite landing grounds. Variations in size.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Robins (Type B)

USE **ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROCK ART

UF Cave Art
SN Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ROCK CARVING
ROCK PAINTING

ROCK BRIDGE

SN A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT GROTTO

ROCK CARVING

UF Petroglyph
SN A decorative design or illustration, often an anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROCK ART
NT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RT CARVED STONE
CARVING

ROCK CUT CHAMBER

SN A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT DWELLING

ROCK CUT DWELLING

UF Cliff Dwelling
Rock Cut House
Rock Dwelling
SN A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT CHAMBER

ROCK CUT GRAVE

SN A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

Rock Cut House

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Rock Dwelling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

ROCK GARDEN

SN A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCKERY

ROCK PAINTING

SN Art applied in pigment to rock whether in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROCK ART

ROCK SHELTER

SN The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
RT CAVE

ROCKERY

SN A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCK GARDEN

ROCKET

SN A missile used to propel w arhead to its target that obtain its thrust from a rocket engine.
CL DEFENCE

ROCKET HOUSE

SN A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used w hen conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.
CL CIVIL
BT LIFEBOAT STATION
CL MARITIME
BT LIFEBOAT STATION

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

UF Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery
SN Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There w ere three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3" projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)
Z BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

SN Rocket projector site w ith a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such rocket projectors w ere arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midw ay betw een each site.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

SN 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3X2 rectangular plan. Each projector w as separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midw ay betw een each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)

SN 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in and 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m betw een each projector, w ith hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midw ay betw een each
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

SN 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a

3x2 rectangular gid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection w as provided at the shelters, w hich w ere placed betw een the projector emplacements.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

SN 64 Type DFW55373 single projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m betw een each projector, w ith hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midw ay betw een each
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

Rocket Research Facility

USE RESEARCH STATION
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

SN Use both terms.

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

UF Rocket Research Facility
Rocket Testing Range
Test Stand
SN An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated w ith both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TEST HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT FIRING RANGE
MISSILE BASE
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

Rocket Testing Range

USE ROCKET TEST FACILITY

Rocket Underground Launcher

USE MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

ROCKWORK

SN An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face w ithin animal cages/enclosures of a Zoo.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT ZOO

ROCOCO GARDEN

SN Garden comprising rockw ork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles ie. Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Rodw ay

USE TRANSMISSION RODS

ROLLER COASTER

SN A type of fairground or seaside amusement, often a permanent structure, w here carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ROLLER MILL

SN A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

Roller Skating Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

ROLLING MILL

SN A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
CHAFFERY
IRON WORKS
SHEET METAL WORKS
SLITTING MILL
SOAKING PIT
STEEL WORKS
TUBE MILL
WIRE MILL

Rolling Stock Hoist

USE **RAILWAY LIFT**

Rolls Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Roman Barrow

USE **ROUND BARROW**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

UF Catholic Cathedral
SN The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for Roman Catholics.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

UF Catholic Chapel
SN A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

UF Catholic Church
SN A place of worship for Roman Catholics.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

Roman Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

SN A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY

Roman Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Roman Fort

USE **FORT**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortlet

USE **FORTLET**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortress

USE **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

Roman Road

USE **ROAD**
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE **VEXILLATION FORT**

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

SN Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

ROMNEY HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
CREW BRIEFING ROOM
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

ROUND POINT

UF Etoile
SN An open circular area where avenues converge.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN FEATURE
RT RIDE
TOPIARY AVENUE
TREE AVENUE

Roof Crane

USE **OVERHEAD CRANE**

ROOF GARDEN

SN A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

SN A car park on the roof of a building.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK

ROOM AND POWER MILL

SN A type of textile mill found in Lancashire in the 19th century. Small businesses paid the owner rent for space for their machines, and power from the mill engine or water wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

ROOT HOUSE

SN A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT ARBOUR
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ROOT ROOM

SN Room, usually part of another building, for storing and preparing roots and other animal feed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT OPEN ROPEWALK
ROPERY
ROPEWALK
TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

Rope Works

USE **ROPERY**

Ropehouse

USE **ROPERY**

ROPERY

UF Double Ropehouse
Rope Works
Ropehouse
Twine Works
SN A place where ropes are made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
HEMP MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS

ROPEWALK

UF Twine walk
SN A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

ROSE BORDER

SN A long bed containing rose plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT BORDER

ROSE GARDEN

SN A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER GARDEN

ROSTRAL COLUMN

SN A column set on a pedestal and decorated with the bows of warships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it was revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ROSTRUM

SN A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM

ROTARY KILN

SN A kiln in which stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CEMENT KILN

ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE

SN An engine in which the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BEAM ENGINE
RT STEAM MILL
STEAM WHIM

ROTOR TEST TOWER

SN A purpose built tower used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.
CL DEFENCE
BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

ROTUNDA

UF Ionic Rotunda
SN An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle Howard, Yorkshire.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GARDEN TEMPLE

ROUND

SN A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.
CL DOMESTIC

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Round Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ROUND BARROW

UF Cemetery Barrow
Roman Barrow
Round Barrow Cemetery
SN Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
NT BELL BARROW
BELL DISC BARROW
BOWL BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
DISC BARROW
PLATFORM BARROW
SAUCER BARROW
RT OVAL BARROW
POND BARROW
RING DITCH
ROUND CAIRN

Round Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
ROUND BARROW

SN Use both terms.

ROUND CAIRN

SN A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN
NT CAIRN CIRCLE
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
KERB CAIRN
KERB CIRCLE
RT ROUND BARROW
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

SN Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gully, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Round House (Horse Engine)

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

SN A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

ROUNDBOUT

SN A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD JUNCTION

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE **LOCK UP**

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SN A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ENGINE SHED

Route Marker

USE **SIGNPOST**

ROVING BRIDGE

UF Turn Over Bridge
SN A bridge which takes the tow path across the canal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT AQUEDUCT
CANAL BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

ROW

SN A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT GALLERIED ROW
NAILERS ROW
RT TERRACE

ROW HOUSE

SN A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

ROW PLAN

SN A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

ROWING CLUB

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.
CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB
RT BOAT HOUSE

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

UF Air Force Base
SN A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT AIR SEA RESCUE STATION
AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP

SN A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP

Royal Air Force College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL CHAPEL

SN A private chapel for a royal court.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIVATE CHAPEL
RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed
SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE **RFCSIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Royal Forest

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

Royal Hunting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Royal Institution

USE **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

Royal Merchant Navy School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Royal Mint

USE **MINT**

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION

SN An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

SN A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER
NT CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)
CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)
CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

ROYAL NAVAL BASE

SN A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

SN A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

SN A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.
CL DEFENCE

- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
- ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS**
- SN A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

USE **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

Royal Observer Corps Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

- SN A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was formed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR
ORLIT POST
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ROYAL PALACE

- UF Royal Pavilion
- SN A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HUNTING LODGE
ROYAL CHAPEL
ROYAL PARK
TILTYARD
TILTYARD TOWER
TOWN HOUSE

ROYAL PARK

- SN Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Pavilion

USE **ROYAL PALACE**

RUBBER WORKS

- UF Tyre Factory
- SN A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing

rubber goods, such as tyres.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

RUBBING STONE

- SN A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Rubbish Dump

USE **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

RUBBISH PIT

- UF Refuse Pit
- SN A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT ASH PIT
MIDDEN
PIT

RUCK MACHINE GUN POST

- SN A machine gun post designed by James Ruck constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

- SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT RUGBY PITCH
STADIUM

Rugby Football Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

RUGBY PITCH

- SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

RUM WAREHOUSE

- SN A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
BONDED WAREHOUSE

RUNE STONE

- UF Runic Stone
- SN A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CROSS
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE

Runic Stone

USE **RUNE STONE**

RUNWAY

- UF Landing Strip
- SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
RUNWAY LIGHTING

RUNWAY LIGHTING

- UF Flare Path
- SN A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
RUNWAY

Rural Institute

USE **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

RUSSIAN BATHS

- SN A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SAUNA

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

RUTWAY

- SN A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRACKWAY
- RT WHEEL RUT

SABULITE FACTORY

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the mining explosive sabulite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Sacred Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

SACRISTY

- SN A place for keeping vestments and sacred vessels.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
VESTRY

Saddle House

USE **SADDLERY**

SADDLERY

- UF Saddle House

- SN A house for storing or drying saddles.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
RIDING SCHOOL
STABLE
TACK ROOM

SAFE FACTORY

- SN A factory where security safes are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

- SN Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

SAFETY RAMP

- SN Emergency deceleration lane.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT ROAD

Sag Pipe

USE **INVERTED SYPHON**

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect ware from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
- RT CLAY PUDDLING PIT
POTTERY WORKSHOP

SAIL LOFT

- SN A place where sails are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

Sailcloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

SAILING CLUB

- UF Yacht Club
- SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

SAILMAKING WORKS

- SN A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT CANVAS WORKS
ROPERY

Sailors Bethel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Chapel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Cottage

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

Sailors Exchange

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Sailors Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Sailors Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Sailors Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Sailors Registry

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Salle

USE **PAPER MILL**

SN The sorting department of a paper factory.

Sally Port

USE **POSTERN**

Salmon Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

Salmon Ladder

USE **FISH LADDER**

Salmon Weir

USE **FISH WEIR**

SALT BATHS

UF Brine Baths

SN A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

RT IMMERSION BATH

SALT CHUTE

UF Salt Shute

SN A chute for conveying salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Evaporation Tank

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT MINE

SN A mine yielding rock salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Salt Mound

USE **RED HILL
SALTERN**

SALT PAN

SN A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleetching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SALT POND

SN A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT BRINE CISTERN

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

PAN HOUSE

PANHOUSE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

RED HILL

SALT CHUTE

SALT PAN

SALT POND

SALT REFINERY

SALT WORKS

SALTCOTE

SALTERN

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLAR SALT WORKS

STOVE HOUSE

SALT REFINERY

SN A coastal site producing salt by dissolving rock salt or other impure salt in seawater, then boiling the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Shed

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Shute

USE **SALT CHUTE**

SALT STORE

UF Salt Shed

Salt Warehouse

Saltpie

SN Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of

salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
Salt Warehouse
USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Workings
USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT WORKS

UF Salt Evaporation Tank
Salt Workings
Saltings
SN A site, building or factory used for the production of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
NT COASTAL SALTWORKS
INLAND SALTWORKS
RT BRINE SHAFT

SALTCOTE

SN A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt water is boiled to produce salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SALTERN

UF Salt Mound
Saltern Mound
SN A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans. Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds formed from the waste produced by the process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PAN HOUSE

Saltern Mound
USE **SALTERN**

SALTING HOUSE

SN A room or building used for curing fish or meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Salting Trough
USE **TROUGH**

Saltings
USE **SALT WORKS**

SALTPETRE STORE

SN A place where saltpetre, the chief component of gunpowder, is kept.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SALTPETRE WORKS

SN A building, factory or works which was engaged in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often part of a gunpowder works.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT GUNPOWDER WORKS
NITRE BED

Saltpie
USE **SALT STORE**

Saltway
USE **TRACKWAY**

Saltworkers Cottage
USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

SALUTING BATTERY

SN A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

Salvation Army Citadel
USE **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF Salvation Army Citadel
SN A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Salvation Army Hostel
USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SANATORIUM

UF Marine Sanatorium
Seaside Sanatorium
Tuberculosis Hospital
Workhouse Sanatorium
SN A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
RT CONVALESCENT HOME
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SANCTUARY

SN A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sanctuary Cross
USE **CROSS**

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

SN A site associated with the extraction, from the ground, of sand and gravel. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT GRAVEL PIT
SAND PIT
SAND WORKINGS

SAND PAPER MILL

SN A mill for producing abrasive papers and cloths such as glass paper or emery cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

SAND PIT

SN A pit from which sand is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT CONCRETE WORKS
GLASS WORKS
GRAVEL PIT
MARL PIT

SAND WORKINGS

SN A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL

UF Glassite Chapel
SN A place of worship for Sandemians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

SANDSTONE QUARRY

UF Gritstone Quarry
SN A place where sandstone is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

SAP

SN A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

SARCOPHAGUS

SN A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
GRAVESTONE
TOMBSTONE

Sarsen Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**
SN Use stone where natural and not utilized by man.

SATELLITE DISH

SN A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SATELLITE EARTH STATION

SN A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SAUCER BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

SAUNA

SN A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
NT RUSSIAN BATHS

Savigniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

SAVIGNIAC CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

UF Savigniac Abbey
SN An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

SAVINGS BANK

SN A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BANK (FINANCIAL)

SAW MILL

UF Gang Mill
SN A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER MILL
RT BOBBIN MILL
COOPERAGE
MATCH FACTORY
PLANING MILL
PULP MILL
SAW PIT

SAW PIT

SN A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT PIT
SAW MILL

SAXON SHORE FORT

SN Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.
CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
FORT

SCAFFOLD

SN An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

Scallage

USE **LYCH GATE**

Scallenge

USE **LYCH GATE**

SCARP

SN A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BANK (EARTHWORK)
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BULWARK
RAMPART

SCAVELLMANS CABIN

SN A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipwrights.
CL MARITIME

Scherzer Bascule Bridge

USE **BASCULE BRIDGE**

SCHOOL

UF Academy
Language School
Masonic School
Penny School
School Canteen
School Chapel
School Infirmary
School Laboratory
School Library
Workhouse School
SN An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.
CL EDUCATION
NT ACADEMY SCHOOL
BOARD SCHOOL
BOARDING SCHOOL
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
CHURCH SCHOOL
CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL
CONVENT SCHOOL
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
ISLAMIC SCHOOL
JEWISH SCHOOL
OPEN AIR SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL
PAVILION SCHOOL
PRIVATE SCHOOL
ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL
SEASIDE SCHOOL
SECONDARY SCHOOL
SPECIAL SCHOOL

SUNDAY SCHOOL
TRAINING SCHOOL
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
RT CANTEEN
CLASSROOM
EXAMINATION HALL
HOPSCOTCH COURT
INFIRMARY
LECTURE THEATRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
OBSERVATORY
REFECTORY
SCHOOL CLINIC
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
TEACHERS HOUSE

School Board Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

SN A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS

School Canteen

USE **CANTEEN
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Chapel

USE **CHAPEL
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

SCHOOL CLINIC

SN A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CLINIC
RT SCHOOL

School For Nurses

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

UF Blind School
SN A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SN A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL HALL

SN A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.
CL EDUCATION

SCHOOL HOUSE

SN A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.
CL EDUCATION

RT SCHOOL
SCHOOLROOM

School Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Library

USE **LIBRARY
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE **ART SCHOOL**

School Of Industry

USE **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

School Of Violin Making

USE **VIOLIN FACTORY**

School Teachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Schoolmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

SCHOOLROOM

SN A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

CL EDUCATION

NT CLASSROOM

RT SCHOOL
SCHOOL HOUSE

SCIENCE PARK

SN An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or higher education institution.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT BUSINESS PARK

SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SCONCE

UF Artillery Mound

SN A small protective fortification, such as an earthwork.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BASTION

BATTERY

SIEGEWORK

TOWN DEFENCES

SCOOP WHEEL

SN A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of

water.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

Scooped Enclosure

USE **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF Scooped Enclosure

SN A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

SCOREBOARD

SN A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT SPORTS SITE
TOTALISATOR

Scotch Baptist Chapel

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SCOTCH KILN

SN A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT UPDRAUGHT KILN

Scottish National School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Scottish Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for members of the Church of Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SCOUT HUT

SN A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.

CL RECREATIONAL

SCOWLE

SN An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

SCRAP YARD

SN A place where scrap metal is collected.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT IRON FOUNDRY

SCRATCH DIAL

SN A set of marks found on the wall of a building,

thought to be a form of sundial.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SUNDIAL

Screen Wall

USE **GARDEN WALL**

SCREENING PLANT

SN A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SCREENS HOUSE

SN A building housing filters for sewage. Usually associated with a sewage pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Screw Factory

USE **SCREW MILL**

SCREW MILL

UF Screw Factory
Wood Screw Mill
SN A factory used for the manufacture of screws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE

SCRIBBLING MILL

UF Slubbing Mill
SN A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
FULLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WILLEY SHED

SCRUBBER

SN A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
RT GAS PURIFIER

SCULPTURE

SN A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
STREET FURNITURE
NT BUST
QUADRIGA
STATUE
RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HERM
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
SCULPTURE GARDEN

SPHINX

SCULPTURE GARDEN

SN A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT SCULPTURE

SCUTCHING MILL

SN A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
RETTING POND

SCYTHE MILL

SN A factory used for the manufacture of scythes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
EDGE TOOL WORKS
RT FORGE
GRINDSTONE

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SEA BEACON

SN A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SEA DEFENCES

UF Sea Wall
SN Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
CL MARITIME
NT BOOM
BREAKWATER
GROYNE
MOLE
RT FLOOD DEFENCES

Sea Flame Device

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

SEA FORT

SN A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SEA LION POOL

SN A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

RT ZOO

SEA LOCK

- SN An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK

SEA MARK

- SN A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- NT DAY MARK

Sea Mill

USE TIDE MILL

SEA TERMINAL

- SN A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- NT CONTAINER TERMINAL
FERRY TERMINAL
HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL
OCEAN LINER TERMINAL
TERMINAL BUILDING

Sea Wall

USE SEA DEFENCES

SEAGULL TRENCH

- SN A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SEAMENS CHURCH

- UF Dockyard Church
Mariners Church
Sailors Bethel
Sailors Chapel
Sailors Church
- SN A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- CL MARITIME

SEAMENS HOSPITAL

- UF Naval Hospital
- SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

Seamens Hostel

USE LODGING HOUSE

SEAMENS MISSION

- SN A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT MISSION HALL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MISSION HALL
- CL MARITIME
- RT LODGING HOUSE

SEAPLANE BASE

- UF Seaplane Station
- SN A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- RT SEA PLANE MOORING

SEAPLANE FACTORY

- SN A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT FLYING BOAT STATION

Seaplane Hangar

USE SEAPLANE SHED

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)

USE SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE MOORING

- SN Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SEA PLANE BASE

SEAPLANE SHED

- UF Flying Boat Hangar
Flying Boat Shed
Flying Boat Warehouse
Seaplane Hangar
- SN An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- NT SEA PLANE SHED (TYPE F)
SEA PLANE SHED (TYPE G)
SEA PLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)

- SN A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.

CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA PLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEA PLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)

SN A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEA PLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases

CL DEFENCE
BT SEA PLANE SHED
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA PLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

UF Seaplane Hangar (Type J)
SN A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.

CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA PLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEA PLANE SHED

Seaplane Station

USE **SEAPLANE BASE**

SEAPORT

SN A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

SN A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
NT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SN A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
NT LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SEASIDE PAVILION

SN A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.

CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER PAVILION
PLEASURE PIER

Seaside Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

SEASIDE SCHOOL

SN School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

SEAT

UF Settle
SN An external structure used to sit on.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GARDEN SEAT

SECO HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post WWII emergency housing.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.

CL EDUCATION
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF Gymnasium
Gymnasium (School)
High School
Higher Elementary School
Higher Grade School

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SECTION HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SECTION POST

SN A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.

CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENDED BUILDING

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see 'Type A'

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

SN A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CATHEDRAL

SECULAR HALL

UF Ethical Society Hall

SN The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MEETING HALL

SEDAN CHAIR LIFT

SN A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SEDILIA BUILDING

SN A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe's Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Segmental Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEGMENTED DITCH

SN A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DITCH

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

USE **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

SEISMOLOGY STATION

SN A building housing the instrumentation necessary for the observation and measurement of tremors generated by earthquakes.

CL EDUCATION

BT RESEARCH STATION

Semaphore

USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

SEMAPHORE STATION

UF Semaphore

Semaphore Tower

SN A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Semaphore Tower

USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

Semi Aisled Building

USE **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

Semi Aisled House

USE **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

SN A bungalow joined to another to form one building.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BUNGALOW

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BUNGALOW

Semi Detached Cottage

USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

UF Double Cottage
Semi Detached Cottage

SN A house joined to another to form one building.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Seminary

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

SN Use specific term.

Senate House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SENSORY GARDEN

SN A garden that has been specifically created to be accessible to both disabled and non-disabled visitors. They may contain scented and edible plants and features designed to make sound etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

SENTRY BOX

SN A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

CL DEFENCE

RT WATCH HOUSE

SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

- SN A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsula and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew inscriptions
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MATZEVAH

SEPTIC TANK

- SN A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial action effects a process of partial purification.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sepulchral Cross

- USE **CROSS**

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SERGE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woollen cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- TEXTILE MILL

SERGEANTS MESS

- SN A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non-commissioned officers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MESS
- RT ARMY CAMP
- BARRACKS
- COOKHOUSE
- NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
- OFFICERS MESS

Serjeants Inn

- USE **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

SERPENTINE PATH

- SN A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

SERPENTINE QUARRY

- SN A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY

SERPENTINE WALK

- SN A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

SERPENTINE WALL

- UF Crinkle Crankle Wall

Ribbon Wall

- SN A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN WALL
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FRUIT GROWING WALL

SERVANTS HALL

- SN Usually a servants' dining room.
- CL DOMESTIC

Servants Quarters

- USE **SERVICE WING**

Service Block

- USE **SERVICE WING**

SERVICE SHAFT

- SN A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT
- RT MINE SHAFT
- TUNNEL

SERVICE STATION

- UF Motorway Service Station
- SN Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PETROL PUMP
- PETROL STATION

SERVICE WING

- UF Servants Quarters
- Service Block
- SN A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.
- CL DOMESTIC

Servicemens Club

- USE **SERVICES CLUB**

SERVICES CLUB

- UF Army And Navy Club
- Barracks Institute
- British Legion Club
- Cavalry Club
- Naval Club
- Servicemens Club
- Veterans Club
- SN A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT BRITISH LEGION HALL

SERVICES HOME

SN A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SERVITE FRIARY

SN A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT SERVITE NUNNERY

SERVITE NUNNERY

SN A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT SERVITE FRIARY

SESSIONS HOUSE

UF Quarter Sessions Court
SN A building housing court rooms and associated offices and cells, in which the Quarter Sessions were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
NT PETTY SESSIONS COURT

Sett Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

Settle

USE **SEAT**
SN Use as an external architectural feature only.

SETTLEMENT

UF Cave Settlement
Habitation Site
Platform Settlement
Roadside Settlement
SN A small concentration of dwellings.
CL DOMESTIC
NT BURGH
CONSTRUCTION CAMP
CRANNOG
DESERTED SETTLEMENT
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
EXTRA MURAL SUBURB
HAMLET
HOMESTEAD
HOUSING ESTATE
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
LAKE VILLAGE
LINEAR SETTLEMENT
MODEL SETTLEMENT
OLYMPIC VLLAGE
OPEN SITE
OPPIDUM
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
PROTEST CAMP
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RESETTLEMENT CAMP
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

SUBURB
TENEMENT
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TOWNSHIP
TRADING SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VICUS
VILL
VILLAGE
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RT DWELLING
OCCUPATION SITE

SETTLING PIT

SN Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
ORE WASHING PLANT
PIT
WASHING FLOOR

SETTLING TANK

SN A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

UF Seventh Day Adventists Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Seventh Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843 by followers believing in the imminent second coming of Christ.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Seventh Day Adventists Church

USE **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**

SEWAGE FARM

SN A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly used for irrigation as a means of sewage disposal.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT SEWAGE WORKS

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION

SN A building used to pump sewage from the sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMPING STATION
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sewage Treatment Works

USE **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE WORKS

UF Sewage Treatment Works
SN A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
SCREENS HOUSE
SEPTIC TANK
SEWAGE FARM
SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
SEWER

SEWER

UF Sew er Vent
SN A large drain or conduit for carrying aw ay
w astes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
NT OUTFALL SEWER
RT CESS PIT
CESS POOL
CULVERT
DRAIN
SEWAGE WORKS
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Sew er Commissioners Office

USE **OFFICE**

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

SN A chamber attached to the sew er of a building to
facilitate the removal of any blockage.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Sew er Vent

USE **SEWER**

SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

UF Stink Pole
SN A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a
lamp-post. Used to ventilate sew er systems.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL UNASSIGNED
BT VENTILATION SHAFT

Sf Site

USE **STARFISH SITE**

SHADOW FACTORY

SN An existing factory that w as converted for use
as aircraft w orks in the run up to or during the
Second World War.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
CL DEFENCE
BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

SHAFT

UF Funnel
SN Use only if function unknow n, otherw ise use
specific type.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT FLUE
SERVICE SHAFT

VENTILATION SHAFT
RT ADIT
MINE SHAFT
RITUAL SHAFT
TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WELL

SHAFT CALCINER

SN A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a
lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined
ores, consisting of a solid structure w ith a central
shaft and a draw ing-hole at the base for calciner
w aste.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

SHAFT FURNACE

SN A furnace constructed as a shaft w ith the fire at
the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the
top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
NT BLOOMERY
RT CUPOLA FURNACE

SHAFT KILN

SN A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel,
often used in the manufacture of cement. Material
is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and
removed at the bottom.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
NT SPLIT SHAFT KILN
RT CEMENT KILN

SHAFT MOUND

SN Circular spoil heap surrounding a w ide central
depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE SHAFT
RT SPOIL HEAP

SHALE QUARRY

UF Shale Workings
SN A place w here shale, a laminated clay or silt
w hich has been compressed by the w eight of
the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT ALUM QUARRY
OIL DISTILLERY

SHALE WORKING SITE

SN A site or building used for processing shale.
Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if
bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

Shale Workings

USE **SHALE QUARRY**

Sham Castle

USE **FOLLY**

Sham Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

SHAMBLES

SN Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ABATTOIR
MEAT MARKET

Shark'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Sharks Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Shealing

USE **SHIELING**

Shear Hulk

USE **SHEER HULK**

Shear Legs

USE **SHEER LEGS**

Shears

USE **SHEER LEGS**

SHED

UF Implement Shed
Skilling
SN A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT ALLOTMENT SHED
BAIT SHED
WOOD SHED
RT ANIMAL SHED
BACK SHED
BRICK DRYING SHED
CART SHED
COAL SHED
COMBING SHED
CROQUET SHED
DRESSING SHED
ENGINE SHED
FABRICATION SHED
GARDEN SHED
GOODS SHED
GRASS DRYING SHED
HOLDING SHED
LEATHER DRYING SHED
MILKING SHED
PORTAL FRAMED SHED
POTTING SHED
REELING SHED
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHELTER SHED
SLIP SHED
SPINNING SHED
STOREHOUSE
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TRAIN SHED
TRANSIT SHED
WAGON SHED
WAREHOUSE

WILLEY SHED

SHED MILL

SN A single storey mill used in the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Sheep Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SHEEP DIP

SN A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any watercourse.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
WASHFOLD

SHEEP FOLD

SN A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BIELD
POUND
RING ENCLOSURE
SHEEP DIP
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT
SHIELING
WASHFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

UF Bercharie
Hogg Cote
Hogg House
Sheep Cote
SN A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SN A building in which sheep are sheared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT SHED
SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP WASH

SN A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a watercourse

temporarily dammed in order to wash sheep.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL WASH
 RT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP FOLD
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 WASHFOLD

Sheep Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

SHEER HULK

UF Shear Hulk
 SN An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT MAST HOUSE
 MASTING SHEERS
 MILL POND

SHEER LEGS

UF Shear Legs
 Shears
 SN A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT DERRICK
 MAST HOUSE
 MAST POND
 MASTING SHEERS
 MILL POND

SHEET METAL WORKS

SN A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKS
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT CAR FACTORY
 HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
 PLATING WORKS
 ROLLING MILL
 STEEL WORKS

SHEILA NA GIG

SN A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility charms, found on Romanesque churches in the West of England, eg. Kilpeck.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Shieling

USE **SHIELING**

SHELL BRIDGE

SN A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 RT SHELL FOUNTAIN
 SHELL GROTTO
 SHELL HOUSE

SHELL FACTORY

UF Projectile Factory
 SN A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a filling factory to be filled with explosives.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

SHELL FOUNTAIN

SN A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT FOUNTAIN
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT FOUNTAIN
 RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL GROTTO

SN A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GROTTO
 RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL HOUSE

SN An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL KEEP

UF Shell Keep Castle
 SN A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KEEP
 CL DEFENCE
 BT KEEP

Shell Keep Castle

USE **SHELL KEEP**

SHELL MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap of discarded shells.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT MIDDEN
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT MIDDEN

SHELTER

SN A structure which protects an area of ground from the weather.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT CATTLE SHELTER
 FERRY CROSSING SHELTER
 LABOURERS SHELTER
 RT CABMENS SHELTER

SHELTER SHED

SN An open-sided building known to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED

RT CATTLE SHELTER
FIELD BARN
HOVEL
OUTFARM
SHED

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

SN Accommodation designed for the elderly,
disabled, etc. as individual units.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

SHEMOT

SN Sacred Jewish texts and appurtenances buried
within a Jewish cemetery.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

SHEPHERDS HUT

SN A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT
TRANSHUMANENCE DWELLING
RT FARM
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHIELING

Shiel

USE **SHIELING**

Shielding

USE **SHIELING**

SHIELING

UF Shealing
Sheiling
Shiel
Shielding
SN Pasture to which animals were driven for
grazing, with associated temporary huts for
domestic or agricultural use.
CL DOMESTIC
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARM BUILDING
HUT
SHEEP FOLD
SHEPHERDS HUT
STACK STAND

Shifted Medieval Village

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shifted Settlement

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SHIFTED VILLAGE

UF Shifted Medieval Village
Shifted Settlement
SN An extant settlement which shows evidence of a
shift in focus, eg. towards a new road, generally
in the form of abandoned buildings or earthworks
on the margin furthest from the new focus.

CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHIFTING HOUSE

SN A building in a military complex (eg. naval
dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpowder.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT ARSENAL

Ship

USE **WATERCRAFT**

SHIP BREAKERS YARD

SN Place where ships and boats are dismantled.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SHIP BURIAL

UF Boat Burial
SN A burial in which the body is placed in, or
covered by a boat, which is then covered with
earth. Use with barrow type where relevant.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

SHIP CANAL

SN A canal that can accommodate ocean-going
ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give
access to a river port e.g. Manchester ship canal
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CANAL

SHIP CHANDLERY

SN A commercial premises supplying ships with
provisions.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL MARITIME

SHIP GRAVEYARD

UF Hulk Assemblage
SN An area of the sea or coastline where vessels
have been abandoned.
CL MARITIME

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SN A site containing slipways and associated
buildings used specifically for the repair of ships
and larger ocean-going craft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT CHAIN WORKS
DRY DOCK
FLOATING CRANE
GRIDIRON
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
PLATE RACK
SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Shipbuilding Works

USE **SHIPYARD**

SHIPHOUSE FRAME

- SN An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP

Shipping Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

- SN A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

Shippon

USE **COW HOUSE**

Shipwreck

USE **WRECK**

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

- SN Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE
- CL MARITIME

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHIPYARD

- UF Shipbuilding Works
Shipyard Office
- SN A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT BOILER SHOP
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRANE
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
DOCKYARD
MARINE WORKSHOP
PAY OFFICE
SLIPWAY

Shipyard Office

USE **OFFICE**
SHIPYARD

SN Use both terms.

SHIRE HALL

- SN A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CIVIC CENTRE
COUNTY HALL

SHIRT FACTORY

- SN A factory where shirts are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY

SHODDY MILL

- SN A mill in which poor quality woolen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woolen rags.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- NT CARBONISING SHED
- RT FLOCK MILL
MUNGO MILL

Shoddy Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SHODE WORKING

- SN An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where streamworking is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
ORE WORKS

SHOE FACTORY

- UF Boot And Shoe Factory
- SN A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- NT HEEL FACTORY
LAST WORKS
SLIPPER WORKS
- RT CURRIERY
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

- SN A depot or warehouse for the storage, distribution and repair of shoe making machines.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

- SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in shoe making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

SHOE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of shoes or boots.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Shooting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Shooting Butt

USE **SHOOTING STAND**

Shooting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING STAND

UF Shooting Butt
SN Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT HUNTING LODGE

SHOP

UF Antique Shop
Bakers Shop
Bookshop
Boutique
Clothing Shop
Delicatessen
Drapers Shop
Drapery Shop
Emporium
Florists Shop
Hatters Shop
Milliners Shop
New agents Shop
Off Licence
Tailors Shop
Tobacconists Shop
SN A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT BARBERS SHOP
BEAUTY SALON
BEER SHOP
BUTCHERS SHOP
CHANDLERY
CHEMISTS SHOP
CLOCK SHOP
COMMISSARY
CONFECTIONERS SHOP
COOPERATIVE STORE
DEPARTMENT STORE
FISHMONGERS SHOP
FURNITURE SHOP
GENERAL STORE
GREENGROCERS SHOP
GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP
GROCERS SHOP
HAIRDRESSERS SALON
HARDWARE SHOP
JEWELLERY SHOP
OUTFITTER
PERFUMERY
SUPERMARKET

WHOLESALE SHOP
WIGMAKERS SHOP
RT INHABITED BRIDGE
KIOSK
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SHOWROOM

SHOPPING ARCADE

UF Bazaar
Street Arcade
SN A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th century.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING CENTRE

UF Shopping Mall
SN A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT KIOSK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SUPERMARKET

Shopping Mall

USE **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SHOPPING PARADE

SN A purpose-built terrace of shops.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BUTTER WALK
RETAIL PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING PRECINCT

SN A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT RETAIL PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PARADE

SHOT TOWER

SN A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE

- RT TOWER
- SHOWGROUND**
- SN A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.
- CL RECREATIONAL

SHOWROOM

- UF Porcelain Show room
Show rooms
- SN A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT FURNITURE SHOWROOM
HARDWARE SHOWROOM
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM
- RT SHOP

Show rooms

USE **SHOWROOM**

SHRINE

- SN A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT ALTAR
CHURCH
HOLY WELL
TEMPLE

SHRUB BORDER

- SN A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT BORDER

SHRUBBERY

- SN A plantation of shrubs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT BOSQUET

Shrunken Medieval Village

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**
SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shrunken Settlement

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

- UF Shrunken Medieval Village
Shrunken Settlement
- SN A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
- RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION

- SN A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- RT SEMAPHORE STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Shutting Stile

USE **STILE**

SHUTTLE WORKS

- SN A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

Sick Childrens Hospital

USE **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

Sick House

USE **INFIRMARY**
SN Use INFIRMARY with appropriate complex type (eg. SCHOOL).

SICK QUARTERS

- SN A building used for the accommodation of sick and wounded members of the armed forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SIEGE

- SN In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE

SIEGE CASTLE

- SN A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE

SIEGEWORK

- UF Civil War Defences
Civil War Siegework
Contravallation
- SN A temporary earthwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
- NT CIRCUMVALLATION
SAP
- RT SCONCE

Siemens Furnace

USE **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**

SIGN

- SN A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions
- CL UNASSIGNED

SIGNAL BOX

- UF Railway Signal Box
- SN A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RAILWAY SIGNAL
TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SIGNAL POST

SN A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or an oil lamp with coloured glass at night.
Associated with canal or river navigation locks.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT CANAL

SIGNAL SQUARE

SN A signalling structure used on WWII airfields, comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed border into which concrete signal symbols could be placed to advise pilots in the air of current airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield circuit.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SIGNAL STATION

SN A building or tower used to communicate information to shipping or other stations using signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman signal stations took the form of a stone tower surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were used to warn of Saxon raids.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
WATCH TOWER

SIGNAL TOWER

SN A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crew men with their families.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT TIMEBALL TOWER
RT TOWER

SIGNALLING BATTERY

UF Fog Battery
SN A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships during bad weather.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
BEACON
BELISHA BEACON

FOG HORN
HOOTER
LIGHTHOUSE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
SEMAPHORE STATION
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
SIGNAL BOX
SIGNAL POST
SIGNAL SQUARE
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNAL TOWER
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
WARNING SIREN

SIGNALMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a signalman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

SN Buildings and structures associated with the acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose of intelligence gathering.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SIGNPOST

UF Guide Plate
Guide Post
Guide Stone
Guidepost
Route Marker
SN A post bearing one or more signs indicating the direction, and often the distance, to specified locations or routes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT FINGER POST
RT DIRECTION STONE
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

SIKH TEMPLE

UF Gurdwara
SN A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE
NT DARBAR SAHIB

SILAGE CLAMP

SN A three-sided structure for the production and storage of silage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Silage Silo

USE **SILO**

Silage Tower

USE **SILO**

SILICA QUARRY

UF Silicon Quarry
SN A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Silicon Quarry

USE **SILICA QUARRY**

SILK DRYING SHED

- SN A building in which silk was dried.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT REELING SHED
SILK DRYING SHED
SILK MILL
THROWING MILL

SILK MILL

- SN A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT LOOMSHOP

Silk Weavers Cottage

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Silk Weavers Workshop

USE **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

SILKWORM FARM

- SN A farm or group of buildings where Silkworms are bred. The Silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments, these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM

SILO

- UF Silage Silo
Silage Tower
- SN A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

SILVER HEARTH

- SN Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT REELING HEARTH
LEAD WORKING SITE
SLAG HEARTH

SILVER MINE

- SN Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
- RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

Silver Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

SILVER REFINERY

- SN Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILVER WORKING SITE
- NT PATTINSON REFINERY

SILVER WORKING SITE

- SN A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- NT SILVER REFINERY

SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where silverware is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
- RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPELLATION FURNACE
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

SINGLE AISLED BARN

- SN A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AISLED BARN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

- UF Semi Aisled Building
- SN A building with an aisle on one side only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED BUILDING
- NT SINGLE AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

- UF Semi Aisled House
- SN A house with an aisle on one side only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AISLED HOUSE
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AISLED HOUSE

Single Ditched Enclosure

USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

Single Ended Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

- UF End Hall
End Hall House
Single Ended Hall
- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HALL HOUSE
RT DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

UF Half Wealden House
SN A wealden house with only one end being jettied.
CL DOMESTIC
BT WEALDEN HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WEALDEN HOUSE

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

SN 40mm gun emplacement created between 24th-26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each site had an extant searchlight battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Single Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Single Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Sink House

USE **WASH HOUSE**

Sirocco Fan

USE **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

UF Sirocco Fan
SN An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Sisters House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

UF Sisters Of St John Priory
SN A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
PRECEPTORY

Sisters Of St John Priory

USE **PRIORY**
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

SITE

UF A P Site
Crop Mark
Soil Mark
Unclassified Site
SN Unclassifiable site with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT OCCUPATION SITE

SKATEPARK

UF Wheeled Sports Park

SN A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Skating Pond

USE **POND**

SKATING RINK

UF Ice Rink
Ice Skating Rink
Roller Skating Rink
SN A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

Skeleton

USE **INHUMATION**

Skilling

USE **SHED**

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Skin Market

USE **LEATHER MARKET**

SKITTLE ALLEY

SN A place where the game of skittles is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

SLAB BLOCK

SN A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK
NT DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SLAB BRIDGE

SN A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers and/or abutments.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

SLAG

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Slag Bank

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump

USE **SLAG HEAP**
SLAG PIT

SLAG HEAP

- UF Iron Slag Heap
Slag Bank
Slag Dump
- SN A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
SPOIL HEAP
- RT SLAG PIT
STEEL WORKS

SLAG HEARTH

- SN A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT LEAD WORKING SITE
SILVER HEARTH
SMELT MILL

SLAG PIT

- UF Slag Dump
- SN A pit containing the waste product from iron working.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT
- RT SLAG HEAP

SLAG WORKS

- SN A site or factory where waste slag from iron working is further processed for use in manufacturing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Slate Mine

- USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slate Pencil Mill

- USE **PENCIL MILL**

SLATE QUARRY

- UF Slate Mine
Slate Works
- SN A site where slate is quarried from the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY

Slate Works

- USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House

- USE **ABATTOIR**

SLEDWAY

- SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT MINERAL RAILWAY

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)
- CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT PAN

Sleeping Shelter

- USE **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

- USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SLIP (GARDEN)

- SN A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Slip (Maritime)

- USE **SLIPWAY**

SLIP SHED

- SN A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slipway.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- RT BOAT HOUSE
DOCKYARD
SHED
SLIPWAY

SLIPPER BATHS

- SN Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS

SLIPPER WORKS

- SN Factory making slippers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SHOE FACTORY

SLIPWAY

- UF Slip (Maritime)
- SN A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- RT BOAT YARD
CAUSEWAY
DOCKYARD
LIFEBOAT STATION
SHIPYARD
SLIP SHED

SLIT TRENCH

- SN A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRENCH
- RT PILLBOX

SLITTING MILL

- SN A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal

into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
FORGE
IRON WORKS
NAIL SHOP
ROLLING MILL
WIRE MILL

Slubbing Mill

USE **SCRIBBLING MILL**

SLUICE

UF Clow
River Sluice
SN A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CULVERT
DRAIN
SLUICE GATE
SLUICE HOUSE
WEIR

SLUICE GATE

SN The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
SLUICE
SLUICE HOUSE

SLUICE HOUSE

SN A building containing machinery for operating sluices.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT SLUICE
SLUICE GATE

SLYPE

SN A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHAPTER HOUSE
CLOISTER

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

SN A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Small Arms Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN Manufacture of hand held weapons such as rifles, pistols, etc.

Small Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Small Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

SMALLHOLDING

SN A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT
CROFT
FARM
MESSUAGE
TOFT

Smallpox Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SMELT MILL

UF Copper Mill
Copper Smelting Works
Lead Mill
Lead Smelting Mill
Smelting Works
SN A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use SMELTERY for more modern type of plant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL SMELTING SITE
RT SLAG HEARTH
SMELTING HOUSE

Smelt Mill Chimney

USE **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

Smelt Mill Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Smelter

USE **SMELTERY**

SMELTERY

UF Smelter
SN A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ANTIMONY SMELTER
LEAD SMELTER
SMELTING HOUSE

SMELTING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
SMELT MILL

Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

Smithery

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMITHS COTTAGE

- UF Blacksmiths Cottage
- Sw ord Cutlers Cottage
- SN The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc, often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
- FORGE
- NAILERS ROW
- WORKERS COTTAGE

Smiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

Smithy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMOCK MILL

- SN A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL

SMOKE GENERATOR

- SN Smoke generators (also known as smoke pots) were used to create a smoke screen to provide defensive cover for strategic targets
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SMOKE HOUSE

- UF Fish Curing House
- Fish Smoking House
- Kippering Shed
- Smoking House
- SN A building used to smoke fish or meat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT ABATTOIR
- CURING HOUSE
- FISH CELLAR
- FISH HOUSE
- FISH WAREHOUSE
- ICEHOUSE

Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

SMUGGLERS CACHE

- UF Brandy Hole
- SN A hiding place for stores, often underground, used by smugglers.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Snack Bar

USE **CAFE**

Snooker Club

USE **SNOOKER HALL**

SNOOKER HALL

- UF Snooker Club
- SN A building with facilities for playing snooker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING

SNUFF MILL

- SN A factory where tobacco was ground to form snuff.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

SOAKAWAY

- SN A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or waste water flows in order to disperse into the surrounding soil.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT DRAIN
- DRAINAGE SYSTEM

SOAKING PIT

- SN A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a steel-making or rolling mill complex.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT ROLLING MILL
- STEEL WORKS

SOAP FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
- FACTORY
- ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ELLING HEARTH
- OIL MILL
- POTASH KILN
- SODA WORKS
- TALLOW FACTORY

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

- SN A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich in magnesium.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY

Soccer Stadium

USE **FOOTBALL GROUND**
STADIUM

SN Use both terms.

SOCIAL CLUB

- UF Old Aged Pensioners Club
- SN A building used by a group of people who meet

socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT RECREATION CENTRE

Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOCKETED STONE

- SN A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

SODA KILN

- SN A kiln used for the production of any of the soda group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT GLASS WORKS
SODA WORKS

SODA WORKS

- SN A site used for the production of sodium bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- RT ACID TOWER
BLEACH WORKS
GLASS WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
SODA KILN

SOFT DRINKS FACTORY

- SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of soft drinks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

SOFT PLAY AREA

- SN A building containing soft play equipment for children.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

Soil Mark

- USE **SITE**
- SN Use specific type of site where known.

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

- UF Solar Pan
- SN A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in which seawater is allowed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

Solar Pan

USE **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SOLAR SALT WORKS

- SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDINGS, without any boiling stage
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
- RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLARIUM

- SN A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun which were thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Solicitors Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

Soil

USE **PAPER MILL**

SONAR STATION

- SN A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Song School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

SORTING OFFICE

- SN A place where letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT OFFICE
POST BOX
POST OFFICE

Sough

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sough Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sound Dish

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT

- SN An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SOUND MIRROR

- UF Acoustic Detection Post
Acoustic Mirror
Acoustic Wall
Sound Dish
- SN An early warning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and walls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.

CL DEFENCE
 BT EARLY WARNING SITE
 NT SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)
 SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)
 SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)
 RT LISTENING POST
 SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

SN A concrete, concave wall 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SN A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror
 CL DEFENCE
 BT EARLY WARNING SITE
 RT SOUND MIRROR

SOUP KITCHEN

SN A place where soup and food is available to the homeless.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT COMMUNITY KITCHEN

SOUTERRAIN

SN An underground chamber, store room or passage.
 CL DOMESTIC
 RT BROCH
 FOGOU
 HULL
 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SPA

UF Spa Building
 Spa Well
 SN A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 RT BATHS
 HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
 MINERAL BATHS
 PUMP ROOMS
 SPA HOTEL
 SPA PAVILION
 THERMAL BATHS
 WELL

Spa Building

USE **SPA**

SPA HOTEL

SN A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOTEL
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT HOTEL
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT BATHS
 HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
 KURSAAL
 MINERAL BATHS
 PUMP ROOMS
 SPA
 SPA PAVILION
 THERMAL BATHS

SPA PAVILION

SN A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate, or in association with, a mineral spring.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
 RT PUMP ROOMS
 SPA
 SPA HOTEL

Spa Well

USE **SPA**

Spade And Shovel Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Forge

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spale Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

SN A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 MILITARY TRAINING SITE

SPECIAL SCHOOL

SN A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL
 NT SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SN A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL

NT CANCER HOSPITAL
 CHEST HOSPITAL
 CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
 DENTAL HOSPITAL
 EAR HOSPITAL
 EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL
 EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL
 EYE HOSPITAL
 FOOT HOSPITAL
 GERIATRIC HOSPITAL
 HEART HOSPITAL
 HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
 HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS
 HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES
 HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
 HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES
 INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
 LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
 LEPER HOSPITAL
 LOCK HOSPITAL
 MATERNITY HOSPITAL
 MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL
 NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL
 NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL
 ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL
 PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL
 PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
 SEA BATHING HOSPITAL
 SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL
 WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
 WOMENS HOSPITAL

SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE

SN A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the Wessex region.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Speech House

USE **COURT HOUSE**
MOOT HALL

SN Use both terms.

SPEEDWAY TRACK

SN A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RACING SPORTS SITE

Spelk Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spelter Factory

USE **ZINC WORKS**

Spelter Works

USE **ZINC WORKS**

SPHINX

SN A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
 RT BUST
 SCULPTURE
 STATUE

SPIDER BILLET

SN A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure resembled a spider in plan.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT BARRACKS

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

SN A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
 NT PEDESTAL
 RT DEFENCE LINE
 STOP LINE

Spike

USE **WORKHOUSE**

SPILLWAY

SN A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT RESERVOIR

SPINNING MILL

UF Integrated Textile Mill
 Spinning Works
 SN A mill or factory in which raw cotton, wool, nylon or other material is spun into yarn or thread.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT DOUBLING MILL
 FULLING MILL
 PICKER HOUSE
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SPINNING SHED
 THROWING MILL
 TWIST MILL
 WEAVING MILL
 YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SPINNING SHED

SN A building associated with a spinning mill in which raw material is mechanically spun into yarn or thread.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT SHED
 SPINNING MILL
 SPINNING SHOP

SPINNING SHOP

SN A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT LOOMSHOP
SPINNING SHED

Spinning Works

USE **SPINNING MILL**

SPIRIT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of spirits.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Spital

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Spittle House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Split Bridge

USE **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**
CANTILEVER BRIDGE

SPLIT SHAFT KILN

SN A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHAFT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHAFT KILN
RT CEMENT KILN

SPOIL HEAP

UF Coal Tip
SN A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NT SLAG HEAP
RT BALLAST HILL
COLLIERY
MINE
SHAFT MOUND

Spoon Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

SPORTS BUILDING

SN A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT BILLIARD HALL
BOWLING ALLEY
BOXING ARENA
BOXING CLUB
COMMENTARY TOWER
CROQUET SHED
FENCING SCHOOL
GRANDSTAND

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
HANDBALL WALL
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SKATING RINK
SKITTLE ALLEY
SNOOKER HALL
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
TILTYARD TOWER

SPORTS CENTRE

SN A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
NT CRICKET CENTRE
RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SQUASH COURT
SWIMMING POOL
TENNIS COURT

SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing sports equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SPORTS GROUND

SN An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
NT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
QUOITS GROUND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

SPORTS PAVILION

UF Games Pavilion
SN A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
NT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CRICKET PAVILION
RT CHANGING ROOMS
CRICKET GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

SPORTS SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT ARCHERY GROUND
BALL SPORTS SITE
BUTTS
CHANGING ROOMS
CLIMBING WALL
DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
FIRING RANGE
HOPSCOTCH COURT

HORSE EXERCISE RING
 HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
 LIDO
 PAINTBALLING SITE
 QUINTAIN
 RACING SPORTS SITE
 RACKET SPORTS SITE
 RECREATION GROUND
 RIDING SCHOOL
 SKATEPARK
 SPORTS BUILDING
 STADIUM
 SWIMMING POOL
 TILTYARD
 UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
 WATER CHUTE
 WRESTLING RING
 RT SCOREBOARD

Sports Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

SPRING

UF Spring Head
 SN A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 RT HOLY WELL

Spring Head

USE **SPRING**

SPRING SHOP

SN An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT ERECTING SHOP
 SPRING WORKS

SPRING WORKS

SN A site where metal springs are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT SPRING SHOP

Springfield Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Spur Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

SQUADRON OFFICE

SN A building used for the administration of a squadron.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT MILITARY OFFICE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY OFFICE

SQUARE

UF Piazza
 SN An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a

garden or laid out with trees.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE
 NT PRIVATE SQUARE
 PUBLIC SQUARE
 RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
 CRESCENT

SQUARE BARROW

UF Square Barrow Cemetery
 SN A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BARROW
 RT CART BURIAL

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
SQUARE BARROW

SN Use both terms.

SQUARE CAIRN

SN A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL CAIRN

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SN A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
 RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
 SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SQUARE PARTERRE

SN A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARTERRE

SQUASH COURT

UF Squash Racquets Court
 SN A place where the game of squash is played.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
 RT SPORTS CENTRE

Squash Racquets Court

USE **SQUASH COURT**

SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

SN A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

SQUATTERS COTTAGE

SN A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

STABLE

UF Brewery Stable
Dockyard Stable
Grooms Cottage
Pit Pony Stable
Stableyard
SN A building in which horses are accommodated.
CL TRANSPORT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
NT COACHING INN STABLE
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
MULTI STOREY STABLE
RAILWAY STABLE
TRAMWAY STABLE
RT BREWERY
COACH HOUSE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOCKYARD
HORSE STOCK
MEWS
RIDING SCHOOL
SADDLERY
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
STALLION HOUSE
TACK ROOM
TRAP HOUSE

STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

UF Grooms Cottage
Horsemans Cottage
SN A place of accommodation for a stablehand.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS
RT MEWS
STABLE

Stableyard

USE **STABLE
YARD**

SN Use both terms.

STACK STAND

UF Rick
SN A platform for storing winter fodder.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARN PLATFORM
FARM
SHIELING

STACK YARD

UF Mow hay
Rick Yard
SN A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STADDLE BARN

SN A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING BARN

STADDLE STONE

UF Straddle Stone
SN Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARN
GRANARY

STADIUM

UF Football Stadium
Rugby Football Stadium
Soccer Stadium
Sports Stadium
SN A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

Stage School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STONEMASONS YARD

Staith

USE **STAITHE**

STAITHE

UF Coal Staith
Coal Staithe
Jetty Staith
Staith
SN A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL WHARF
COAL DROP
COAL JETTY
COALING CRANE

STAKE ALIGNMENT

SN An alignment of stakes or stakeholes of unknown function
CL UNASSIGNED
NT STAKE CIRCLE

STAKE CIRCLE

SN A circle of wooden stakes or stake holes in the

ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAKE ALIGNMENT

STAKE HOLE

SN A hole in the ground which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground. As a feature of some archaeological sites they may often represent the only surviving evidence for the former presence of an above-ground structure.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

STALLION HOUSE

SN A building where a stallion is kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT STABLE

Stamp Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
SN An office for the issuing of government stamps and receiving of stamp duty.

STAMPING MILL

UF Frue Vanner House
Knocking Mill
Vanner House
SN Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN MILL
RT CRUSHING MILL
STAMPS

STAMPS

UF Drop Forge Stamps
SN Form of ore crushing machinery associated with tin mines often wooden and water-powered.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING FLOOR
STAMPING MILL
TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Stanch

USE **STAUNCH**

Stand

USE **GRANDSTAND**

STAND BY SET HOUSE

SN A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment which could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a power cut.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)

SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1039/41.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)

SN A stand by set house designed to draw ing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 2 diesel engines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)

SN A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to draw ing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 3 diesel engines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

UF Portable Stand By Set House
SN A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 3527/43.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)

SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 4238/44.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)

SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed in reinforced concrete.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)

SN A stand by set house built with a steel-framed pitched roof. Built to draw ing number 8760/42 it was intended to supersede all earlier designs and was cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks were located outside the main building.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)

SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed with brick cavity walls.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

Standard Beam Approach

USE **RADAR BEACON**

Standing

USE **BELVEDERE**

Standing Cross

USE **CROSS**

STANDING STONE

- UF Long Stone
- Megalith
- Menhir
- Monolith
- Orthostat
- Sarsen Stone
- SN A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT TRILITHON
- RT COVE
- HOLED STONE
- RECUMBENT STONE
- STONE
- STONE ALIGNMENT
- STONE AVENUE
- STONE CIRCLE
- STONE SETTING

Standpipe

USE **WATER POINT**

Standpipe Tower

USE **WATER TOWER**

STANNARY COURT

- SN A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornwall.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT COINAGE HALL
- MINING EXCHANGE
- TIN MINE

STANTON SHELTER

- SN A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

Staple Enclosure

USE **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

STAR FORT

- SN A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT BASTION TRACE FORT

STARCH MILL

- SN A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

STARFISH SITE

- UF Sf Site
- SN A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

STARTING GATE

- SN A gate or mechanism designed to allow animals which are being raced to start at the same time.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACING SPORTS SITE

State Paper Office

USE **RECORD OFFICE**

Station Buffet

USE **RAILWAY BUFFET**

STATION CANOPY

- UF Platform Canopy
- SN A supported, roof structure covering all, or part, of a railway platform.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
- RAILWAY STATION

Station Garden

USE **GARDEN**
RAILWAY

SN Use both terms.

STATION HEADQUARTERS

- SN Headquarters buildings on military airfields for administrative purposes housing offices, lecture rooms and in some cases a library and a meteorological office. On smaller airfields it is called Station Offices. Abbreviation SQH.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Station House

USE **LOCK UP**

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a station master.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

STATION SIGN

- SN A board indicating the name of the railway station.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

STATIONAL MONUMENT

- SN A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CATHEDRAL
- CHURCH

STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

Statuary

USE **STATUE**

STATUE

- UF Equestrian Statue
Statuary
- SN A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SCULPTURE
- RT BUST
COLUMN
HERM
OBELISK
QUADRIGA
SPHINX
URN

Statue Factory

USE **STATUE FOUNDRY**

STATUE FOUNDRY

- UF Statue Factory
- SN A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOUNDRY
- RT STATUE WORKSHOP

STATUE WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT STATUE FOUNDRY
STONEMASSONS YARD
TERRACOTTA WORKS

STAUNCH

- UF Stanch
- SN A lock or a dam in a river.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT FLASH LOCK

Steading

USE **FARMSTEAD**

Steam Baths

USE **TURKISH BATHS**

Steam Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

STEAM CRANE

- SN A crane powered by a steam engine.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE

STEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE
- NT BEAM ENGINE
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE
TRACTION STEAM ENGINE
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE
- RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
COOLING POND
FACTORY
HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HELVE HAMMER
STEAM MILL
STEAM PLANT
STEAM PUMP
STEAM TURBINE
STEAM WHIM
STEAM WINDER
TURBINE HOUSE
WORKS

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing a steam engine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- NT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
- RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM MILL

- SN A steam-powered factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE

STEAM PLANT

- SN An industrial site or building where the machinery is powered by a steam engine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT STEAM ENGINE
SUGAR REFINERY

STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

- SN A ridge and furrow produced by a plough drawn between two steam engined vehicles, or a steam engined vehicle and a moveable windlass, standing on opposite headlands.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT RIDGE AND FURROW

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT BOILER HOUSE

COMPRESSOR HOUSE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM MILL
STEAM PLANT
STEAM PUMP
STEAM TURBINE
STEAM WHIM
STEAM WHIM HOUSE
STEAM WINCH
STEAM WINDER
TURBINE HOUSE
RT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT BEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE

STEAM TURBINE

SN A motor in which rotary motion is produced by steam power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TURBINE
RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

SN A complex of buildings where electricity is produced using steam-powered turbines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT COOLING TOWER
GAS FIRED POWER STATION
OIL FIRED POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE
TURBINE
TURBINE HOUSE

STEAM WHIM

UF Whimsey
SN A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT MINE
ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM WHIM HOUSE
STEAM WINDER

STEAM WHIM HOUSE

UF Whimsey House
SN A steam driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
STEAM WHIM

STEAM WINCH

SN A winch powered by a steam engine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM WINDER

SN A steam powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM WHIM

STEAMING SHED

SN A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
RT BOILER WORKS

Steel Forge

USE **FORGE**

Steel House

USE **STEEL WORKS**

Steel Mill

USE **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL TEST HOUSE

SN A building used for the testing of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS

Steel Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

STEEL WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKING SITE
NT STEEL WORKS

STEEL WORKS

UF Steel House
Steel Mill
SN A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BESSEMER STEEL WORKS
CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS
CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS
STEEL TEST HOUSE
RT BELLOWS HOUSE
COKE OVEN
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
LIME KILN
ROLLING MILL
SHEET METAL WORKS
SLAG HEAP
SOAKING PIT
WORKERS VILLAGE

STEELYARD

SN Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.

CL COMMERCIAL
RT GUILDHALL
MOOT HALL

STEEPING PIT

SN Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

STEEPING TANK

SN A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS

Steeplejacks Yard

USE **BUILDERS YARD**

STEPPED TERRACE

SN A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.

CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE

STEPPING STONES

SN Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet ground, to enable crossing on foot.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT FORD

STEPS

UF Greese
Gryse

SN A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
NT LANDING STEPS
RT FOOTPATH
GARDEN STEPS

Stew

USE **FISHPOND**

STEWARDS HOUSE

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Stews

USE **FISHPOND**

Stick House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Stick Mill

USE **WALKING STICK MILL**

Stiddy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STILE

UF Closing Stile
Shutting Stile

SN A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT KISSING GATE

Still

USE **DISTILLERY**

STILL HOUSE

SN A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE
RT MASH HOUSE

Still Room

USE **BUTTERY**

STILLING HOUSE

SN A distilling or brewing house.

CL DOMESTIC
RT BREWHOUSE

Stink Pole

USE **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

Stithy

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STOCK ENCLOSURE

SN A pound for the accommodation of livestock.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT ENCLOSURE
POUND
RING ENCLOSURE

STOCK EXCHANGE

SN A building which provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Stock House

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Stock Shed

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

STOCKADED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure surrounded by a wooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE

Stockingers Cottage

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

STOCKS

- SN An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
- RT PILLORY
WHIPPING POST

STOKE PIT

- SN The position of a fire in a wood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE

STONE

- SN Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- NT VITRIFIED STONE
- RT BOUNDARY STONE
CARVED STONE
INSCRIBED STONE
PLAGUE STONE
RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE BLOCK

STONE ALIGNMENT

- UF Stone Row
- SN A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT STANDING STONE
STONE AVENUE
STONE SETTING

STONE AVENUE

- SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT STANDING STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE SETTING

STONE AXE FACTORY

- UF Axe Factory
- SN Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

STONE BLOCK

- SN A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT STONE
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE BREAKING YARD

- SN A place where inmates of a workhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.
- CL CIVIL
- RT WORKHOUSE

STONE CIRCLE

- UF Circle Henge
Concentric Stone Circle
Large Irregular Stone Circle
Large Regular Stone Circle
Large Stone Circle
Small Stone Circle
- SN An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
- RT COVE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
HOLED STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE COVE
STONE SETTING
TIMBER CIRCLE

STONE COVE

- SN A group of, usually three, standing stones forming a square with an open side and often found with a stone circle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE SETTING
- RT STONE CIRCLE

Stone Crusher

- USE CRUSHING MILL

STONE CRUSHING PLANT

- SN A place where pieces of stone are crushed and ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

- UF Limestone Dispatch Building
- SN A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE DRESSING FLOOR

- SN A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- NT QUARRY

STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

STONE GRUBBING SITE

RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING SHED
LA UNDER
STONE BLOCK

STONE GRUBBING SITE

SN A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

Stone Hut Circle

USE **HUT CIRCLE**

STONE MILL

SN A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour which millers call a 'sudden death' process; within not more than 90 seconds complete wheat grain becomes wholemeal flour.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

Stone Mine

USE **STONE QUARRY**

STONE QUARRY

UF Chalk Quarry
Stone Mine
SN An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT QUARRY
NT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY
GRANITE QUARRY
GYPSUM QUARRY
LIMESTONE QUARRY
MARBLE QUARRY
SANDSTONE QUARRY
SHALE QUARRY
SLATE QUARRY
RT GRINDSTONE
QUARRY HOIST

Stone Row

USE **STONE ALIGNMENT**

STONE SETTING

SN An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT STONE COVE
RT COVE
HOLED STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE AVENUE
STONE CIRCLE

STONE STORE

SN A building or area where stone is stored for industrial or agricultural use.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE TABLE

SN A table made of stone, found in streets, parks, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT GARDEN TABLE

STONE WORKING SITE

UF Marble Works
Stone Works
SN A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT LITHIC WORKING SITE
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
QUERN WORKING SITE
SHALE WORKING SITE
STONE CRUSHING PLANT
STONE DRESSING FLOOR
STONE STORE
STONEMASONS YARD
RT JET WORKING SITE

Stone Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Stonemasons Workshop

USE **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONEMASONS YARD

UF Stonemasons Workshop
SN A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
RT STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP

STOP GATE

SN Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

STOP LINE

SN A notional line of resistance defined by anti tank obstacles, pillboxes and gun emplacements.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENDED BUILDING
DEFENDED LOCALITY
DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
FIELDWORK
LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT
PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
PILLBOX
RAILBLOCK
ROADBLOCK
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

STOP LOCK

SN A lock at the end of one company's canal where

it joins another company's canal.

CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

STORAGE BUILDING

SN A building used for the storage of equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE FACILITY

STORAGE CLAMP

SN Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STORAGE DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage of goods or equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT

STORAGE FACILITY

SN Sites and buildings used for the storage or equipment, ordnance or vehicles. Use more specific term.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT ART STORAGE FACILITY
STORAGE BUILDING

STORAGE PIT

SN A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron Age farms.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT GRAIN STORAGE PIT
RT PIT

STORAGE TANK

SN Container for the storage of unspecified materials.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT TAR TANK
RT FISH TANK
FUEL TANK
GAS STORAGE TANK
WATER TANK

Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Store Building

USE **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF Cellarium
Police Store
Stick House
Store
Store Building
Tackle House
SN A building in which goods or items are stored. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

SHED
SUGAR HOUSE
WAREHOUSE

STOUP

SN A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

STOVE HOUSE

UF Hot House
SN A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Stow ce

USE **STOWE**

STOWE

UF Stow ce
SN A type of windlass for drawing up ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDLASS

Straddle Stone

USE **STADDLE STONE**

Straw Hat Factory

USE **HAT FACTORY**

STREAM

SN A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE

Stream Works

USE **STREAMWORKS**

STREAMWORKS

UF Stream Works
SN A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN WORKS
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT GOLD MINE
LEAT

Street

USE **ROAD**

Street Arcade

USE **SHOPPING ARCADE**

STREET FURNITURE

SN Structures erected on or near a public highway.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BELISHA BEACON
BENCH
BOLLARD
BOOT SCRAPER
BUS SHELTER
CANNON

CANNON BOLLARD
 COAL HOLE COVER
 COAL SHUTE
 COLLECTING BOX
 COVER PLATE
 DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
 FIRE HYDRANT
 FLAGPOLE
 HOARDING (FENCING)
 INN SIGN
 JUNCTION BOX
 LAMP BRACKET
 LAMP POST
 LANDMARK TOWER
 LETTER BOX
 MANHOLE COVER
 MILEPOST
 MILESTONE
 MOUNTING BLOCK
 NOTICE BOARD
 PARKING METER
 PAVEMENT LIGHTS
 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
 PLAGUE STONE
 POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 POST BOX
 ROAD SIGN
 ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
 SCULPTURE
 SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
 SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
 STONE TABLE
 STREET LAMP
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 TELEPHONE BOX
 TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
 TETHERING POST
 TRAFFIC LIGHTS
 TRAM SHELTER
 TRANSFORMER PILLAR
 TROUGH
 VILLAGE SIGN
 VILLAGE TAP
 WATCHMANS BOX
 WAYSIDE PUMP
 WEIGHING MACHINE
 RT URBAN SPACE

STREET LAMP

SN A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 NT GAS LAMP

STREET MARKET

SN A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET

STREET TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.
 CL TRANSPORT

BT TRAMWAY

STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Strict Baptists, a sect who broke away from the Particular Baptists and kept up the practice of denying communion to non members after the union of General and Particular Baptists was formed in 1891.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

String Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Strip Cultivation

USE **OPEN FIELD**

STRIP FIELD

SN An area of agriculturally used land, which is divided into small, elongated, rectangular fields running parallel to each other.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD
 RT FIELD SYSTEM

STRIP LYNCHET

SN A terraced field usually found on hillsides. Comprising a flat strip of land, called the tread, and a steep, scarped lynchet or edge, called the riser.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LYNCHET
 RT CULTIVATION TERRACE
 OPEN FIELD
 RIDGE AND FURROW

STRONGPOINT

SN A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED LOCALITY

STRUCTURE

SN A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
 RT BUILDING

STUD FARM

SN A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM

Student Accommodation

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
 SN Purpose built accommodation for students built by a private company rather than a college or university.

Students Hostel

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

STUDENTS UNION

SN A building used, as a meeting place and

administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

CL EDUCATION
RT POLYTECHNIC
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY

Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**
DANCE STUDIO
FILM STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

SN Use appropriate term.

STUDIO HOUSE

UF Artists House
SN A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Studio Theatre

USE **THEATRE**

STUDY CENTRE

SN A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.
CL DEFENCE
BT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

Sub Station

USE **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

UF Underwater Tunnel
SN A man-made passageway, which is built through a sea- or riverbed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

Subdeanery

USE **DEANERY**

SUBMARINE BASE

SN Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
MILITARY BASE

SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SN A cable repeater station for the undersea telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
RT SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SN A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
RT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SUBMARINE FOREST

SN A forest killed by rising sea-level. Nowadays only tree stumps survive.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

UF Submarine Mine Establishment
SN A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

SN A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SN Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
NT SUBMARINE FOREST

Submersion Font

USE **FONT**

SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows an almost rectangular course.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

- UF Workers Subscription Hospital
- SN A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

Subscription School

USE **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

SUBURB

- SN A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

SUBWAY

- SN An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL UNDERPASS

SUCCAH

- SN An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- RT SYNAGOGUE

SUGAR HOUSE

- SN A sugar factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- RT STOREHOUSE SUGAR REFINERY

SUGAR REFINERY

- SN A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE REFINERY
- RT STEAM PLANT SUGAR HOUSE

SUGAR SILO

- SN A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

- SN A building where sugar is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

SULPHUR STORE

- SN A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SUMMERHOUSE

- UF Garden Pavilion
- SN A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

SUNDAY SCHOOL

- SN A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT CHAPEL CHURCH

SUNDIAL

- SN A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- NT HELIOCHRONOMETER SCRATCH DIAL
- RT SUNSHINE RECORDER

Sunken Featured Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

Sunken Floored Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

SUNKEN GARDEN

- SN An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Sunken Wall

USE **HA HA**

SUNSHINE RECORDER

- SN A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- CL EDUCATION
- BT WEATHER STATION
- RT SUNDIAL

Super Robins

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR**

Super Robins (Type A)

USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)**

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

UF Super Robins
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF Super Robins (Type A)
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPERMARKET

UF Hypermarket
Superstore
SN A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT RETAIL PARK
SHOPPING CENTRE

SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY

SN A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS

Superstore

USE **SUPERMARKET**

SUPPLY DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
NT INLAND SORTING DEPOT

SUPREME COURT

SN The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

Surgeons College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Surgeons Institute

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

SURGERY

UF Chiropractic Surgery
Dental Surgery

Doctors Surgery
Veterinary Surgery
Vets Surgery

SN A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT PRIVATE SURGERY

SURVEY TOWER

SN A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BRIDGE
TOWER

Surveyors Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF Chain Bridge
SN A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT ROAD

SWALLOW HOLE

SN An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Swan-neck Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

SWANNERY

SN A place where swans are bred and reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT SWANNERY POND

SWANNERY POND

SN A pond located at or near a swannery.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT SWANNERY

SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL

UF New Church
New Jerusalem Church
Swedenborgian Church
SN A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Swedenborgian Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Swill Kitchen

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

Sw ill Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Swimming Baths

USE **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

- SN A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT POOL
- NT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
- RT DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
SPORTS CENTRE
WATER CHUTE

Swine Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

SWING BRIDGE

- SN A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- RT ROAD

SWING PIT

- SN This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving example in England is at the Hartley Wood Glassworks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassworks
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASSMAKING SITE

SWISS COTTAGE

- SN A chalet designed in the Swiss style, eg. Kenwood, London.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

SWISS GARDEN

- SN A garden with real or supposed Swiss features, including buildings and plantings.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Swiss Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

SWITCH HOUSE

- SN Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- RT TRANSFORMER STATION

Switchback Railway

USE **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

Sword Cutlers Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

SWORD FACTORY

- SN A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT TILT HAMMER

Symphony Hall

USE **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

- UF Jewish Temple
- SN A place of worship for Jewish people.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- RT BET HAMDRASH
JEWISH RITUAL BATH
OHEL
SUCCAH
TEMPLE

SYNODAL HALL

- SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BISHOPS PALACE
CHAPTER HOUSE

Synthetic Textile Factory

USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

T Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

Ta Centre

USE **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

Tabernacle

USE **CHAPEL**

TABLE TOMB

- UF Bale Tomb
- SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- RT ALTAR TOMB

TACK ROOM

- SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MEWS
RIDING SCHOOL
SADDLERY
STABLE

Tackle House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

TAIL RACE

- SN A water channel leading from a water wheel.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATERMILL

Tailbridge

USE **CANAL BRIDGE**

TAILINGS WORKS

SN A 19th century ore processing works which processed the waste material from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Tailoring Factory

USE **CLOTHING FACTORY**

Tailors Shop

USE **SHOP**

Tailors Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

TAKE OFF STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to unhitch a horse, previously taken on to help pull the coach up a steep gradient.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PUT ON STONE

TAKE-AWAY

SN An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

TALLOW FACTORY

SN A building where tallow is produced, ie. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CURRIERY
SOAP FACTORY
WHALING STATION

Tammy Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

Tan Pit

USE **TANNING PIT**

Tan Yard

USE **TANNERY**

TANK

UF Army Tank
SN Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-

built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.

CL DEFENCE
BT ARMoured VEHICLE

TANK FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY

TANK FURNACE

SN An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
RT PLATE GLASS WORKS

TANK PARK

SN A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

TANK RAMP

SN An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

TANK TRAP

SN Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT ANTI TANK DITCH
MINEFIELD
PILLBOX

TANNERY

UF Hide And Skin Works
Tan Yard
SN A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT ABATTOIR
ALUM WORKS
BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
FLEECING SHOP
GLUE FACTORY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

TANNING PIT

UF Tan Pit
SN A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT LYE PIT

PIT
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
WASHING PIT

TAPE MILL

SN A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPE SIZING WORKS

SN A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY MILL

SN A factory where tapestries were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where tapestries were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WEAVERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

Tar Cellar

USE **TAR HOUSE**

TAR HOUSE

UF Tar Cellar
SN A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
ROPEWALK

TAR TANK

SN A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE TANK

Tar Tunnel

USE **ADIT**

TAR WORKS

SN A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
NT PITCH MAKING HEARTH
RT COKE OVEN
OIL REFINERY

TARGET

UF Firing Target

SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARMoured VEHICLE

TARGET RAILWAY

SN A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT TARGET RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT TARGET RANGE

TARGET RANGE

SN An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
NT TARGET RAILWAY

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

Tarred Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

Tavern

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

TAWING WORKS

SN A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT ALUM WORKS

Tax Assessment Centre

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Taxi Station

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

TAXIWAY

SN A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT

TEA GARDEN

SN Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT TEA ROOM

TEA HOUSE

UF Tearoom Pavilion
SN A refreshment house in a public park or country

house garden.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 RT BANDSTAND
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 GARDEN
 PUBLIC PARK
 REFRESHMENT PAVILION
 TEA ROOM

TEA ROOM

SN An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION
 TEA GARDEN
 TEA HOUSE

TEA WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used to store tea.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational institution for the training of teachers.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE

TEACHERS CENTRE

SN A building used by teachers for in-service training.
 CL EDUCATION

TEACHERS HOUSE

UF Headmasters House
 Headmistresses House
 Headteachers House
 School Teachers House
 Schoolmasters House
 Tutors House
 SN The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT SCHOOL

TEACHING HOSPITAL

SN A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL

TEAGLE

SN A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT HOIST

Tearoom Pavilion

USE **TEA HOUSE**

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

UF Handle House
 SN A building used to dry teazle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teazle shops.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DRYING HOUSE
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEAZLE SHOP

SN A building in which the fibres of new woollen cloth were raised by brushing with teazle heads.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT FULLING MILL

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

UF College Of Technology
 Engineering College
 SN A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE
 RT TECHNICAL SCHOOL

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

SN A school where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 RT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TECHNICAL SITE

SN The area of a military base where engineering and maintenance functions are grouped.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE

Teetotal Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF Post Office Tower
 SN A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 NT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
 RADIO STATION
 SUBMARINE CABLE STATION
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE
 TELEGRAPH STATION
 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
 TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
 RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SN Structures associated with telecommunications.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS

NT POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
 RADIO STUDIO
 RADIO TELESCOPE
 SATELLITE DISH
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 TELEPHONE BOX
 TELEVISION STUDIO
 TRANSMITTER SITE
 RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

SN The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
 RT HOTEL
 OFFICE
 TELEGRAPH STATION

TELEGRAPH POLE

UF Telephone Pole
 SN A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

TELEGRAPH STATION

UF Telegraph Tower
 SN One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 RT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
 SEMAPHORE STATION
 SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE

Telegraph Tower

USE **TELEGRAPH STATION**

Telephone Booth

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE BOX

UF Telephone Booth
 Telephone Kiosk
 SN A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

NT MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX
 RT POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SN An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION
 RT TELEPHONE BOX

Telephone Kiosk

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

Telephone Pole

USE **TELEGRAPH POLE**

TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION

SN A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

TELEPHONE WORKS

SN A place where telephones and their components are manufactured
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS

TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT OBSERVATORY
 NT TRANSIT TELESCOPE
 RT TELESCOPE DOME

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT PIER
 PIER PAVILION
 PLEASURE PIER
 PROMENADE

Telescope Building

USE **OBSERVATORY**
TELESCOPE DOME

SN Use both terms.

TELESCOPE DOME

UF Telescope Building
 SN A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.

- CL EDUCATION
RT OBSERVATORY
TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
- TELESCOPIC BRIDGE**
- SN A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- Television Mast
USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
- Television Repeater Station
USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
- TELEVISION SET**
- SN Purpose built or modified structure or building used for scenery in a television program.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEVISION STUDIO
- TELEVISION STUDIO**
- UF Studio
SN A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
NT TELEVISION SET
RT FILM STUDIO
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO
- Telling House
USE **COUNTING HOUSE**
- Temperance Billiard Hall
USE **BILLIARD HALL**
TEMPERANCE HALL
SN Use both terms
- TEMPERANCE HALL**
- UF Temperance Billiard Hall
SN A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL
RT TEMPERANCE HOTEL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE
- TEMPERANCE HOTEL**
- SN A hotel where no alcohol is available.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE
- TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**
- UF Cocoa Tavern
Coffee Palace
Coffee Public House
Coffee Tavern
Teetotal Public House
- Temperance Restaurant
SN A public house where no alcohol is sold.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE HOTEL
- Temperance Restaurant
USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**
- TEMPERATE HOUSE**
- SN A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
- TEMPLARS CAMERA**
- UF Knights Templars Camera
SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for administrative purposes on their estates.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CAMERA
RT TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
- TEMPLARS CHURCH**
- UF Knights Templars Church
SN A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
PRECEPTORY
- TEMPLARS GRANGE**
- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT GRANGE BARN
- TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**
- UF Knights Templars Preceptory
SN The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order. Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS CAMERA
- TEMPLE**
- UF Temple Mausoleum
SN Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

NT BUDDHIST TEMPLE
HINDU TEMPLE
JA IN TEMPLE
MITHRAEUM
SIKH TEMPLE
RT GARDEN TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
MOSQUE
SHRINE
SYNAGOGUE

Temple Mausoleum

USE **MAUSOLEUM
TEMPLE**

SN Use both terms.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

SN A type of bridge which was designed for temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.

CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE
PONTOON BRIDGE

TEMPORARY CAMP

UF Marching Camp
Practice Camp
Roman Camp
SN A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Tenaille

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

Tenaillon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENANTS HALL

SN A communal room or building attached to flats.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
RECREATIONAL HALL

TENEMENT

SN A parcel of land.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT DWELLING

TENEMENT BLOCK

SN Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS

LODGING HOUSE
MAISONETTE
TENEMENT HOUSE

TENEMENT FACTORY

UF Flatted Factory
SN A purpose-built factory for more than one occupier (eg. for several different workshops).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TENEMENT HOUSE

SN Originally built as a family house. Converted into flats during the 19th or 20th century.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
TENEMENT BLOCK

TENNIS CLUB

UF Tennis Clubhouse
SN A site containing a tennis court, changing facilities and a club house.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT TENNIS COURT

Tennis Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE
TENNIS CLUB**

SN Use both terms.

TENNIS COURT

SN A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
RT SPORTS CENTRE
TENNIS CLUB

TENTER GROUND

SN Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
DRYING GROUND
RT BLEACHFIELD
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FULLING STOCKS
PRESS SHOP
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL WALL
YARN DRY HOUSE

Tenter House

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

Tenter Loft

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

TENTER POST

SN Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new

cloth to be stretched out between them.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

Term

USE **HERM**

TERMINAL BUILDING

SN A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TERMINAL
SEA TERMINAL
RT AIRPORT

Terminal Figure

USE **HERM**

Terminal Reave

USE **REAVE**

TERMINUS STONE

SN To mark the end of a turnpike road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
TOLL ROAD

TERRACE

SN A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
STEPPED TERRACE
TYNESIDE FLAT
WEALDEN TERRACE
RT CRESCENT
ROW
TERRACED HOUSE

TERRACED GARDEN

SN A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT GARDEN TERRACE
TERRACED LAWN
TERRACED WALK

TERRACED GROUND

SN An artificially raised level of ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

TERRACED HOUSE

SN A house in a line of houses attached to and

adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
HOUSE OVER HOUSE
RT BACKYARD
CLUSTER HOUSE
TERRACE

TERRACED LAWN

SN A raised lawn in a garden or park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACED WALK

SN A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACOTTA WORKS

SN A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POTTERY WORKS
RT BRICKWORKS
STATUE WORKSHOP
TILE WORKS

TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF Ta Centre
SN A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT DRILL HALL

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Territorial Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

TESSELLATED FLOOR

SN Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FLOOR

TEST HOUSE

UF Airport Test House
Jet Test Facility
SN A building used for the testing of aircraft and

aircraft engines.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 NT ROCKET TEST FACILITY
 RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 CONTROL TOWER
 FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

Test Stand
 USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Tester Tomb
 USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

TESTING RANGE
 UF Underground Testing Range
 SN A site, containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

TESTING TANK
 SN A water-filled structure for experimental research.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT DIVING TANK

Testing Works
 USE **PROVING HOUSE**

TETHERING POST
 UF Tethering Ring
 SN a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT MOUNTING BLOCK

Tethering Ring
 USE **TETHERING POST**

Tetrahedron
 USE **ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON**

TETT TURRET
 SN A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PILLBOX

TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
 SN Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

Textile Factory
 USE **TEXTILE MILL**

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 SN Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT BEETLING MILL
 BLEACHERY

BLEACHFIELD
 CALENDER MILL
 CLOTH DRESSING MILL
 CLOTH DRY HOUSE
 COLOUR HOUSE
 COLOUR MILL
 DRYING LOFT
 DYE HOUSE
 DYE WORKS
 FINISHING HOUSE
 FINISHING WORKS
 LACE WAREHOUSE
 PRINTING SHOP
 TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
 TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
 TOPSHOP
 WASHING SHOP
 WEAVERS WORKSHOP
 WEAVING MILL
 WEAVING SHED
 RT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 SN Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile products. Use only for sites where there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherwise use more specific term.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
 BLENDER SHED
 CARDING MILL
 CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
 COMBING SHED
 COMBING WORKS
 COTTAGE FACTORY
 COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
 CREPE MILL
 DOUBLING MILL
 JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
 LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
 LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 LOOMSHOP
 OILCLOTH MILL
 PICKER HOUSE
 POWER LOOM SHED
 PRESS SHOP
 RAG GRINDING SHED
 RAG MILL
 RAG SORTING HOUSE
 REED AND HEALD WORKS
 RIBBON FACTORY
 ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SHUTTLE WORKS
 SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
 SPINNING MILL
 SPINNING SHED
 SPINNING SHOP
 TENTER GROUND
 TENTER POST
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 TWIST MILL
 UPHOLSTERY WORKS

WILLEY SHED
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
YARN DRY HOUSE
YARN MILL

TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in textile making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

UF Cloth Mill
Fabric Mill
Fustian Mill
Plush Works
Sailcloth Mill
Textile Factory
SN Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALPACA MILL
ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
BEETLING MILL
BLANKET MILL
BOMBASINE MILL
CALENDER MILL
CALICO PRINTING WORKS
CANVAS WORKS
CARDING MILL
CARPET MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
COMBING WORKS
COTTON MILL
CREPE MILL
DOUBLING MILL
DRABBET FACTORY
DRESSING MILL
FELT MILL
FINISHING WORKS
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX MILL
FLOCK MILL
FULLING MILL
HEMP MILL
JUTE MILL
LACE FACTORY
LINEN MILL
MUNGO MILL
PIECE ROOM
RAG GRINDING MILL
ROOM AND POWER MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SCUTCHING MILL
SERGE FACTORY
SHED MILL
SHODDY MILL
SILK MILL
SPINNING MILL
TAPE MILL
TAPE SIZING WORKS
TAPESTRY MILL
THROWING MILL
TWEED MILL

TWIST MILL
WADDING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL

RT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
CLOTHING FACTORY
FIREPROOF FACTORY
HOSIERY FACTORY
NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
NORTH LIGHT SHED
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
WORKERS VILLAGE

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
RT COLOUR HOUSE
DYE HOUSE
PRINTING SHOP

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

UF Grey Warehouse
Millinery Warehouse
Shoddy Warehouse
SN A large store for textiles.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
NT CLOTH WAREHOUSE
LACE WAREHOUSE
RT MUNGO MILL
TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Flax Workers Cottage
SN The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

TEXTILE WORKSHOP

UF Flax Workshop
Plush Workshop
SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
NT COTTON WORKSHOP

Theater

USE THEATRE

THEATRE

UF Playhouse
Studio Theatre
Theater
Theatre Workshop
SN A building used primarily for the performing of plays.
CL RECREATIONAL

BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
NT INN THEATRE
OPEN AIR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
RT ARTS CENTRE
CINEMA
CONCERT HALL
KIOSK
MUSIC HALL
OPERA HOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY

Theatre Pay Box

USE **KIOSK**

Theatre School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEATRE STANDING

SN Platform or structure used for viewing performances.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Theatre Workshop

USE **THEATRE**

Theatrical School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF Anglican College
Baptist College
Catholic College
Congregational College
Jesuit College
Methodist College
Missionary College
Roman Catholic College
Seminary
SN An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT DIVINITY SCHOOL

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Therm

USE **HERM**

THERMAL BATHS

SN A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
RT IMMERSION BATH
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA

SPA HOTEL

Thor Missile Launch Site

USE **THOR MISSILE SITE**

THOR MISSILE SITE

UF Thor Missile Launch Site
SN A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.
CL DEFENCE
BT MISSILE BASE

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

THRESHING BARN

SN A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
NT STADDLE BARN
RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING MILL

THRESHING FLOOR

SN An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARN
THRESHING MILL

THRESHING MILL

SN A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT THRESHING BARN
THRESHING FLOOR

THROUGH BRIDGE

UF Tubular Bridge
SN A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

THROUGH BY LIGHT

SN A 'through' BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
RT CLUSTER HOUSE

THROWING HOUSE

SN A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKSHOP

THROWING MILL

SN A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

RT FLAX MILL
SPINNING MILL

Ticket Office

USE **BOOKING OFFICE**

TIDAL BASIN

SN A basin or harbour, which is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Tidal Canal Lock

USE **TIDAL LOCK**

TIDAL DOOR

SN A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc., at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT TIDAL LOCK
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL LOCK

UF Tidal Canal Lock

SN A double lock placed between tidal water and a canal, etc..

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
LOCK

RT TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

SN Manmade structure for bathing or swimming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal waters. Similar to a LIDO, with the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

RT MARINE LAKE

TIDE GAUGE

SN An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT GAUGE HOUSE
TIDAL DOOR
TIDAL LOCK

Tide Gauge House

USE **GAUGE HOUSE**

TIDE MILL

UF Sea Mill
Tidemill

SN A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT CORN MILL
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL

Tidemill

USE **TIDE MILL**

Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Tied Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

TILE BURIAL

SN An inhumation, usually Roman, which has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

TILE KILN

SN A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN

RT BOTTLE KILN
CLAMP KILN

TILE WORKS

UF Tillery

SN A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

RT CLAY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS

TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

SN A place where ceramic tiles are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKSHOP
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP

Tilery

USE **TILE WORKS**

TILT HAMMER

SN Early form of powered hammer, usually wooden, used primarily in the iron industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HAMMER
RT CHAIN SHOP
FINERY
SWORD FACTORY

TILTYARD

UF Catadrome
SN A long, narrow yard used for jousting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD TOWER
TOURNAMENT FIELD

TILTYARD TOWER

SN A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD

TIMBER AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

TIMBER CIRCLE

UF Wooden Circle
SN Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE

Timber Drying Shed

USE **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

TIMBER FRAMED BARN

SN A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
NT CRUCK BARN

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

SN A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT JETTIED BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BARN
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

UF Mud And Stud House
SN A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BOX FRAME HOUSE
CRUCK HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE

TIMBER MARKET

SN A place where processed wood is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

TIMBER MILL

SN A mill used to process raw timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
NT BARK MILL
LOGWOOD MILL
PLANING MILL
SAW MILL

TIMBER POND

SN Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT SAW PIT
TIMBER MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BLOCK MILL
BOBBIN MILL
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

CLOG MILL
 COOPERAGE
 FURNITURE FACTORY
 FURNITURE WORKSHOP
 JOINERS SHOP
 MATCH FACTORY
 PENCIL MILL
 SHIPYARD
 WHEEL MOULD
 RT TURNING SHOP

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF Timber Drying Shed
 SN A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
 RT BLOCK MILL
 COOPERAGE
 SHED
 TIMBER YARD
 WOOD DRYING KILN
 WOOD SHED

Timber Shed

USE **WOOD SHED**

TIMBER YARD

UF Balk Yard
 SN An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
 RT BUILDERS YARD
 TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Time Office

USE **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

TIMEBALL TOWER

SN A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT SIGNAL TOWER
 RT BEACON
 LIGHTHOUSE

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UF Time Office
 SN A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
 RT COUNTING HOUSE
 FACTORY
 MILL
 OFFICE
 PAY OFFICE

TIN MILL

SN A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 METAL PROCESSING SITE
 NT CRAZING MILL
 STAMPING MILL

TIN MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of tin bearing ore.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE
 RT COINAGE HALL
 COPPER MINE
 CRAZING MILL
 MANGANESE MINE
 STAMPS
 STANNARY COURT
 TIN WORKS
 TINNERS CACHE
 TINNERS HUT
 TUNGSTEN MINE

Tin Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

Tin Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Working Site

USE **TIN WORKS**

TIN WORKS

UF Open Cast Tin Workings
 Tin Working Site
 SN A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 NT STREAMWORKS
 RT BEAMWORK
 BLOWING HOUSE
 CRAZING MILL
 PLATING WORKS
 STAMPS
 TIN MINE
 TINNERS HUT

TINNERS CACHE

SN A crude, stone built structure, often roofless, used by tin miners to store equipment.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 RT TIN MINE

TINNERS HUT

SN A small dwelling providing living accommodation for a tin miner.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
 WORKERS COTTAGE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT WORKERS COTTAGE
 RT TIN MINE
 TIN WORKS

Tinworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tippler

USE **COAL TIPPLER**

Tironensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Tironian Alien Priory Cell
Tironian Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Order of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ALIEN CELL

RT TIRONIAN MONASTERY

Tironian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Alien Priory Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

Tironian Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

TIRONIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order of Tiron.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRANGE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

UF Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Tironian Alien Priory
Tironian Priory

SN An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian order.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Priory

USE **PRIORY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TITHE BARN

SN A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT GRANGE BARN

Tobacco Drying Kiln

USE **DRYING KILN**

TOBACCO FACTORY

UF Cigarette Factory

SN A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

SN A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

Tobacconists Shop

USE **SHOP**

TOFT

SN The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT CROFT

FARM

MESSUAGE

SMALLHOLDING

TOILET

UF Cludgie

Gong

Jakes

Jube

Lavatory

Toilet Block

SN A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE

NT LATRINE PIT

RT GARDEROBE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

Toilet Block

USE **TOILET**

Toll Bar Cottage

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL BOARD

UF Toll Sign

SN A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT TOLL GATE

TOLL HOUSE

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

UF Turnpike Boundary Marker

SN A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BOUNDARY MARKER
COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL ROAD

TOLL BRIDGE

UF Turnpike Bridge

SN A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL GATE

UF Turnpike Gate

SN A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll-keeper.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT GATE
TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL HOUSE

UF Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse
Toll Bar Cottage
Tollhouse
Turnpike House

SN A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH
WEIGH HOUSE

Toll Hut

USE **TOLLBOOTH**

TOLL ROAD

UF Turnpike Road

SN A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT TERMINUS STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE

TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

Toll Sign

USE **TOLL BOARD**

TOLLBOOTH

UF Toll Hut

SN A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD

Tollhouse

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Tolstoyan Community Village

USE **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

TOLUENE WORKS

UF Toluol Works

SN A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

Toluol Works

USE **TOLUENE WORKS**

TOMB

UF Pedestal Monument
Pedestal Tomb
Raised Slab

SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ALTAR TOMB
ANIMAL TOMB
CANOPIED TOMB
CHATTRI
CHEST TOMB
TABLE TOMB
TOMBSTONE

RT CENOTAPH
CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
MAUSOLEUM
WAR MEMORIAL

Tomb Chest

USE **CHEST TOMB**

TOMBSTONE

SN A horizontal stone placed across a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE

SARCOPHAGUS

Toot

USE **MOUND**

Topiary

USE **TOPIARY GARDEN**

TOPIARY AVENUE

SN A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ROND POINT
TOPIARY GARDEN

TOPIARY GARDEN

UF Topiary

SN A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT TOPIARY AVENUE

TOPSHOP

UF Attic Workshop

SN An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually weaving.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT COTTAGE FACTORY

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

LACE DRYING HOUSE

LOOMSHOP

WEAVERS COTTAGE

TOR CAIRN

SN A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TOR ENCLOSURE

SN A large hilltop or hillside enclosure in South West England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE

TORPEDO RANGE

SN A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

NT TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

SN A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.

CL DEFENCE

BT TORPEDO RANGE

TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL DEFENCE

BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

NT BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

TOTALISATOR

UF Tote Board

SN A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual greyhounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT GREYHOUND STADIUM

RACING SPORTS SITE

SCOREBOARD

Tote Board

USE **TOTALISATOR**

Tour En Bec

USE **BASTION**

TOURNAMENT FIELD

SN A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RECREATION GROUND

RT TILTYARD

TOW PATH

SN A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT CANAL

FOOTPATH

HORSE PATH

TOWPATH TUNNEL

Tow bridge

USE **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

TOWER

UF Dock Tower

SN A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

NT CLOCK TOWER

GUARD TOWER

RT ANGLE TOWER

BELL TOWER

BELVEDERE

BOOM TOWER

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

KEEP

PELE TOWER

PROSPECT TOWER

SHOT TOWER

SIGNAL TOWER

SURVEY TOWER

TURRET
WATCH TOWER
WATER TOWER

TOWER BLOCK

UF High Block
High Rise Block
High Rise Block Of Flats
Multi Storey Block
Multi Storey Block Of Flats
SN A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accomodation.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK
POINT BLOCK
SLAB BLOCK

TOWER HOUSE

SN A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT PELE TOWER

TOWER KEEP

UF Tower Keep Castle
SN A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KEEP
CL DEFENCE
BT KEEP

Tower Keep Castle

USE **TOWER KEEP**

TOWER MILL

SN A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WINDMILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINDMILL

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

UF Tow bridge
SN A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT CANAL BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE

TOWN

UF Planned Town
SN An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT CANABAE LEGIONIS
CIVITAS CAPITAL
COLONIA
MUNICIPIUM
RT BURGH
BURH
TOWN CROSS
TOWN DEFENCES
TOWN QUARTER

Town Beam

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

Town Cellars

USE **CELLAR**

TOWN CROSS

UF City Cross
SN A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
TOWN

TOWN DEFENCES

UF City Defences
SN Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.
CL DEFENCE
NT TOWN DITCH
TOWN GATE
TOWN WALL
RT BARBICAN
BASTION
FORTRESS
SCONCE
TOWN
WALL

TOWN DITCH

SN A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES

TOWN GATE

UF Bar
Bar Gate
City Gate
Town Gatehouse
SN A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.
CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES
RT GATE
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY

POSTERN
TOWN WALL
WATER GATE

Town Gatehouse

USE **TOWN GATE**

TOWN HALL

UF Borough Hall
City Hall
Civic Hall
London Vestry Hall
Vestry Hall

SN A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HOUSE
CIVIC CENTRE
COUNTY HALL
GUILDHALL
LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

TOWN HOUSE

UF Town Mansion

SN A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
VILLA

Town Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

Town Mansion

USE **TOWN HOUSE**

TOWN QUARTER

UF Quarter

SN A core part of a town or city that has or had a particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.

CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

TOWN WALL

UF City Wall

SN A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.

CL DEFENCE
BT TOWN DEFENCES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
TOWN GATE

TOWNSHIP

SN Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a township.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

TOWPATH TUNNEL

SN A canal tunnel built with one or more integral tow paths

CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TUNNEL
RT CANAL
HORSE PATH
HORSE TUNNEL
TOW PATH

TOY FACTORY

SN A factory that manufactures toys.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

Track

USE **TRACKWAY**

TRACKWAY

UF Brushwood Trackway
Corduoy Road
Saltway
Track

SN A pathway, not necessarily designed as such, beaten down by the feet of travellers.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
NT BRIDLEWAY
RUTWAY

Trackway Field System

USE **FIELD SYSTEM**

Traction Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

SN Small mobile steam engine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE

TRADE HALL

SN A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for manufacturers and traders.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

TRADE SCHOOL

SN A school where handicrafts are taught.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

TRADES UNION BUILDING

SN A building where the administrative functions of a Trade Union are carried on.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 RT TRADES UNION HALL

TRADES UNION HALL

UF Coalminers Union Hall
 Miners Hall
 Miners Union Hall
 SN A hall used by the members of a trade union for meetings and social functions.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT TRADES UNION BUILDING

Trading Estate

USE **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

Trading Hall

USE **EXCHANGE**

TRADING SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement used for trading.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SN A mechanical device consisting of a system of signal lights operating in sequence, placed at road intersections and pedestrian crossings to regulate traffic.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
 RT SIGNAL BOX

TRAIN SHED

SN A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT SHED

TRAINING AREA

SN A designated area of land, usually closed to the public, used for military exercises and training purposes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 NT FIRING RANGE
 GRENADE RANGE
 RT REQUISITIONED LAND

TRAINING BASE

SN A military base used for training service personnel.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TRAINING CAMP

SN A military camp providing training facilities.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 MILITARY CAMP

TRAINING CENTRE

SN A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.
 CL EDUCATION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UF College Library
 Management College
 SN A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT COLLEGE
 NT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
 CATERING COLLEGE
 COMMERCIAL COLLEGE
 HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE
 MEDICAL COLLEGE
 MILITARY COLLEGE
 NAVAL COLLEGE
 POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE
 TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE
 TECHNICAL COLLEGE
 THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
 THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE
 RT FACULTY BUILDING
 POLYTECHNIC
 STUDENTS UNION
 UNIVERSITY

TRAINING SCHOOL

SN A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL
 NT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL
 ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL
 ART SCHOOL
 ARTILLERY SCHOOL
 BALLET SCHOOL
 CHOIR SCHOOL
 DENTAL SCHOOL
 DIVINITY SCHOOL
 DRAMA SCHOOL
 FENCING SCHOOL
 INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
 LAW SCHOOL
 MUSIC SCHOOL
 PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL
 RIDING SCHOOL
 TECHNICAL SCHOOL
 TRADE SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WATCH OFFICE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING STRUCTURE

SN An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.
CL EDUCATION
NT DIVING TANK
DRILL TOWER

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)

SN A wall structure built to direct a current into the desired channel in a harbour, river etc.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TRAM DEPOT

SN A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAMWAY STABLE

TRAM SHED

UF Tramshed
SN A building for the housing of trams.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAM SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT BUS SHELTER

Tram Subway

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TRANSFORMER STATION
RT TRAM DEPOT

Tram Tunnel

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TURNTABLE

SN A mechanism used to turn a tram around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Tram Underpass

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

Tramp Ward

USE **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

Tramshed

USE **TRAM SHED**

TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT PLATEWAY
STREET TRAMWAY
WAGONWAY
RT BRAKE HOUSE
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAMWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a tramway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

SN An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAMWAY BRIDGE

TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE

SN A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAMWAY STABLE

SN A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT TRAM DEPOT

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT TRAM DEPOT
TRAM SHED
TRAM SHELTER
TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAM TURNTABLE
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT
TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE
TRAMWAY STABLE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

- UF Tram Subway
Tram Tunnel
Tram Underpass
- SN A tunnel through which a tramway runs.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT RAILWAY TUNNEL
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

Tramway Tunnel Entrance

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

- UF Tramway Tunnel Entrance
- SN The entrance to a tramway tunnel.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TUNNEL PORTAL
- RT PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Use appropriate type.

TRANSFORMER BOX

- SN A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Transformer Building

USE **TRANSFORMER STATION**

TRANSFORMER PILLAR

- SN A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply, for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

TRANSFORMER STATION

- UF Transformer Building
- SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- NT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
- RT ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION
SWITCH HOUSE

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

- UF Transhumance Hut
- SN A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the low lands. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
DWELLING

- NT DROVERS HOUSE
HERDERS HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT

Transhumance Hut

USE **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

TRANSIT SHED

- SN A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
SHED

TRANSIT TELESCOPE

- UF Meridian Telescope
- SN A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TRANSMISSION RODS

- UF Rodway
- SN The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or waterwheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- RT WATER WHEEL

TRANSMITTER SITE

- UF Radio Mast
Radio Transmitter
- SN A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- NT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
RADAR MAST
RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

TRANSPORT

- SN This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
BAGGAGE HALL
BRAKE HOUSE
BRIDGE
CAPSTAN HOUSE
CATTLE DOCKS
CAUSEWAY
COAL DEPOT
CRANE HOUSE
CYCLE PATH
FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
FUELLING STATION
INCLINED PLANE
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
LINKMANS HUT
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
MILK DEPOT
MINERAL DEPOT
PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 SAFETY RAMP
 SLEDWAY
 STABLE
 SURVEY TOWER
 TRANSPORT OFFICE
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
 TRAVERSER
 TUNNEL PORTAL
 VIADUCT
 WAITING ROOM
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 WEIGH HOUSE
 WEIGHBRIDGE

TRANSPORT OFFICE

- SN The administrative office of a transport company who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.
- CL TRANSPORT

Transport Site

- USE **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
- MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**
- RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
- ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
- WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

- SN Use most appropriate term

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

- SN Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CANAL TUNNEL
- HORSE TUNNEL
- PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
- RAILWAY TUNNEL
- ROAD TUNNEL
- SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL
- TRAMWAY TUNNEL
- UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
- RT TUNNEL

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CANAL WAREHOUSE
- RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
- SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

- SN The residences of people involved in transport work.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

CHAUFFEURS FLAT
 COACHMANS COTTAGE
 CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
 FERRY KEEPERS COTTAGE
 FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE
 INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
 LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
 RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
 SIGNALMANS COTTAGE
 STATION MASTERS HOUSE
 TOLL HOUSE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
 RT GAUGE HOUSE

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

- SN A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

TRAP HOUSE

- UF Wainhouse
- SN A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
- COACH HOUSE
- STABLE

TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE

- SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

TRAVEL AGENTS

- SN A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.
- CL COMMERCIAL

TRAVELLING CRANE

- SN A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

- UF Travelling Roof Crane
- SN A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT OVERHEAD CRANE
 TRAVELLING CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT OVERHEAD CRANE
 TRAVELLING CRANE
 RT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

Travelling Roof Crane

USE **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

TRAVERSER

SN A platform w hich moves laterally on w heels, by w hich boats, railw ay carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipw ay to another parallel to it.
 CL TRANSPORT
 RT INCLINED PLANE
 LIFT
 RAILWAY TURNTABLE
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TREADMILL

SN A structure for producing pow er through a rotary motion achieved by the w eight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
 NT PRISON TREADMILL
 RT TREADWHEEL

TREADWHEEL

SN A w heel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to pow er machinery to raise w ater, etc.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
 RT CRANEWHEEL
 TREADMILL
 TREADWHEEL CRANE

TREADWHEEL CRANE

SN A crane pow ered by a treadw heel and used for lifting and low ering, dating from the Roman period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE
 RT CRANEWHEEL
 TREADWHEEL

TREASURERS HOUSE

SN A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT CATHEDRAL
 PALACE

Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREASURY

SN A free-standing building or a room used as a

storage place for valuable objects.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 RT EXCHEQUER

Treasury Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREE AVENUE

SN A straight road lined w ith trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
 RT ROND POINT

TREE BELT

SN An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Tree Circle

USE **TREE RING**

TREE CLUMP

SN A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

UF Tree Ring Enclosure
 SN A circular bank in w hich trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank w hich has been formed over the stumps of the trees w hich had been planted to form the enclosure.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT ENCLOSURE
 MANAGED WOODLAND
 TREE RING

TREE HOUSE

SN Ornamental garden building constructed w ithin the branches of trees.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING

TREE MOUND

SN An earthen mound, usually w ithin an ornamental garden, on w hich a tree w as planted.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOUND
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT MANAGED WOODLAND

TREE RING

UF Tree Circle
 SN Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthw ork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT MANAGED WOODLAND
 TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Tree Ring Enclosure

USE **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

TREE THROW

- SN A bow I-shaped cavity or depression created in the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

TREE TRUNK COFFIN

- SN A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT COFFIN

TRELLIS

- SN A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT BERCEAU
- RT ARBOUR
PERGOLA

TRENCH

- UF Entrenchment
- SN An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
- NT COMMUNICATION TRENCH
FIRE TRENCH
PRACTICE TRENCH
SLIT TRENCH
WEAPONS PIT
- RT BRESTWORK

TRI RADIAL CAIRN

- SN Starshaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARKER CAIRN
- RT CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN

TRIAL LEVEL

- SN Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

TRIANGULATION PILLAR

- SN A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- BT TRIANGULATION POINT
- RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

TRIANGULATION POINT

- UF Trigonometrical Survey Point
- SN A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
- CL CIVIL
- NT TRIANGULATION PILLAR
- RT BENCH MARK
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

Tribunal (Legal)

USE **COURT HOUSE**

TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)

- SN A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.
- CL DEFENCE

TRICK FOUNTAIN

- UF Automata
- SN An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FOUNTAIN
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FOUNTAIN

Trigonometrical Survey Point

USE **TRIANGULATION POINT**

TRILITHON

- SN A structure composed of two large upright stones supporting a third, lintel stone.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STANDING STONE

TRIM TRAIL

- SN An outdoor trail that has keep fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route
- CL RECREATIONAL

TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

- UF Trinitarian Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY

Trinitarian Priory

USE **PRIORY**
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

TRIBE BOILING SHOP

- SN Workshop used in the the production of tripe.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

TRIUMPHAL ARCH

- SN A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ARCH

Trod

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

Trolleybus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE

SN A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TROPHY

SN A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Tropical Diseases Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Tropical House

USE **PALM HOUSE**

TROUGH

UF Drinking Trough
Feeding Trough
Salting Trough
SN A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT CATTLE TROUGH
DOG TROUGH
HORSE TROUGH

TROUGH ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Trout Farm

USE **FISH FARM**

TRUSS BRIDGE

UF Bow string Arch Truss
Deep Section Truss Bridge
Howe Truss Bridge
Lenticular Truss
Pratt Trusses Bridge
Rider Truss Bridge
Warren Truss Bridge
SN A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
NT CANTILEVER BRIDGE

Tub Font

USE **FONT**

TUBE CALCINER

SN A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

TUBE MILL

SN A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BLOWING HOUSE
BRASS WORKS
ROLLING MILL

Tube Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

Tube Tunnel

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SN A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT SANATORIUM

Tuberculosis Hospital

USE **SANATORIUM**

Tubular Bridge

USE **THROUGH BRIDGE**

Tubular Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

Tuck Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

Tucking Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

TUDOR GARDEN

SN A 19th century Tudor revival garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces tufting machinery especially for use in the manufacturing of carpets.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TUMBLING WEIR

SN An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WEIR
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WEIR
RT FORGE
HEAD RACE
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL

Tump

USE **MOUND**

Tumulus

USE **BARROW**

Tun Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

Tun Room

USE **VAT HALL**

TUNGSTEN MINE

UF Wolfram Mine

SN A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores extracted and MINE, eg. TIN MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE

RT TIN MINE

TUNNEL

SN An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
ESCAPE TUNNEL

RT ADIT
CANAL TUNNEL
HORSE TUNNEL
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SERVICE SHAFT
SHAFT
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
TUNNEL PORTAL
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WATER TUNNEL

TUNNEL ARBOUR

SN An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT ARBOUR

TUNNEL CHAMBER

SN A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT MINE SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT

TUNNEL KILN

SN A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
POTTERY KILN

TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.

CL TRANSPORT

NT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

RT PORTAL
TUNNEL

Turbary Site

USE **PEAT CUTTING**

TURBINE

SN A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE

NT GAS TURBINE
STEAM TURBINE
WATER TURBINE

RT HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a turbine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE HOUSE

RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE MILL

SN A mill which is powered by a turbine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT PUMP HOUSE
WATER TURBINE
WATERMILL

Turf Accountants

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

TURF CUTTING

SN An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT PEAT CUTTING

Turf House

USE **FUEL STORE**

TURF MAZE

SN A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT MAZE

TURF PARTERRE

SN A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PARTERRE

TURF STACK

SN A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT PEAT STAND

TURFED SEAT

SN Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of

medieval enclosed gardens.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN SEAT

TURFED STEPS

- SN Garden steps covered in turf.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN STEPS

TURKISH BATHS

- UF Steam Baths
- SN A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS

Turn Over Bridge

- USE **ROVING BRIDGE**

TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a hut semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner Asbestos Company.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

TURNING CIRCLE

- SN Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TURNING SHOP

- SN A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
MACHINE SHOP
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Turnip House

- USE **FODDER STORE**

Turnpike Boundary Marker

- USE **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

Turnpike Bridge

- USE **TOLL BRIDGE**

Turnpike Gate

- USE **TOLL GATE**

Turnpike House

- USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Turnpike Road

- USE **TOLL ROAD**

TURNSTILE

- SN A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT GATE

Turntable

- USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

TURRET

- SN A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrian's Wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
FRONTIER DEFENCE
- RT TOWER

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

- UF Turret Trainer
- SN An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT DOME TRAINER

Turret Trainer

- USE **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

Tutors House

- USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Tutors Lodgings

- USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

TWEED MILL

- SN A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL
WOOL WALL

Twine Works

- USE **ROPERY**

Twine walk

- USE **ROPEWALK**

TWIST MILL

- SN A mill in which strands of yarn are twisted together to produce a strong thread with a uniform thickness.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DOUBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
YARN MILL

Two Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Two Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

TYNESIDE FLAT

SN A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TERRACE

Type A Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Type C Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Type L Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

Tyre Factory

USE **RUBBER WORKS**

UMBER WORKINGS

SN A place where umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT MANGANESE MINE

OCHRE PIT

UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS

SN A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

UNASSIGNED

SN This is the top term for the class. This class includes terms with very broad definitions which could be assigned to three or more classes. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

BEAM SLOT

BOMB CRATER

BOMB SITE

BUILDING

CARGO

CARVED STONE

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

COUNTRY ESTATE
COVERED WAY
DECORATIVE SURFACE
DEMOLITION DEBRIS
DEPOT
FLOODLIGHT
FORECOURT
GATE GUARDIAN
GATE PIER
HARD STANDING
HOLLOW
IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT
KERBSTONE
KNOCKING SLATE
LAND RECLAMATION
LAYER
MACHINE BED
MARKER POST
MARKER STONE
MODEL
MORTAR CRATER
NON ANTIQUITY
NUCLEAR TEST SITE
OVEN
PAVEMENT
PILE
PIPELINE
PORTAL
POST ALIGNMENT
PRECINCT
ROBBER TRENCH
ROCK CUT CHAMBER
RUBBING STONE
SEAT
SHAFT
SIGN
SILO
SOCKETED STONE
STAKE ALIGNMENT
STONE BLOCK
STORAGE FACILITY
STORAGE TANK
STRUCTURE
TERRACED GROUND
TESTING TANK
TUNNEL
TUNNEL CHAMBER
WEATHER VANE
YARD

Unclassified Site

USE **SITE**

UNDERBRIDGE

SN A bridge crossing under railway property.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UNDERCROFT

SN A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

- SN A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

- SN A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.
- CL CIVIL

UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

- SN An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER
- NUCLEAR BUNKER

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

- UF Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post
- SN A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
- RT GROUP HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

- SN A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

- UF Tube Station
- Underground Station
- SN A stopping place on an underground railway system where passengers can board and disembark from a train.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY STATION

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

- UF Tube Tunnel
- SN A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RAILWAY TUNNEL
- RT TUNNEL
- VENTILATION SHAFT

Underground Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

- SN A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STRUCTURE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER
- DRAIN
- FOGOU
- HULL
- NUCLEAR BUNKER
- SEWER
- SHAFT
- SOUTERRAIN
- TUNNEL
- WELL

Underground Testing Range

USE **TESTING RANGE**

UNDERPASS

- SN A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT FLYOVER
- PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
- ROAD
- ROAD BRIDGE
- ROAD TUNNEL
- SUBWAY

Undershot Waterwheel

USE **UNDERSHOT WHEEL**

UNDERSHOT WHEEL

- UF Undershot Waterwheel
- SN A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, ie. the water more or less passes under it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER WHEEL

Undertakers

USE **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

- UF Diver Attraction
- SN Feature, typically a ship, boat, aircraft or vehicle, deliberately sunk for recreational and diver educational purposes in inland bodies of water used as dive centres, such as lakes and water-filled quarries, or offshore as artificial reefs.
- CL MARITIME
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

Underwater Tunnel

USE **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery

USE **CREMATION CEMETERY**

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- SN A settlement with evidence for several hut circles

but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Platform Settlement

USE **PLATFORM**
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

SN Use both terms.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF Open Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Urnfield

USE **URNFIELD**

Union House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

UNION ROOM

SN Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

UNITARIAN CHAPEL

UF Unitarian Church
Unitarian Meeting House
SN A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Unitarian Church

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

Unitarian Meeting House

USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

United Brethren Chapel

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

United Church Of Christ Chapel

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

United Free Gospel Church

USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Methodist Church
SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

UF Free Methodist Chapel
United Methodist Free Church
SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Free Church

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

United Reformed Chapel

USE **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

UF United Reformed Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Univallate Hillfort
Slight Univallate Hillfort
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT

UNIVERSITY

UF University Campus
University Chapel
University Church
University Library
SN A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.
CL EDUCATION
RT FACULTY BUILDING
GRADUATE HOUSE
HALL OF RESIDENCE
LAW SCHOOL
LECTURE THEATRE
POLYTECHNIC
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UF Convocation House
Senate House
University Office
SN An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.
CL EDUCATION

RT OFFICE
UNIVERSITY

University Campus

USE **CAMPUS
UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Chapel

USE **CHAPEL
UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Church

USE **CHURCH
UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UF College Library

SN A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

RT LECTURE THEATRE
UNIVERSITY

University Library

USE **LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY**

SN Use both terms.

University Office

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Up And Down House

USE **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

UPDRAUGHT KILN

SN A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN
KILN

RT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
SCOTCH KILN

UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

SN A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOWROOM

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

SN A large warehouse or store for upholstery.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

SN A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP

Upper Floor Hall House

USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

URANIUM MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT

SN Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

URANIUM WORKS

SN Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Urban District Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

URBAN SPACE

SN Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT CIRCUS (URBAN)
MARKET PLACE
PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SQUARE
WATERFRONT

RT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE

Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

URN

SN A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT CINERARY URN
COLUMN
STATUE
VASE

Urned Cremation

USE **CINERARY URN**

URNFIELD

UF Unenclosed Urnfield

SN A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATION CEMETERY

RT CINERARY URN

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

- UF Tolstoyan Community Village
- SN A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
- MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

VACCARY

- SN A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BANK BARN
- CATTLE SHELTER
- COMBINATION BARN
- COW HOUSE
- FIELD BARN
- LAITHE
- LINHAY

Vad Hospital

- USE **VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL**

VALLUM

- SN A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian's Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT RAMPART

VALVE HOUSE

- SN A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

VALVE TOWER

- SN An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Vanner House

- USE **STAMPING MILL**

VANTAGE POINT

- UF View point
- SN A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Variety Theatre

- USE **MUSIC HALL**

VARNISH FACTORY

- SN A factory in which varnish is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

VASE

- SN A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT URN

VAT HALL

- UF Brew ery Vat Hall
- Tun Hall
- Tun Room
- Vat House
- Vinegar Vat Hall
- SN A building, or room within a brew ery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Vat House

- USE **VAT HALL**

VAULT

- SN An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

VEGETABLE CHUTE

- SN A channel for conveying vegetables.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

VEGETABLE GARDEN

- SN A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ALLOTMENT

VEGETABLE STORE

- UF Potato Store
- SN A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

VEHICLE DEPOT

- UF Vehicle Shed
- SN A storage facility used for the accommodation and dispersal of vehicles. Often used by the military and emergency services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AMBULANCE PARK
- TANK PARK

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- BICYCLE FACTORY
- CAVITATION TUNNEL
- MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

WIND TUNNEL
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ASSEMBLY PLANT

VEHICLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of vehicles
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
NT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
BICYCLE FACTORY
CAR FACTORY
LORRY FACTORY
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY
TANK FACTORY

Vehicle Park

USE **CAR PARK**
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
SN Use most appropriate term

VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE

SN A building or site used for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Shed

USE **VEHICLE DEPOT**

Vehicle Show room

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

SN A building or site used to assess the mechanical state of a vehicle.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Washdown Station

USE **CAR WASH**

VELODROME

UF Bicycle Racing Track
Cycle Track
SN A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACE TRACK

Velvet Cutters Workshop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

SN A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Venison House

USE **GAME LARDER**

Venison Larder

USE **GAME LARDER**

Ventilating Fanhouse

USE **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

UF Ventilation Tower
SN A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHIMNEY
RT VENTILATION SHAFT

VENTILATION FURNACE

SN Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
RT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Ventilation House

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VENTILATION SHAFT

UF Air Shaft
Air Shaft Tower
Air Vent House
Ventilation House
Ventilation Station
SN A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHAFT
NT SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
RT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
MINE SHAFT
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
TUNNEL CHAMBER
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
VENTILATION CHIMNEY

Ventilation Station

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Ventilation Tower

USE **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

VERDERERS COTTAGE

SN A forester's cottage.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT RANGERS HOUSE
VERDERERS HALL

Verderers Court

USE **FOREST COURT**

VERDERERS HALL

SN A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT VERDERERS COTTAGE

VERJUICE PRESS

- SN Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper weight, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER PRESS

VERMIN TRAP

- UF Fox Trap
Wolf Trap
- SN A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT TRAP
RABBIT TYPE

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE
WINDING ENGINE

Vertical Winding Engine

USE **WINDING ENGINE**

Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

USE **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

VESTRY

- SN A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
SACRISTY

Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Veterans Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

VETERINARY HOSPITAL

- UF Veterinary Infirmary
- SN A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- NT HORSE HOSPITAL
- RT ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

Veterinary Infirmary

USE **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

Veterinary Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Vets Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

VEXILLATION FORT

- UF Roman Vexillation Fortress
- SN A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

VHF FIXER STATION

- SN A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation. Built as part of the Rotor programme.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

VIADUCT

- SN A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roads or railways over low-lying areas.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT RAILWAY VIADUCT
ROAD VIADUCT
- RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL

VICARAGE

- UF Parsonage
Rectory
- SN The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Vicars Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

Victorine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Victorine Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

VICTUALLING YARD

- UF Naval Victualling Yard
- SN A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).
- CL MARITIME

VICUS

- SN A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built-up area.
- CL CIVIL

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

VIERECKSCHANZEN

SN A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL SHAFT

VIEWING TERRACE

SN A man made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of organized outdoor events or activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FOOTBALL TERRACE
GRANDSTAND

View point

USE **VANTAGE POINT**

VILL

SN Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
VILLAGE

VILLA

UF Corridor Villa
Courtyard Villa
Major Villa
Minor Villa
Winged Corridor Villa
SN A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
TOWN HOUSE

VILLAGE

UF Inhabited Medieval Village
Planned Village
Village Kitchen
SN A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT AGGREGATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
MIGRATED VILLAGE
RESORT VILLAGE
SHIFTED VILLAGE

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
RT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
HAMLET
VILL

VILLAGE COLLEGE

SN A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE

VILLAGE CROSS

SN A cross erected in a village.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS

VILLAGE GREEN

UF Green
SN An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT POUND

VILLAGE HALL

SN A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HALL

Village Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**
VILLAGE
SN Use both terms.

Village Pound

USE **POUND**

VILLAGE SIGN

SN A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history of culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT ROAD SIGN

VILLAGE TAP

SN A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TAP
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

VINEGAR BREWERY

UF Vinegar Distillery
Vinegar Factory
Vinegar Works
SN A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

Vinegar Distillery

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Factory

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

Vinegar Works

USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinehouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

VINERY

SN A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

VINEYARD

SN An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

VIOLIN FACTORY

UF School Of Violin Making

SN A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

SN A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT INFORMATION CENTRE

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

MUSEUM

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

SN A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.

CL CIVIL

RT PRISON

Vista Closer

USE **FOLLY**

VITRIFIED STONE

SN A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT STONE

VIVARIUM

SN A small park or enclosure where animals are

kept.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PARK

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

UF Vad Hospital

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as an auxiliary hospital administered by members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the First World War.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

Voluntary Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

UF Subscription School

SN A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

NT BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

NATIONAL SCHOOL

Votive Pit

USE **RITUAL PIT**

Votive Shaft

USE **RITUAL SHAFT**

VULNERABLE DEFILE

SN A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

WADDING MILL

SN A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Waggon Workshop

USE **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

Wagon Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

WAGON SHED

SN A building or structure to house railway wagons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT CART SHED

SHED

Wagon Stable

USE **CART SHED**

Wagon Turntable

USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

Wagon Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHBRIDGE**

WAGONWAY

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRAMWAY

RT ROAD

Wainhouse

USE **TRAP HOUSE**

WAITING ROOM

SN A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

RT BOOKING OFFICE

BUS STATION

WALK

SN A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ALLEE

LIME WALK

PERCEE

PROMENADE

SERPENTINE PATH

SERPENTINE WALK

TERRACED WALK

YEW WALK

Walk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

WALKER FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

WALKING STICK MILL

UF Stick Mill

SN A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

WALL

UF Churchyard Wall

Dock Wall

Field Wall

Priory Wall

Wharf Wall

SN An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER

NT BELLAND YARD WALL

BLAST WALL

BOUNDARY WALL

CURTAIN WALL

HA HA

HANDBALL WALL

HEATED WALL

LOOPHOLED WALL

PARK WALL

PRECINCT WALL

REAVE

RETAINING WALL

SERPENTINE WALL

TOWN WALL

RT BOUNDARY

GATE

TOWN DEFENCES

WALLED GARDEN

WALL BOX

SN A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT POST BOX

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT POST BOX

WALL CRANE

SN A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

WALL MONUMENT

SN A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

WALL PAINTING

SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Wall Tablet

USE **PLAQUE**

WALL WALK

SN A walkway on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENCE WORK

WALLED CEMETERY

SN A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists. Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century AD. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates which are walled.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CEMETERY

WALLED GARDEN

SN A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN

RT BACK SHED

DIPPING POND

FRAME YARD

WALL

WALLPAPER FACTORY

SN A place where paper, frequently printed in

ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

WAR MEMORIAL

- UF War Memorial Chapel
War Memorial Cloister
War Memorial Garden
- SN A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- NT WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)
- RT CENOTAPH
MILITARY CEMETERY
TOMB

WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)

- SN A freestanding structure commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT WAR MEMORIAL

WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

- SN An attached plaque, inscription, mural or display commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT WAR MEMORIAL
- RT MURAL
PLAQUE

War Memorial Chapel

- USE **CHAPEL**
WAR MEMORIAL
- SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Cloister

- USE **CLOISTER**
WAR MEMORIAL
- SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Garden

- USE **GARDEN**
WAR MEMORIAL
- SN Use both terms.

War Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

- SN A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL DEFENCE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT SHADOW FACTORY

WAR ROOM

- SN A reinforced concrete structure, which may be

sited above ground or semi-sunken, from which it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war. Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
- RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

WAR SHELTER

- SN A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- RT AIR RAID SHELTER
ANDERSON SHELTER

WARD BLOCK

- SN Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
- RT HOSPITAL

Wardens House

- USE **HOUSE**

Wardens Post

- USE **AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

WAREHOUSE

- UF Depository
Dock Warehouse
Freestore
Pantehnicon
- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type where known.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT BONDED WAREHOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
FURNITURE WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
HARDWARE WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
LEATHER WAREHOUSE
RUM WAREHOUSE
SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT
SHOE WAREHOUSE
STATIONERY WAREHOUSE
SUGAR WAREHOUSE
TEA WAREHOUSE
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE
WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
WOOL WAREHOUSE
- RT COLD STORE
DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
SHED
STOREHOUSE

WARMING HOUSE

- UF Calefactory
Common House
Warming Room
- SN A building or room within a monastery in which

the monks were allowed to warm themselves.
The warming house was often the only place
where a fire was allowed.

CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Warming Room

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

WARNING SIREN

UF Air Raid Siren
SN An instrument used for making a loud sound for
information or warning.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

Warping Drain

USE **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

Warren

USE **HARE WARREN**
RABBIT WARREN
SN Use most appropriate term.

Warren Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Warreners Cottage

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

Warreners House

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

WARRENERS LODGE

UF Warreners Cottage
Warreners House
SN Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually
located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren.
They also provided a place to store nets, traps
and other necessary equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

WASH HOUSE

UF Sink House
SN A building where clothes are washed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
NT PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
RT BATH HOUSE
LAUNDRY

WASH KILN

SN A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device
for separating metallic ore from waste material by
washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of
water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASHFOLD

SN A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP WASH

WASHING FLOOR

SN Open-air area often terraced on which a range of
ore processing operations are carried out.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
KNOCK STONE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT

WASHING PIT

SN A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning
are washed from the animal hides.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT

WASHING PLACE

SN Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK

WASHING SHOP

SN A building containing a range of processes for
cleaning and processing metallic ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with
the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT INCINERATOR
REFUSE DEPOT
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

WASTER TIP

SN A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in
the manufacturing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

WATCH HOUSE

UF Churchyard Watch House
Dock Watch House
Gravewatchers Hut
Parish Watch House
Watchmans Hut
SN A house or hut for a night watchman; including
parish watch houses in churchyards and private
watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT CHURCHYARD
FACTORY

GUARDHOUSE
LOCK UP
POLICE BOX
SENTRY BOX
WATCHMANS BOX

WATCH OFFICE

SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
NT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)
WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)
WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)
WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)
WATCH OFFICE (207/36)
WATCH OFFICE (343/43)
WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)

SN A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)

SN A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.

CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

SN A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.

CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.

CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

SN A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station watch offices

CL DEFENCE
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
RT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)

SN A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.

CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.

CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)

UF Watch Office With Tower
SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)

SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.

CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (207/36)

SN A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE
WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

- SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (343/43)

- SN A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)

- CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section
SN A watch office with additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)
SN A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)
SN An all timber constructed watch office with meteorological section. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

- SN A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)
SN A two-storey, brick construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

- UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)
SN Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with pre-cast concrete slabs replacing the timber floors and staircases with only the balcony and watch office roof in timber.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

Watch Office With Meteorological Section

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

- SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

Watch Office With Tower

USE **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

WATCH TOWER

SN A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT BEACON
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LIGHTHOUSE
MARTELLO TOWER
SIGNAL STATION
TOWER

Watchmakers Shop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Clockmakers Workshop
Watchmakers Shop
SN A place where watches and timepieces are manufactured and mended.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CLOCK FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

WATCHMANS BOX

SN A small building used as a shelter by a constable of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets at night to safeguard life and property.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT POLICE BOX
WATCH HOUSE

Watchmans Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Water Board Office

USE **OFFICE**

WATER CHANNEL

UF Dike
Dyke (Water Channel)
SN An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT FEEDER CHANNEL
GULLY
LEAT
RT AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
MILL RACE
WEIR

WATER CHUTE

SN A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe attached to a high tower and sloping down to a swimming pool. Water flows down the inside allowing people to slide down into the pool below.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT SWIMMING POOL

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the disposal of wastewater and waterborne refuse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT CESS PIT
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
GARDEROBE
PRIVY HOUSE
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
PUMPING STATION
SCREENS HOUSE
SEPTIC TANK
SEWAGE WORKS
SEWER
TOILET

WATER FEATURE

SN A body of water, building or structure found in a park or garden used as a water supply or ornament. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT CASCADE
FOUNTAIN
GIOCHI D'ACQUA
LAKE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
REFLECTING POOL
WATERFALL

WATER GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
POOL
WATER PAVILION
WATERFALL

WATER GATE

- SN A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea. Used as a means of supplying castles, for example, with goods brought by water transport.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GATE
GATE TOWER
POSTERN
TOWN GATE

WATER LILY HOUSE

- SN A garden building or greenhouse, containing pools in which Water Lilies are grown.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

WATER MEADOW

- SN Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

WATER METER HOUSE

- SN A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER PAVILION

- SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CASCADE HOUSE
FISHING LODGE
FISHING PAVILION
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATER PIPE

- SN A pipe through which water is conducted.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- RT CISTERN

Water Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER POINT

- UF Railway Water Tank
Standpipe
Watering Standard
- SN A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT MAIL BAG NET
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT DAM
DRAINAGE MILL
HAMMER POND
LEAT
MILL POND
MILL RACE
PEN POND
PUMP HOUSE
TIDE MILL
TURBINE MILL
WATER TURBINE
WATER WHEEL
WATERCOURSE
WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATER PUMP

- UF Hydrant
- SN A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP
- RT HAND PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP

Water Pumphouse

USE **WATER PUMPING STATION**

WATER PUMPING STATION

- UF Water Pumphouse
- SN A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMPING STATION
- RT CONDUIT
ENGINE HOUSE
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

- SN Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.
- CL MARITIME
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT BALANCE BEAM
CONDUIT HEAD
CONDUIT HOUSE
CULVERT
DAM
DOCK BASIN
DOCK GATE
DRAINAGE MILL
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
FLOOD DEFENCES
GAUGE HOUSE
LOCK
LOCK CHAMBER
LOCK GATE
LOCK SILL
MANHOLE
PENSTOCK
PUMPING STATION

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
 SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER
 SLUICE
 SLUICE GATE
 SLUICE HOUSE
 SOAKAWAY
 SPILLWAY
 TIDAL BASIN
 TIDAL DOOR
 TIDAL LOCK
 TIDE GAUGE
 TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)
 VALVE HOUSE
 VALVE TOWER
 WATER METER HOUSE

Water Softening Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SPORTS CENTRE

- SN An area of land incorporating bodies of water, either natural or manmade for use in water sports activities such as canoeing, rowing and sailing. Usually includes a leisure complex with facilities for the users.
- CL RECREATIONAL

Water Storage Facility

USE **WATER STORAGE SITE**

WATER STORAGE SITE

- UF Water Storage Facility
- SN Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and wastewater. Use only where the exact form or function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT RESERVOIR
 RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER
 TROUGH
 WATER POINT
 WATER TANK
 WATER TOWER
 WELL
 WELL COVER
 WELL HEAD
 WELL HOUSE

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

- SN This is the top term for the class. See WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List for narrow terms.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT BATH HOUSE
 BATHS
 CARRIAGE SPLASH
 LAKE
 LAVATORIUM
 MOAT
 POND
 POND BAY
 RAINWATER HEAD
 SETTLING TANK
 SPA
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATER STORAGE SITE
 WATER SUPPLY SITE
 WATERCOURSE

Water Supply Fountain

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

WATER SUPPLY SITE

- SN Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT DRINKING FOUNTAIN
 EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY
 FOUNTAIN
 PUMP
 PUMP HOUSE
 PUMPING STATION
 SPRING
 WATER TAP
 WATERWORKS

WATER TANK

- SN A receptacle for the storage of water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT CISTERN
- RT STORAGE TANK
 WATER POINT
 WATER TOWER
 WATERWORKS

WATER TAP

- SN A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- NT VILLAGE TAP

WATER TOWER

- UF Manometer Tower
 Standpipe Tower
- SN A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT WATER TOWER (1178/25)
 WATER TOWER (20/40)
 WATER TOWER (9526/41)
- RT CONDUIT HOUSE
 PUMPING STATION
 RESERVOIR
 TOWER
 WATER POINT
 WATER TANK
 WATERWORKS
 WELL HOUSE

WATER TOWER (1178/25)

- SN A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (20/40)

- SN A plate-steel water tower made with two

compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water.
Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (9526/41)

SN A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TOWER

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AQUEDUCT
BALANCE BEAM
BARGE BED
BOAT HOUSE
BOAT LIFT
BOAT YARD
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK
DOCKYARD
FERRY CROSSING
GAUGE HOUSE
HARBOUR
HARD
JETTY
LANDING PIER
LANDING STAGE
LANDING STEPS
LOCK
LOCK CHAMBER
LOCK GATE
LOCK SILL
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
SEA TERMINAL
SLIPWAY
STAITHE
STAUNCH
TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE
TOLL BOARD
TOW PATH
TOWING PATH BRIDGE
WATER GATE
WHARF
RT LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
TRAVERSER

Water Treatment Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER TUNNEL

SN A large, underground watercourse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
RT TUNNEL
WATERWORKS

Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

USE **CAVITATION TUNNEL**

WATER TURBINE

SN A prime mover in which a central wheel with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TURBINE
NT PELTON WHEEL
RT TURBINE MILL

WATER WHEEL

UF Coal Mill
Millwheel
Waterwheel
SN A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT BRESTSHOT WHEEL
OVERSHOT WHEEL
PITCHBACK WHEEL
SCOOP WHEEL
UNDERSHOT WHEEL
RT HEAD RACE
HELVE HAMMER
MILL DAM
POND BAY
TIDE MILL
TRANSMISSION RODS
WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATERCOURSE

SN A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
DRAIN
INVERTED SYPHON
LAUNDER
MILL RACE
SEWER
STREAM
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PIPE
WATER TUNNEL
RT MILL

WATERCRAFT

UF Boat
Ship
SN A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part. Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.
CL MARITIME

WATERCRESS BED

- SN A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

WATERFALL

- SN A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATERFRONT

- SN The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- RT DOCK
HARBOUR

WATERHOLE

- SN An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of watering livestock, particularly in prehistory.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Watering Standard

- USE **WATER POINT**

WATERMILL

- SN A mill whose machinery is driven by water.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT HORIZONTAL WATERMILL
- RT CORN MILL
HEAD RACE
MILL DAM
MILL POND
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TUMBLING WEIR
TURBINE MILL
WATER WHEEL
WEIR

Watershed Reave

- USE **REAVE**

Waterwheel

- USE **WATER WHEEL**

WATERWORKS

- UF Water Plant
Water Softening Plant
Water Sulphurisation Plant
Water Treatment Plant
Waterworks Office
- SN Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE

FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER TUNNEL
WATERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL HOUSE

WATERWORKS COTTAGE

- SN A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT WATERWORKS

Waterworks Office

- USE **OFFICE**
WATERWORKS
- SN Use both terms.

Waulk Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

WAX FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

WAY MARKER

- SN A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYMARKER CROSS

- SN A rural cross erected to show the way.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- RT WAY MARKER
WAYSIDE CROSS

WAYSIDE CHAPEL

- SN A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

WAYSIDE CROSS

- SN A cross erected by the side of the road.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYSIDE PUMP

- SN A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT HAND PUMP
- WATER PUMP

WEALDEN HOUSE

- SN A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT JETTIED HOUSE
- HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- JETTIED HOUSE
- NT SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE
- RT WEALDEN TERRACE

Wealden Row

- USE **WEALDEN TERRACE**

WEALDEN TERRACE

- UF Wealden Row
- SN A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT WEALDEN HOUSE

Weapon Testing Facility

- USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

WEAPONS PIT

- UF Fox Hole
- Weapons Slit
- SN Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRENCH
- RT GUNPOST

Weapons Slit

- USE **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

- UF Experimental Weapons Testing Site
- Weapon Testing Facility
- SN A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
- FIRING CHAMBER
- GAS CHAMBER
- GAS TESTING TRENCH
- GRENADE RANGE
- MISSILE TEST SITE
- MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER
- PROOF RANGE
- ROCKET TEST FACILITY
- TORPEDO RANGE
- RT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

Weather Cock

- USE **WEATHER VANE**

WEATHER STATION

- UF Meteorological Research Station
- SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT RESEARCH STATION
- NT RAIN GAUGE
- SUNSHINE RECORDER

WEATHER VANE

- UF Weather Cock
- SN A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.
- CL UNASSIGNED

WEAVERS COTTAGE

- UF Master Weavers House
- Silk Weavers Cottage
- SN A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE
- LOOMSHOP
- TENTER GROUND
- TENTER POST
- TOPSHOP
- TWEED MILL

WEAVERS WORKSHOP

- UF Silk Weavers Workshop
- SN A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- WORKSHOP
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
- TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Weaving Loft

- USE **LOOMSHOP**

WEAVING MILL

- UF Beaming Room
- Integrated Textile Mill
- Webbing Factory
- Winding Room
- SN A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- TEXTILE MILL
- RT BLANKET MILL
- CARPET MILL
- LOOMSHOP

SCRIBBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
TWEED MILL
TWIST MILL
WEAVING SHED
WORSTED MILL

MILL POND
MILL RACE
RIVER NAVIGATION
SLUICE
WATER CHANNEL
WATERMILL

WEAVING SHED

SN A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT WEAVING MILL

Webbing Factory

USE **WEAVING MILL**

WEIGH HOUSE

SN A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT ASSAY OFFICE
TOLL HOUSE

WEIGHBRIDGE

UF Wagon Weighing Machine
SN A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

Weighbridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

WEIGHING MACHINE

UF Horse Weighing Machine
Town Beam
Wool Scales
SN An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

Weights And Measures Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

UF Gurgite
Overflow Weir
River Weir
SN A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
NT TUMBLING WEIR
RT CANAL
EEL TRAP
FISH LADDER
FLASH LOCK
FORD
FORGE

WELFARE CENTRE

SN A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic wellbeing of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.
CL CIVIL

WELL

UF BATTERY WELL
Well Shaft
SN A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of spring-water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
NT COVERED WELL
DIPPING WELL
HOLY WELL
PETRIFYING WELL
RT DONKEY WHEEL
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
HAND PUMP
PUMP
SHAFT
SPA
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

WELL CHAPEL

SN A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WELL COVER

SN A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

WELL HEAD

SN The structure at the top of a draw well.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HOUSE

WELL HOUSE

SN A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT CONDUIT HOUSE
DONKEY WHEEL

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
PUMP HOUSE
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD

WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a well keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT WELL

Well Shaft

USE **WELL**

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

Welsh Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Association. This group split from the Methodists in 1836 and were separate until joining the Methodist Reform Church in 1857.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wesleyan Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wet Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

WET DOCK

SN A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

WHALING STATION

SN A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TALLOW FACTORY

WHARF

UF Coke Wharf
Wharf Wall
SN A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT CANAL WHARF
GUN WHARF
RIVER WHARF
RT DOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Managers House

USE **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

Wharf Wall

USE **WALL**
WHARF
SN Use both terms.

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

UF Wharf Managers House
SN A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARF

Wheel Chamber

USE **WHEEL PIT**

Wheel Cross

USE **CROSS**

WHEEL HOUSE

SN A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT WATER WHEEL
WHEEL PIT

WHEEL MOULD

SN A circle made out of stones, which is used for making wheels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

WHEEL PIT

UF Wheel Chamber
SN The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a water wheel revolves.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT PIT
WATER WHEEL
WHEEL HOUSE

WHEEL RUT

SN A linear groove worn into the surface of a road or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
RT RUTWAY

Wheeled Sports Park

USE **SKATEPARK**

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

SN A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT JOINERS SHOP
WHEEL MOULD

Whim Engine House

USE **WHIM HOUSE**

Whim Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

WHIM HOUSE

UF Whim Engine House
SN A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Whimsey

USE **STEAM WHIM**

Whimsey House

USE **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

WHINSTONE MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

WHIPPING POST

SN A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT PILLORY
STOCKS

Whips Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WHISTLE FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

White Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

WHITE GARDEN

SN A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

White Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

White Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

White Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, ie. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

POLISHING SHOP

WHITING MILL

UF Chalk Crushing Mill

SN A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

RT WHITING WORKS

WHITING WORKS

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

RT WHITING MILL

WHOLESALE MARKET

SN A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

WHOLESALE SHOP

SN A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE

UF Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

SN A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE
Wiccarnical Prebendaries House
USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Widow s Home
USE **ALMSHOUSE**

WIGMAKERS SHOP

SN A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

WILD CAT ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING

WILD GARDEN

SN A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Wildfowl Trap

USE **DECOY POND**

WILLEY SHED

SN A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
YARN MILL

WINCH

SN A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT ELECTRIC WINCH

WINCH HOUSE

SN A building housing a winching mechanism.
CL INDUSTRIAL

WIND ENGINE

SN A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
ENGINE

WIND FARM

SN A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE

WIND POWER SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE
WIND ENGINE
WIND FARM
WIND PUMP
WIND TURBINE
WINDMILL
WINDMILL MOUND

WIND PUMP

SN A wind-powered pump for land drainage.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
RT DRAINAGE MILL
WINDMILL

WIND SCREEN

SN Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from crosswinds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRSHIP HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRSHIP HANGAR

WIND TUNNEL

SN A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

WIND TURBINE

SN An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE

WINDER HOUSE

UF Beam Winder House
Colliery Winding House
Koepe Winding Tower
Winding Engine House
Winding House
SN A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
MAN ENGINE
MINE
STOWE

WINDING CIRCLE

UF Gin Circle
Horse Walk
SN An area of ground indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT ANIMAL POWER SITE
HORSE WHIM
MINE

WINDING ENGINE

- UF Vertical Winding Engine
- SN An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
- RT VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

Winding Engine House

- USE **WINDER HOUSE**

WINDING GEAR

- UF Headgear
- SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
- HEADSTOCK
- HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
- HEAPSTEAD
- HORSE WHIM

Winding Gear Shop

- USE **MINE WORKSHOP**
- SN Use both terms.

WINDING HOLE

- UF Winding Place
- Winning Hole
- Winning Place
- SN A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

Winding House

- USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Winding Place

- USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winding Room

- USE **WEAVING MILL**

WINDLASS

- SN A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT STOWE

WINDMILL

- UF Air Mill
- SN A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- NT HORIZONTAL AIR MILL
- POST MILL
- SMOCK MILL

- TOWER MILL
- RT CORN MILL
- WIND PUMP
- WINDMILL MOUND

WINDMILL MOUND

- UF Mill Mound
- SN An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- RT WINDMILL

Windypit

- USE **CAVE**

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CIDER FACTORY
- CIDER HOUSE
- CIDER MILL
- CIDER PRESS
- CIDER VAULT
- VERJUICE PRESS
- WINE PRESS
- WINERY

WINE BAR

- UF Piano Bar
- SN A licensed establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES

WINE CELLAR

- UF Catacomb
- Catacomb (Wine Storage)
- Wine Vault
- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT CELLAR

WINE LODGE

- SN A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT PUBLIC HOUSE

WINE PRESS

- SN A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER MILL
- CIDER PRESS
- WINERY

Wine Vault

USE **WINE CELLAR**

WINERY

SN An establishment where wine is produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
RT WINE PRESS

Winged Corridor House

USE **HOUSE**

Winged Corridor Villa

USE **VILLA**

WINGED FURNACE

SN In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superseded by coal-fired furnaces.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS FURNACE

Winning Hole

USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winning Place

USE **WINDING HOLE**

WINTER BEE HOUSE

SN A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT APIARY
RT BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

WINTER GARDEN

SN Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowering plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

WIRE MILL

UF Wire Works
SN A factory where metal wire is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT COMB MILL
RT BRASS WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NEEDLE MILL
PIN MILL
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL

Wire Works

USE **WIRE MILL**

Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Wireless Telegraphy Station

USE **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

WITHERITE MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BARYTES MILL
BARYTES MINE
LEAD MINE

WITHY BOILER

SN Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOAD MILL

SN A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching, drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable, enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is exhausted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

Wolf Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

Wolfram Mine

USE **TUNGSTEN MINE**

WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of women and children.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP

SN A camp used for the accommodation of members of the Womens Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male counterparts to fight more effectively.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP

WOMENS HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where women receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS INSTITUTE

UF Rural Institute
SN A building used by members of the Womens Institute, an organization which meets regularly and engages in various social and cultural activities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

SN A camp used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential

agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC SITE

WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

SN A hostel used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

WOOD

SN A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT COPPICE
FOREST
HUNTING FOREST
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

WOOD BANK

UF Wood Boundary
Woodland Earthworks
SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
COPPICE
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD

Wood Boundary

USE **WOOD BANK**

WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Acetate Of Lime Works
Acetone Works
SN A factory or works used for the production of turpentine, wood alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of pulped wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
CHARCOAL WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
LOGWOOD MILL
OIL DISTILLERY
PULP MILL

WOOD DRYING KILN

SN A kiln used for the drying of wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
DRYING KILN
RT TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood House

USE **WOOD SHED**

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

SN Manufacture and use of wood side products, ie. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
BARK PEELERS HUT
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
BOARD MILL
BRUSH FACTORY
BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
COPPICE BARN
LOGWOOD MILL
PULP MILL
WITHY BOILER
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
WOOD DRYING KILN
WOODWORKERS HUT
WOODWORKING SITE

Wood Screw Mill

USE **SCREW MILL**

WOOD SHED

UF Timber Shed
Wood House
SN A building or room in which wood is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT FUEL STORE
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood Turners Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
CABINETMAKERS
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRAFTMAKERS SHOP
JOINERS SHOP

Wooden Circle

USE **TIMBER CIRCLE**

WOODEN ROAD

UF Plank Road
SN A road surface made out of wooden blocks or planks. It was much used in English cities before 1940, but the cost of wooden blocks eventually made it uneconomical.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Woodland Earthworks

USE **WOOD BANK**

WOODLAND GARDEN

- SN A garden created within woodland where imported species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are grown.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT MANAGED WOODLAND

WOODWORKERS HUT

- SN A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- RT BARK PEELERS HUT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
WOODWORKING SITE

Woodworking Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOODWORKING SITE

- SN A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- NT CORK PROCESSING WORKS
- RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT

WOOL BARN

- UF Wool House
- SN A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT WOOL STOVE

WOOL DRY HOUSE

- SN A building used to dry wool in.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT TENTER GROUND

WOOL EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE
- RT WOOL WAREHOUSE

Wool Hall

USE **WOOL STAPLE**

Wool House

USE **WOOL BARN**

WOOL LOFT

- SN A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

- NT ALPACA MILL
BOMBASINE MILL
FELT MILL
FULLING MILL
FULLING STOCKS
GREASE WORKS
MUNGO MILL
SERGE FACTORY
SHODDY MILL
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE SHOP
TWEED MILL
WOOL BARN
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL STOVE
WOOL WALL
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL
- RT WOOL LOFT

Wool Scales

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

WOOL STAPLE

- UF Wool Hall
- SN A market appointed for the sale of wool.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

WOOL STOVE

- SN A house for drying wool after fulling and dying.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT WOOL BARN

WOOL WALL

- SN A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TWEED MILL

WOOL WAREHOUSE

- SN A large store where wool is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- RT WOOL EXCHANGE
WOOLLEN MILL

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

- SN A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT COMBING WORKS

Woollen Carding Mill

USE **CARDING MILL**

WOOLLEN MILL

- SN A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
NT GIG MILL
RT CARPET MILL
FLOCK MILL
WOOL WAREHOUSE
YARN PREPARATION WORKS

Wooton Style Enclosure

USE **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Brickworkers Cottage
Coal Miners Cottage
Duck Keepers Cottage
Ironworkers Cottage
Lead Miners Cottage
Mill Workers Cottage
Miners Cottage
Quarriers Cottage
Quarrymans Cottage
Saltworkers Cottage
Tin Workers Cottage
Tinworkers Cottage
Workers House
SN Industrial worker's house which has been
purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the
workshop houses used by artisans.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
NT TINNERS HUT
RT BOTHY
FOREMANS HOUSE
MANAGERS HOUSE
SMITHS COTTAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE

Workers Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

WORKERS HOSTEL

SN A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport
workers; for example, railway workers' hostels
were provided for engine drivers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT BOTHY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Workers House

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Workers Subscription Hospital

USE **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**

WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or encampment erected
by construction workers (eg for reservoir
construction).
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT
RT RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY
SETTLEMENT

WORKERS VILLAGE

UF Coal Miners Village
Colliery Village
Factory Model Village
Industrial Housing Estate
Industrial Model Village
Mill Workers Village
Miners Village
Mining Village
Pit Village
Railway Workers Village
Steel Workers Village
SN A model village built in association with a factory,
mill, railway, or any other industrial complex;
usually built by the employer.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT COLLIERY
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
MINE
MINERS READING ROOM
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY
SETTLEMENT
STEEL WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
WORKERS COTTAGE

WORKHOUSE

UF House Of Industry
House Of Institution
Poor House
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Institution
Poor Law Union Hospital
Spike
Union House
Workhouse Chapel
Workhouse Infirmary
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Sanatorium
Workhouse School
SN A 19th century establishment for the provision of
work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later
an institution administered by Guardians of the
Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-
bodied set to work.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ALMSHOUSE
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
COTTAGE HOME
EXERCISE YARD
INFIRMARY
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
RECEIVING BLOCK
STONE BREAKING YARD

Workhouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

- WORKHOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.
- Workhouse Infirmary
 USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.
- Workhouse Mental Ward Block
 USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.
- Workhouse Sanatorium
 USE **SANATORIUM**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.
- Workhouse School
 USE **SCHOOL**
WORKHOUSE
 SN Use both terms.
- Working Ladies Hostel
 USE **LODGING HOUSE**
- WORKING MENS CLUB**
 SN A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT CLUB
- WORKING MENS COLLEGE**
 SN A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT COLLEGE
 RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
 COLLIERY INSTITUTE
 LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
 MECHANICS INSTITUTE
 MINERS READING ROOM
 PEOPLES COLLEGE
 WORKING MENS INSTITUTE
- Working Mens Hostel
 USE **LODGING HOUSE**
- WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**
 UF Workmans Institute
 SN A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with new papers, etc.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE
 RT MINERS READING ROOM
 PEOPLES COLLEGE
 WORKING MENS COLLEGE
- Working Mens Lodgings
 USE **LODGING HOUSE**
- Workmans Institute
 USE **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**
- WORKS**
 SN Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
 BAIZE WORKS
 BALL CLAY WORKS
 BARYTES WORKS
 BRICKWORKS
 CHARCOAL WORKS
 CHINA CLAY WORKS
 CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
 COMBING WORKS
 CONCRETE WORKS
 CONSTRUCTION WORKS
 ENAMEL WORKS
 ENGINEERING WORKS
 FINISHING WORKS
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 GAS WORKS
 GREASE WORKS
 JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
 JAPANING WORKS
 LIME WORKS
 PLASTER WORKS
 RAILWAY WORKS
 REED AND HEALD WORKS
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SHIP REPAIR WORKS
 SHOE MACHINERY WORKS
 SHUTTLE WORKS
 SPRING WORKS
 TAR WORKS
 TELEPHONE WORKS
 TILE WORKS
 WHITING WORKS
 YARN PREPARATION WORKS
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
 ENGINE HOUSE
 FACTORY
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 MILL
 STEAM ENGINE
 WORKSHOP
- Works Canteen
 USE **CANTEEN**
- Works Managers House
 USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**
- Works Office
 USE **OFFICE**
- WORKSHOP**
 UF Cage Shop
 Colliery Repair Shop
 Estate Workshop
 Pit Prop Shop
 Winding Gear Shop
 SN A building or room used for small scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
 BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
FURRIERS SHOP
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MARINE WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP
TEXTILE WORKSHOP
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

RT WORKS

WORSTED MILL

SN A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woolen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, was produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

RT COMBING SHED

COMBING WORKS

GREASE WORKS

WEAVING MILL

WRECK

UF Shipwreck

SN The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or suffered structural damage to the extent where it can no longer function.

CL MARITIME

WRESTLING RING

SN An area where the sport of wrestling takes place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

X Ray Department

USE RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

Xdo Post

USE EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

Xylonite Works

USE PLASTICS FACTORY

XYZ HUT

SN A prefabricated timber structure similar to Sectional hutting that was used by the Air Ministry for accommodation at airfields during WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from 1939 to 1941.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

Y STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
CL DEFENCE
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

Yacht Club

USE SAILING CLUB

Yachting Lodge

USE BOAT HOUSE

YARD

UF Drying Yard

Stableyard

SN A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT COVERED YARD

RT BACKYARD

COURTYARD

FRAME YARD

Yard House

USE COURTYARD HOUSE

YARD MARKER

SN An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually at 50 or 100 yard intervals).

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FIRING RANGE

CL DEFENCE

BT FIRING RANGE

YARN DRY HOUSE

SN A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it has been washed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT TENTER GROUND

YARN HOUSE

UF Black Yarn House

Tarred Yarn House

White Yarn House

SN A building associated with rope manufacture, especially in naval dockyards.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HATCHELLING HOUSE

ROPEWALK

Yarn Market

USE CLOTH MARKET

YARN MILL

SN A building containing machinery for the spinning of yarn.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT PAPER YARN MILL

RT COMBING SHED

DOUBLING MILL

TWIST MILL

WILLEY SHED

YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SN Works where yarn is prepared prior to spinning.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
RT SPINNING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

Yelling House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Yeoman Farmers House

USE **FARMHOUSE**

YEW GARDEN

SN A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT YEW WALK

YEW WALK

SN A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT YEW GARDEN

Yielding House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Ymca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Young Offenders Institute

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH CLUB

UF Boys Club
Girls Club
Lads Club
SN A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT YOUTH HOSTEL

YOUTH COURT

SN A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

Youth Custody Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH HOSTEL

SN A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT YOUTH CLUB

Ywca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Z BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending town.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

Z STATION

CL DEFENCE

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

ZEBRA CROSSING

SN A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Zero Station

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

ZINC MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE

RT CALAMINE MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD MINE
SILVER MINE

ZINC WORKS

UF Spelter Factory
Spelter Works

SN A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT CHAMPIONS FURNACE

ZOO

UF Menagerie
Zoological Garden

SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

NT CHILDRENS ZOO

RT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
ROCKWORK
SEA LION POOL

Zoological Garden

USE **ZOO**